Arbitrary Function Generator

AFG-3021, 3022, 3031 & AFG-3032

USER MANUAL

ISO-9001 CERTIFIED MANUFACTURER

GW INSTEK

April 2021 edition

Good Will Instrument Co., Ltd.
No. 7-1, Jhongsing Rd., Tucheng Dist., New Taipei City 236, Taiwan.

Table of Contents

SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS 7
Safety Symbols 7
Safety Guidelines 8

GETTING STARTED 13
Main Features 13
Panel Overview 16
Setting up the Function Generator 23

QUICK REFERENCE 25
How to use the Digital Inputs 27
How to use the Help Menu 28
Selecting a Waveform 31
Modulation 35
Sweep 42
Burst 43
ARB 44
Utility Menu 49
IQ Waveform 52
Menu Tree 53
Default Settings 75

OPERATION 77
Select a Channel 78
Select a Waveform 79

MODULATION..95
Amplitude Modulation (AM & AM(DSB-SC)) 98
Frequency Modulation (FM) 109
Frequency Shift Keying (FSK) Modulation 117
Phase Modulation (PM) 124

Phase Shift Keying (PSK) Modulation 130
SUM Modulation 136
Pulse Width Modulation 143
Sweep 150
Burst Mode 161

SECONDARY SYSTEM FUNCTION SETTINGS 172
Save, Recall or Delete 173
Selecting the Remote Interface 177
System and Settings 182

DUAL CHANNEL & MULTI-UNIT OPERATION 190
Dual Channel Settings 191
Multi-Unit Syncing...200

ARBITRARY WAVEFORMS............................ 204
Inserting Built-In Waveforms 205
Display an Arbitrary Waveform..............................212
Editing an Arbitrary Waveform 219
Output an Arbitrary Waveform 228
Saving/Loading an Arbitrary Waveform 235

IQ WAVEFORMS... 243
IQ Waveforms Output...244

REMOTE INTERFACE.................................. 257
Establishing a Remote Connection.........................258
Web Browser Control Interface 264
Command Syntax...267
Command List 272
488.2 Common Commands.....................................277
Status Register Commands....................................280

System Commands 286
Apply Commands 288
Output Commands 296
Pulse Configuration Commands 305
Harmonic Commands 310
Amplitude Modulation (AM) Commands 313
AM Overview 313
Amplitude Modulation (DSB-SC) Commands 318
AM (DSB-SC) Overview 318
Frequency Modulation (FM) Commands 323
FM Overview 323
Frequency-Shift Keying (FSK) Commands 328
FSK Overview 328
Phase Modulation (PM) Commands 332
PM Overview 332
Phase-Shift Keying (PSK) Commands 336
PSK Overview 336
Additive Modulation (SUM) Commands 339
SUM Overview 339
Pulse Width Modulation (PWM) Commands 344
PWM Overview 344
Frequency Sweep Commands 349
Sweep Overview 349
Burst Mode Commands 360
Burst Mode Overview 360
Arbitrary Waveform Commands 369
Arbitrary Waveform Overview 369
IQ Waveform Command 383
IQ Waveform Overview 383
Tracking Commands 399
Reference Commands 404
Save and Recall Commands 405
Error Messages 407
SCPI Status Registers 419

APPENDIX 425
Fuse Replacement 425
AFG-3021, AFG-3022, AFG-3031 & AFG-3032 Specifications 426
Declaration of Conformity 434
ARB Built-In Waveforms 435
IQ Waveform Mapping 447

INDEX 455

SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS

This chapter contains important safety instructions that should be followed when operating and storing the function generator. Read the following before any operation to ensure your safety and to keep the function generator in the best condition.

Safety Symbols

These safety symbols may appear in this manual or on the instrument.

 WARNING	Warning: Identifies conditions or practices that could result in injury or loss of life.
 CAUTION	Caution: Identifies conditions or practices that could result in damage to the function generator or to other objects or property.
	DANGER High Voltage
	Attention: Refer to the Manual
	Signal ground. Chassis ground
	Signal ground. Isolated from other channels and ground.
	Do not dispose electronic equipment as unsorted municipal waste. Please use a separate collection facility or contact the supplier from which this instrument was purchased.

Safety Guidelines

General Guideline

⚠ CAUTION

- Do not place heavy objects on the instrument.
- Do not place flammable objects on the instrument.
- Avoid severe impact or rough handling that may damage the function generator.
- Avoid discharges of static electricity on or near the function generator.
- Use only mating connectors, not bare wires, for the terminals.
- The instrument should only be disassembled by a qualified technician.
- Do not apply more than 42Vpk to any input/output ground or to the chassis ground.
- Do not apply voltage to the output terminals to avoid damage to the instrument.
- To avoid damage to the instrument, do not apply beyond the range of 0 ~ 5V to the trigger input terminal.
- To avoid damage to the instrument, do not apply beyond the range of -5 ~ +5V to the MOD input terminal.

(Measurement categories) EN 61010-1:2010 specifies the measurement categories and their requirements as follows. The AFG-30XX falls under category II.

- Measurement category IV is for measurement performed at the source of a low-voltage installation.
- Measurement category III is for measurement performed in a building installation.
- Measurement category II is for measurement performed on circuits directly connected to a low voltage installation.
- Measurement category I is for measurements performed on circuits not directly connected to Mains.

Power Supply ⚠ WARNING	• AC Input voltage: 100 - 240V AC, 50 - 60Hz. • Connect the protective grounding conductor of the AC power cord to an earth ground to prevent electric shock.
Fuse ⚠ WARNING	• Fuse type: AFG-3032&3022: T1A/250V AFG-3031&3021: T0.63A/250V • Only qualified technicians should replace the fuse. • To ensure fire protection, replace the fuse only with the specified type and rating. • Disconnect the power cord and all test leads before replacing the fuse. • Make sure the cause of the fuse blowout is fixed before replacing the fuse.
Ground ⚠ CAUTION	• The AFG-30XX is a floating function generator; the AFG-30XXs' common ground is electrically isolated from the chassis ground by a 42Vpk isolation voltage (DC + peak AC). Exceeding 42Vpp may cause damage to the internal circuits. • Do not short the chassis ground with CH1(MAIN)'s or CH2's common ground if there is a potential voltage difference between them. Doing so may damage the unit or externally connected equipment. • If there is a potential voltage between CH1's and CH2's common ground, do not short them. Doing so may damage the unit or externally connected equipment.
⚠ WARNING	• To avoid electric shock ensure that the output voltage and floating voltage does not exceed 42Vpk in total. • Do not touch any exposed connectors when the unit is being operated.

Cleaning the function generator	• Disconnect the power cord before cleaning the function generator. • Use a soft cloth dampened in a solution of mild detergent and water. Do not spray any liquid into the function generator. • Do not use chemicals containing harsh products such as benzene, toluene, xylene, and acetone.
Operation Environment	• Location: Indoor, no direct sunlight, dust free, almost non-conductive pollution (Note below) and avoid strong magnetic fields. • Relative Humidity: < 80% • Altitude: < 2000m • Temperature: 0°C to 40°C (Pollution Degree) EN 61010-1:2010 specifies pollution degrees and their requirements as follows. The function generator falls under degree 2. Pollution refers to “addition of foreign matter, solid, liquid, or gaseous (ionized gases), that may produce a reduction of dielectric strength or surface resistivity”. • Pollution degree 1: No pollution or only dry, non-conductive pollution occurs. The pollution has no influence. • Pollution degree 2: Normally only non-conductive pollution occurs. Occasionally, however, a temporary conductivity caused by condensation must be expected. • Pollution degree 3: Conductive pollution occurs, or dry, non-conductive pollution occurs which becomes conductive due to condensation which is expected. In such conditions, equipment is normally protected against exposure to direct sunlight, precipitation, and full wind pressure, but neither temperature nor humidity is controlled.
Storage environment	• Location: Indoor • Relative Humidity: < 70% • Temperature: -10°C to 70°C

Disposal 	Do not dispose this instrument as unsorted municipal waste. Please use a separate collection facility or contact the supplier from which this instrument was purchased. Please make sure discarded electrical waste is properly recycled to reduce environmental impact.
Class A Device ⚠ WARNING	The AFG-30XX function generators are categorized as Class A equipment. Class A equipment is intended for use in an industrial environment. Class A equipment may have potential difficulties in ensuring electromagnetic compatibility in other environments, due to conducted as well as radiated disturbances.

Power cord for the United Kingdom

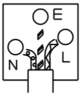
When using the function generator in the United Kingdom, make sure the power cord meets the following safety instructions.

NOTE: This lead/appliance must only be wired by competent persons

⚠ WARNING: THIS APPLIANCE MUST BE EARTHED

IMPORTANT: The wires in this lead are coloured in accordance with the following code:

Green/ Yellow:	Earth
Blue:	Neutral
Brown:	Live (Phase)



As the colours of the wires in main leads may not correspond with the coloured marking identified in your plug/appliance, proceed as follows:

The wire which is coloured Green & Yellow must be connected to the Earth terminal marked with either the letter E, the earth symbol ⏚ or coloured Green/Green & Yellow.

The wire which is coloured Blue must be connected to the terminal which is marked with the letter N or coloured Blue or Black.

The wire which is coloured Brown must be connected to the terminal marked with the letter L or P or coloured Brown or Red.

If in doubt, consult the instructions provided with the equipment or contact the supplier.

This cable/appliance should be protected by a suitably rated and approved HBC mains fuse: refer to the rating information on the equipment and/or user instructions for details. As a guide, a cable of 0.75mm^2 should be protected by a 3A or 5A fuse. Larger conductors would normally require 13A types, depending on the connection method used.

Any exposed wiring from a cable, plug or connection that is engaged in a live socket is extremely hazardous. If a cable or plug is deemed hazardous, turn off the mains power and remove the cable, any fuses and fuse assemblies. All hazardous wiring must be immediately destroyed and replaced in accordance with the above standard.

GETTING STARTED

The Getting started chapter introduces the function generator's main features, appearance, set up procedure and power-up.

Note: Throughout this manual, "AFG-30XX" refers to the AFG-3021, AFG-3022, AFG-3031 & AFG-3032, unless stated otherwise.

Main Features

Model name	Frequency bandwidth	Channels
AFG-3021	20MHz	1 (signal ground chassis isolation)
AFG-3022	20MHz	2 (signal ground chassis isolation and channel isolation)
AFG-3031	30MHz	1 (signal ground chassis isolation)
AFG-3032	30MHz	2 (signal ground chassis isolation and channel isolation)

Performance

- DDS Function Generator series
- 1μHz high frequency resolution maintained at full range
- 1ppm frequency stability
- Full Function Arbitrary Waveform Capability

  -250 MSa/s sample rate

  -125 MSa/s repetition rate

  -8 M-point waveform length

  -16-bit amplitude resolution

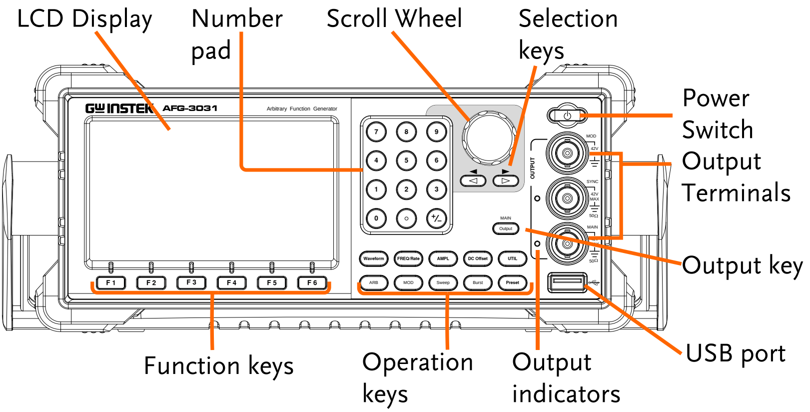
	-Ten 8 M waveform memories -True waveform output to display -User define output section -D W R (Direct Waveform Reconstruction) capability -Waveform editing capability sans PC -N Cycle and Infinite output mode selectable • -60dBc low distortion sine wave
Features	• Sine, Square, Triangle, Pulse, Ramp, Noise, DC standard waveforms • IQ baseband waveform (AFG-3032/AFG-3022 only) • Int/Ext AM, AM (DSB-SC), FM, PWM, FSK, PM, PSK, SUM modulation • Modulation/sweep signal output • Burst function with internal and external triggers • Store/recall 10 groups of setting memories • Output overload protection • Two channel tracking (AFG-3022/3032 only) • 42Vpk signal ground chassis isolation and 42Vpk channel isolation • Multi-unit synchronized control • DSO Link function to transfer captured waveforms from the DSO to the function generator • Harmonic waveform function • Pulse waveform with configurable rise times & fall times • Frequency and amplitude sweep

Interface	• Interface: Standard: LAN, USB Optional: GPIB • 4.3 inch color TFT LCD (480 × 272) Graphical User Interface • AWES (Arbitrary Waveform Editing Software) PC software

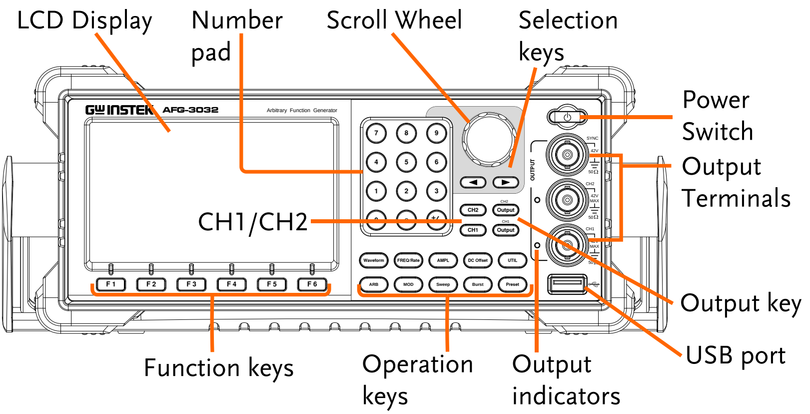
Panel Overview

Front Panel

AFG-3021/3031

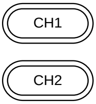
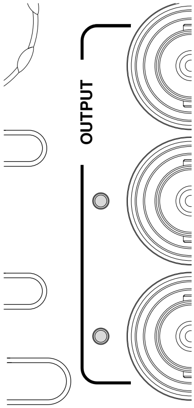
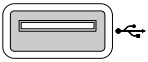
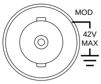
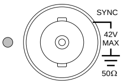
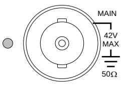


AFG-3022/3032



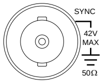
LCD display	TFT color LCD display, 480 x 272 resolution.	
Function keys: F1~F6	F 1	Activates the functions which appear in the bottom of the LCD display.

Operation keys	Waveform	Waveform is used to select a waveform type.
	FREQ/Rate	The FREQ/Rate key is used to set the frequency or sample rate.
	AMPL	AMPL sets the waveform amplitude.
	DC Offset	Sets the DC offset.
	UTIL	The UTIL key is used to access the save and recall options, set the remote interface (USB, GPIB, LAN), use DSO link (AFG-3021/3031), update and view the firmware version, access the calibration options, output impedance settings (AFG-3021/3031 only), set the language and access the help menu.
	ARB	ARB is used to set the arbitrary waveform parameters.
	MOD Sweep Burst	The MOD, Sweep and Burst keys are used to set the modulation, sweep and burst settings and parameters.
Preset	Preset	The preset key is used to recall a preset state.
Main Output (AFG-3021/3031)	MAIN Output	The Output key is used to turn on or off the waveform output.
CH1/CH2 Output (AFG-3022/3032)	CH1 Output	CH1/CH2 Output key. These keys are used to turn the output on or off for each individual channel.

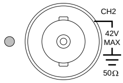
CH1/CH2 (AFG-3022/3032)		The CH1/CH2 keys are used to access the DSO link function, output impedance settings and phase settings for the AFG-3022 & AFG-3032.
Output indicators		When an Output indicator is green, it indicates that the output is active.
USB host connector		The USB Host connector is used to save and restore data as well as update the firmware.
Output terminals (AFG-3021/3031)		Modulation output terminal for the AM, FM, PWM, PM, SUM or sweep function.
		The SYNC output terminal outputs a TTL logic level signal in phase with the zero phase position of the main output. 50Ω output impedance.
		The primary output terminal. 50Ω output impedance.

Note: The MAIN ground has a common ground with the MOD output, SYNC and MOD input terminals. They are also isolated from the chassis ground and the 10MHz REF IN ground by an isolation voltage of 42Vpk.

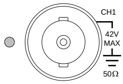
Output terminals (AFG-3022/3032)



The SYNC output terminal outputs a TTL logic level signal in phase with the zero phase position of the CH1 output. 50Ω output impedance.



CH2 output terminal. 50Ω output impedance.



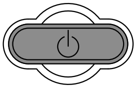
CH1 output terminal. 50Ω output impedance.

Note: The CH1, CH2 and 10MHz REF IN ground are isolated from each other and from the chassis ground by an isolation voltage of 42Vpk.

The CH1 ground has a common ground with the MOD output, SYNC and the CH1 MOD input terminals.

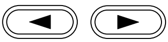
The CH2 ground has a common ground with the CH2 MOD input terminal.

Standby key



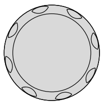
The standby key is used to turn the function generator on (green) or to put the function generator into standby mode (red).

Selection keys

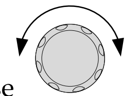


Used to select digits when editing parameters.

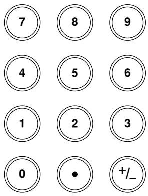
Scroll Wheel



The scroll wheel is used to edit values and parameters.

Decrease  Increase

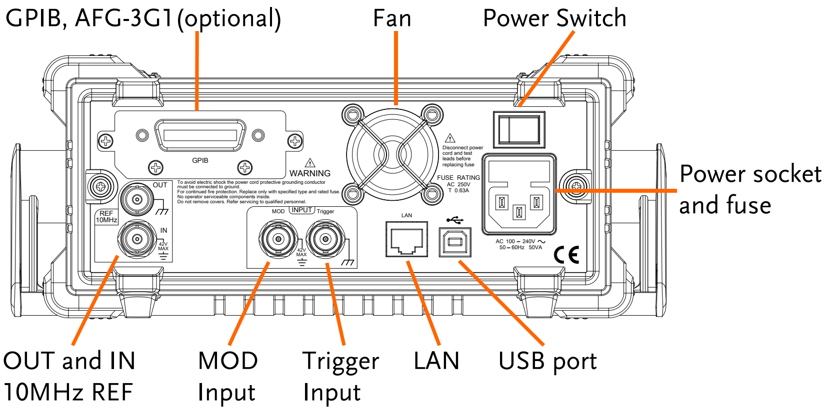
Keypad



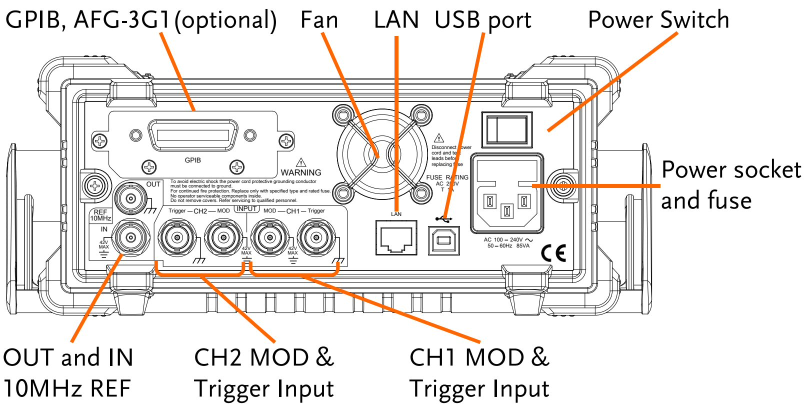
The digital keypad is used to enter values and parameters. The keypad is often used in conjunction with the selection keys and variable knob.

Rear Panel

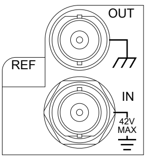
AFG-3021/3031



AFG-3022/3032



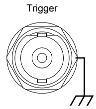
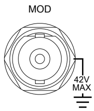
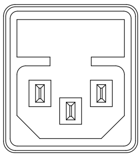
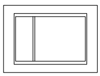
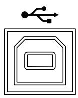
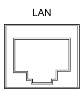
10MHz REF OUT



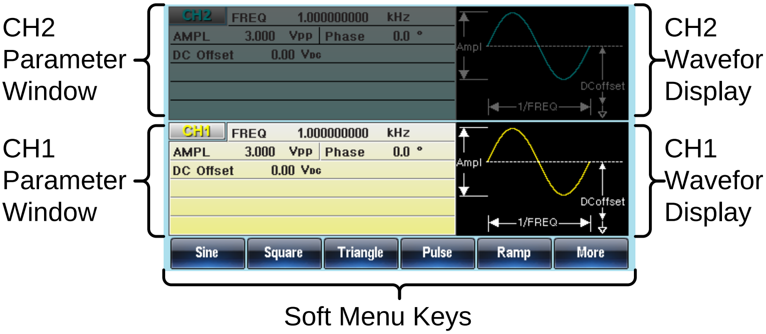
10 MHz reference output.

10MHz REF IN

10 MHz reference input.

Trigger Input		External trigger input. Used to receive external trigger signals. For the AFG-3022/3032 there is a separate trigger input for CH1 and CH2.
MOD input		Modulation input terminal. For the AFG-3022/3032 there is a separate modulation input for CH1 and CH2.
	Note: The CH1/CH2 MOD input terminals are isolated from each other and from the chassis ground by an isolation voltage of 42Vpk. The CH1 MOD input shares ground with the CH1 ground. The CH2 MOD input shares ground with the CH2 ground.	
Fan		
Power Socket Input and fuse		Power input: 100-240V AC 50-60Hz. Fuse: AFG-3022/3032: T1A/250V AFG-3021/AFG-3031: T0.63A/250V For the fuse replacement procedure, see page 425.
Power Switch		Main power switch.
USB B port		The USB B connector is used to connect the function generator to a PC for remote control.
LAN port		Ethernet port used for remote control (RJ45 connector).
GPIB		24 pin female GPIB connector for PC remote control.

Display



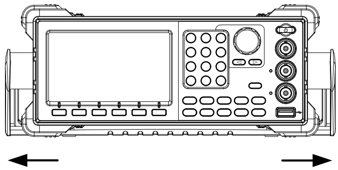
Parameter Windows	These windows are used to edit the parameter values for CH1 and CH2.
Waveform Display	The Waveform Display is used give an indication of the expected waveform output for each channel.
Soft Menu Keys	The function keys (F1~F6) below the Soft Menu keys correspond to the soft keys.

Setting up the Function Generator

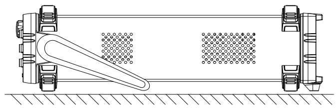
Background	This section describes how to adjust the handle and power up the function generator.

Adjusting the stand

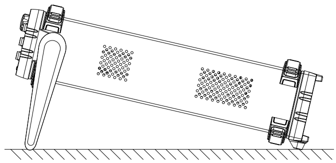
Pull out the handle sideways and rotate it.



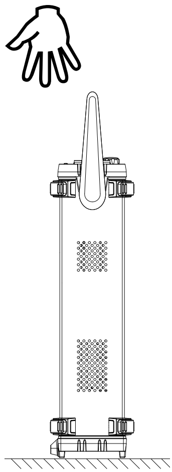
Place the unit horizontally,



or tilt the stand.

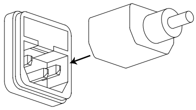


Place the handle vertically to hand carry.

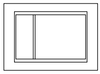


Power Up

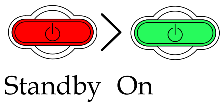
1. Connect the power cord to the socket on the rear panel.



2. Turn on the power switch on the rear panel.



3. Press and hold the Standby key on the front panel to turn the machine on. The standby key will change from red (standby) to green (on).



4. When the standby key turns green, the instrument will turn on showing a loading screen.

The function generator is now ready to be used.

QUICK REFERENCE

This chapter lists operation shortcuts, built-in help coverage, and default factory settings. Use this chapter as a quick reference for instrument functions. For detailed explanations on parameters, settings and limitations, please see the Operation chapter(page 77), Modulation chapter(page 95), Secondary System Function Settings chapter (page 172), Dual Channel & Multi-Unit Operation chapter(page 190) or the Specifications (page 426).

How to use the Digital Inputs 27
How to use the Help Menu 28
Selecting a Waveform 31
Square Wave 31
Triangle Wave 31
Sine Wave 32
Pulse Wave 32
Noise Wave 33
Harmonic Wave 33
Modulation 35
AM 35
FM 36
FSK Modulation 37
PM 38
PSK Modulation 39
SUM Modulation 40
PWM Modulation 41
Sweep 42
Burst 43
ARB 44
ARB-Add Built-In Waveform 44
ARB-Add Built-In Waveform - Pulse 45
ARB-Add Point 45
ARB-Add Line 46
ARB-Output Section 46
ARB-Output N Cycle 47
ARB-Output Infinite Cycles 47

Utility Menu....49
Save....49
Recall....49
Interface GPIB....49
Interface LAN....50
Interface USB....50
Dual Channel-Frequency Coupling....50
Dual Channel-Amplitude Coupling....51
Dual Channel-Tracking....51
IQ Waveform....52
Setup....52
Menu Tree....53
Waveform....53
Waveform - Pulse....54
Waveform - More....54
ARB-Display....55
ARB-Edit....56
ARB-Built-in....57
ARB-Built in-Basic....58
ARB-Built in-More....59
ARB-Save....60
ARB-Load....60
ARB-Output....61
MOD....62
MOD-AM....63
MOD-SUM & PWM....64
Sweep-Type/MOD = Frequency....65
Sweep-More....65
Sweep-Type/MOD = Amplitude....66
Burst-N Cycle....67
Burst-Gate....67
CH1/ CH2 (AFG-3022/AFG-3032 Only)....68
UTIL (AFG-3021/3031)....68
UTIL (AFG-3022/AFG-3032)....69
UTIL-Interface....69
UTIL-Interface - LAN....70
UTIL-Interface-LAN-Config-Manual....71
UTIL-System....71
UTIL-Dual Channel....72
UTIL-IQ....73
UTIL-IQ-Type....73
UTIL-IQ-Type-PSK....74
Default Settings....75

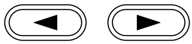
How to use the Digital Inputs

Background

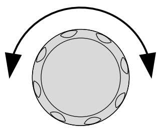
The AFG-30XX has three main types of digital inputs: the number pad, selection keys and scroll wheel. The following instructions will show you how to use the digital inputs to edit parameters.

1. To select a menu item, press the corresponding function keys below (F1~F6). In the example below, the F1 function key corresponds to the Soft key “Sine”.

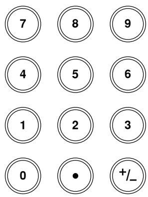
2. To edit a digital value, use the selector key to move the cursor to the digit that needs to be edited.



3. Use the scroll wheel to edit the digit under the cursor. Clockwise increases the value, counterclockwise decreases the value.



4. Alternatively, the number pad can be used to set the value of a highlighted parameter.



How to use the Help Menu

Background

Every key and function has a detailed description in the help menu.

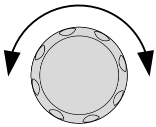
1. Press UTIL.

2. Press System (F4)[F5 for the AFG-3021/3031].

3. Press More (F5).

4. Press Help (F2).

5. Use the scroll wheel to navigate to a help item. Press Select to choose the item.

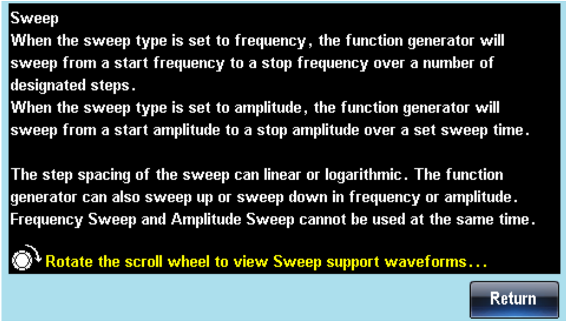


Keypad	Provides help on any front panel key that is pressed.
Arbitrary Waveform	Explains how to create arbitrary waveforms.

Modulation Function	Explains how to create Modulated waveforms.
Sweep Function	Provides help on the Sweep function.
Burst Function	Provides help on the Burst function.
DSO Link	Provides help on DSO link.
Hardcopy	Explains how to use the Hardcopy function.
Dual Channel	Describes how to perform frequency or amplitude tracking for the AFG-3022/3032.

6. For example select item 5 to see help on the sweep function.

7. Use the scroll wheel to navigate to each help page.



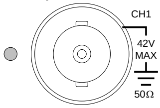
8. Press F6 to return to the previous menus.

Selecting a Waveform

Square Wave

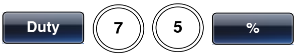
Example: Square wave, 3Vpp, 75%duty, 1 kHz

Output



1. Press the Waveform key and select Square (F2).

2. Press Duty(F1), followed by 7 + 5 + %(F5)

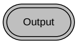


Input: N/A

3. Press the FREQ/Rate key, followed by 1 + kHz (F5).

4. Press the AMPL key, followed by 3 + VPP (F6).

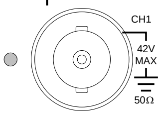
5. Press the output key.



Triangle Wave

Example: Triangle wave, 5Vpp, 10kHz

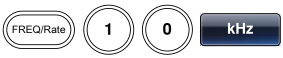
Output



1. Press the Waveform key and select Triangle (F3).

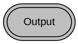
Input: N/A

2. Press the FREQ/Rate key, followed by 1 + 0 + kHz (F5).



3. Press the AMPL key, followed by 5 +VPP (F6).

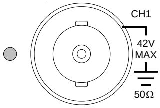
4. Press the output key.



Sine Wave

Example: Sine wave, 10Vpp, 100kHz

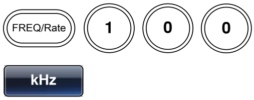
Output



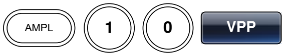
Input: N/A

1. Press the Waveform key and select Sine (F1).

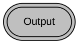
2. Press the FREQ/Rate key, followed by 1 + 0 +0 + kHz (F5).



3. Press the AMPL key, followed by 1 + 0 +VPP (F6).



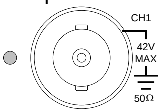
4. Press the output key.



Pulse Wave

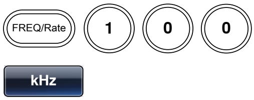
Example: Pulse wave, 10Vpp, 100kHz, 5us pulse width

Output



Input: N/A

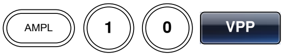
1. Press the FREQ/Rate key, followed by 1 + 0 +0 + kHz (F5).



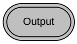
2. Press the Waveform key and select Pulse (F4).

3. Press Width (F1), followed by 5 + uSEC (F3).

4. Press the AMPL key, followed by 1 + 0 +VPP (F6).



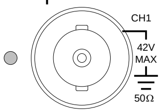
5. Press the output key.



Noise Wave

Example: White noise output

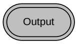
Output



Input: N/A

1. Press the Waveform key and select More (F6), Noise (F1).

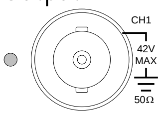
2. Press the output key.



Harmonic Wave

Example: 10kHz harmonic sine wave, odd & even (all) harmonics, up to the 3rd order (2nd(5Vpp), 3rd(2Vpp), 0^{o} phase.

Output



Input: N/A

1. Press the Waveform key and select More (F6), Harmonic (F2).

2. Press Total (F1), followed by 3 + Enter (F1).

3. Press Type (F2), ALL (F3).

4. Press Order (F3).

5. Press Order (F1), followed by 2 + Enter (F1).

6. Press Amp(F2), followed by 5 + VPP (F2).

7. Press Phase(F3), followed by 0 + Degree (F1).

8. Press the Order (F1), followed by 3 + Enter (F1).

9. Press Amp(F2), followed by 2 + VPP (F2).

10. Press Phase(F3), followed by 0 + Degree (F1).

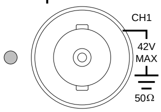
11. Press the output key.

Modulation

AM

Example: AM modulation. 100Hz modulating square wave. 1kHz Sine wave carrier. 80% modulation depth.

Output



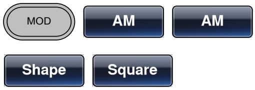
Input: N/A

1. Press the MOD key and select AM (F1) followed by AM (F1).

2. Press Waveform and select Sine (F1).

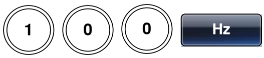
3. Press the Freq/Rate key, followed by 1 + kHz (F5).

4. Press the MOD key, select AM (F1), AM (F1), Shape (F4), Square (F2).



5. Press the MOD key, select AM (F1), AM (F1), AM Freq (F3).

6. Press 1 + 0 + 0 + Hz (F2).



7. Press the MOD key, select AM (F1), AM (F1), Depth (F2).

8. Press 8 + 0 + % (F1).

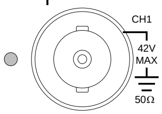
9. Press MOD, AM (F1), AM (F1), Source (F1), INT (F1).

10. Press the output key.

FM

Example: FM modulation. 100Hz modulating square wave. 1kHz sine wave carrier. 100 Hz frequency deviation. Internal source.

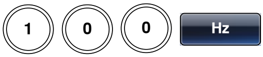
Output



Input: N/A

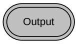
1. Press the MOD key and select FM (F2).
2. Press Waveform and select Sine (F1).
3. Press the Freq/Rate key, followed by 1 + kHz (F5).
4. Press the MOD key, select FM (F2), Shape (F4), Square (F2).
5. Press the MOD key, select FM (F2), FM Freq (F3).
6. Press 1 + 0 + 0 + Hz (F2).
7. Press the MOD key, select FM (F2), Freq Dev (F2).

8. Press 1 + 0 + 0 + Hz (F3).



9. Press MOD, FM (F2), Source (F1), INT (F1).

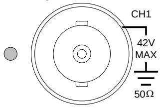
10. Press the output key.



FSK Modulation

Example: FSK modulation. 100Hz hop frequency. 1kHz carrier wave. Triangle wave. 10 Hz rate. Internal source.

Output



Input: N/A

1. Press the MOD key and select FSK (F3).

2. Press Waveform and select Triangle (F3).

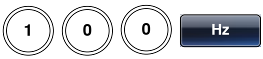
3. Press the Freq/Rate key, followed by 1 + kHz (F5).

4. Press the MOD key, select FSK (F3), FSK Rate (F3).

5. Press 1 + 0 + Hz (F2).

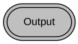
6. Press the MOD key, select FSK (F3), Hop Freq (F2).

7. Press 1 + 0 + 0 + Hz (F3).



8. Press MOD, FSK (F3), Source (F1), INT (F1).

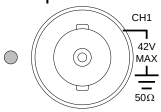
9. Press the output key.



PM

Example: PM modulation. 100Hz phase frequency. Sine wave shape. 180° phase deviation. 1kHz sine wave carrier.

Output



Input: N/A

1. Press the MOD key and select PM (F4).

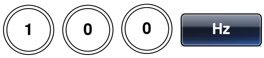
2. Press Waveform and select Sine (F1).

3. Press the Freq/Rate key, followed by 1 + kHz (F5).

4. Press the MOD key, select PM (F4), Shape (F4), Sine (F1).

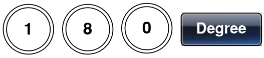
5. Press the MOD key, select PM (F4), PM Freq (F3).

6. Press 1 + 0 + 0 + Hz (F2).



7. Press the MOD key, select PM (F4), Phase Dev (F2).

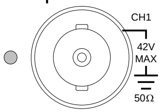
8. Press 1 + 8 + 0 + Degree (F1).



PSK Modulation

Example: PSK modulation. 100Hz PSK rate. 1kHz carrier wave. 180° PSK phase. Triangle wave. Internal source.

Output



Input: N/A

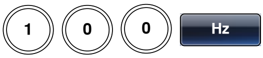
1. Press the MOD key and select PSK (F5).

2. Press Waveform and select Triangle (F3).

3. Press the Freq/Rate key, followed by 1 + kHz (F5).

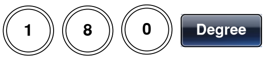
4. Press the MOD key, select PSK (F5), PSK Rate (F3).

5. Press 1 + 0 + 0 + Hz (F2).



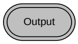
6. Press the MOD key, select PSK (F5), PSK Phase (F2).

7. Press 1 + 8 + 0 + Degree (F1).



8. Press MOD, PSK (F5), Source (F1), INT (F1).

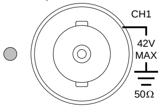
9. Press the output key.



SUM Modulation

Example: SUM modulation. 100Hz SUM frequency. 50% SUM amplitude. 1kHz carrier sine wave. Triangle wave shape. Internal source.

Output



Input: N/A

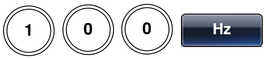
1. Press the MOD key and select MORE (F6), SUM (F1).

2. Press Waveform and select Sine (F1).

3. Press the Freq/Rate key, followed by 1 + kHz (F5).

4. Press the MOD key, select MORE (F6), SUM (F1), SUM Freq (F3).

5. Press 1 + 0 + 0 + Hz (F2).



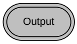
6. Press the MOD key, select MORE (F6), SUM (F1), SUM Ampl (F2).

7. Press 5 + 0 + % (F1).

8. Press the MOD key, select MORE (F6), SUM (F1), Shape (F4), Triangle (F3).

9. Press MOD, MORE (F6), SUM (F1), Source (F1), INT (F1).

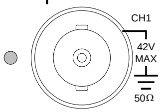
10. Press the output key.



PWM Modulation

Example: PWM modulation. 800Hz carrier wave. 15 kHz modulating sine wave. 50% duty cycle. Internal source.

Output

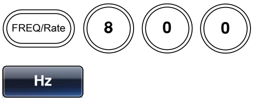


Input: N/A

1. Press Waveform and select Square (F2).

2. Press the MOD key, MORE (F6), PWM (F2).

3. Press the FREQ/Rate key, followed by 8 + 0 + 0 + Hz (F4).



4. Press the MOD key, select MORE (F6), PWM (F2), Shape (F4), Sine (F1).

5. Press the MOD key, MORE (F6), PWM (F2), PWM Freq (F3).

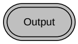
6. Press 1 + 5 + kHz (F3).

7. Press the MOD key, MORE (F6), PWM (F2), Duty (F2).

8. Press 5 + 0 + % (F1).

9. Press the MOD key, MORE (F6), PWM (F2), Source (F1), INT (F1).

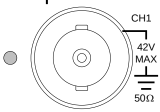
10. Press the output key.



Sweep

Example: Frequency sweep. Start frequency 10mHz, stop frequency 1MHz. Log sweep, 1 second sweep, manual trigger.

Output



1. Press Sweep, Start (F3).

2. Press 1 + 0 + mHz (F2).

3. Press Sweep, Stop (F4).

Input: N/A

4. Press 1 + MHz (F5).

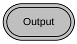
5. Press Sweep, Type/MOD (F2), Functions (F3), Log (F2).

6. Press Sweep, SWP Time (F5).

7. Press 1 + SEC (F2).

8. Press Sweep, TRIG Type (F6), Manual (F3).

9. Press the output key.

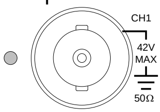


10. Press Trigger (F1).

Burst

Example: Burst mode, N-Cycle (Internally triggered), 1kHz burst frequency, burst count = 5, 10 ms burst period, 0˚ burst phase, internal trigger, 10 us delay.

Output



Input: N/A

1. Press FREQ/Rate 1 kHz (F5).

2. Press Burst, N Cycle (F1), Cycles (F1).

3. Press 5 + Cyc (F5).

4. Press Burst, N Cycle (F1), Period (F4).

5. Press 1 + 0 + msec (F2).

6. Press Burst, N Cycle (F1), Phase (F3).

7. Press 0 + Degree (F5).

8. Press Burst, N Cycle (F1), TRIG Setup (F5), INT (F1).

9. Press Burst, N Cycle (F1), TRIG Setup (F5), Delay (F4).

10. Press 1 + 0 + uSEC (F2).

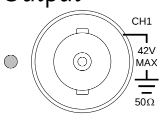
11. Press the output key.

ARB

ARB-Add Built-In Waveform

Example: ARB Mode, exponential rise. Start 0, length 100, scale 32767.

Output

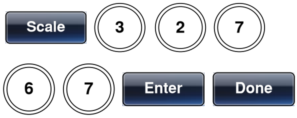


1. Press ARB, Built in (F3), Basic (F1), More (F5), Exp Rise (F1).

2. Press Start (F1), 0 + Enter (F5).

3. Press Length (F2), 100, Enter (F5).

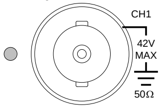
4. Press Scale (F3), 32767, Enter (F5), Done (F4).



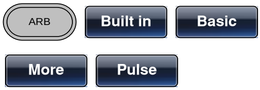
ARB-Add Built-In Waveform - Pulse

Example: ARB Mode, Pulse. Start 0, Frequency 1kHz, Duty 25%.

Output

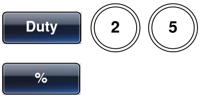


1. Press ARB, Built in (F3), Basic (F1), More (F5), Pulse (F4).



2. Press Frequency (F1), 1, kHz (F5).

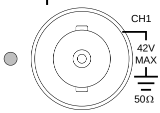
3. Press Duty (F2), 25, %(F5).



ARB-Add Point

Example: ARB Mode, Add point, Address 40, data 30,000.

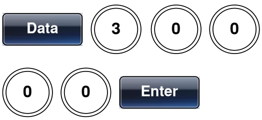
Output



1. Press ARB, Edit (F2), Point (F1), Address (F1).

2. Press 4 + 0 + Enter (F5).

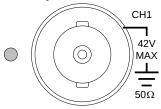
3. Press Data (F2), 3+0+0+0+0, Enter (F5).



ARB-Add Line

Example: ARB Mode, add line, address: data (10:30, 50:100)

Output



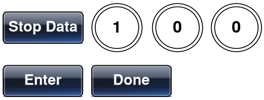
1. Press ARB, Edit (F2), Line (F2), Start ADD (F1).

2. Press 1 + 0 + Enter (F5).

3. Press Start Data (F2), 3 + 0, Enter (F5).

4. Press Stop ADD (F3), 5 + 0, Enter (F5).

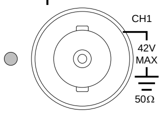
5. Press Stop Data (F4), 1 + 0 + 0, Enter (F5), Done (F5).



ARB-Output Section

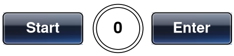
Example: ARB Mode, output ARB waveform, start 0, length 1000.

Output

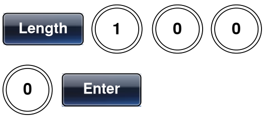


1. Press ARB, Output (F6).

2. Press Start (F1), 0 + Enter (F5).



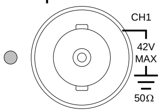
3. Press Length (F2), 1 + 0 + 0 + 0, Enter (F5).



ARB-Output N Cycle

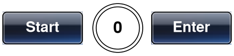
Example: ARB Mode, Output N Cycle, Start 0, Length 1000, N Cycle 10.

Output

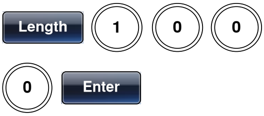


1. Press ARB, Output (F6).

2. Press Start (F1), 0 + Enter (F5).

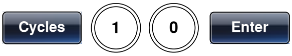


3. Press Length (F2), 1 + 0 + 0, Enter (F5).



4. Press N Cycle (F4).

5. Press Cycles (F1), 1 + 0, Enter (F5).

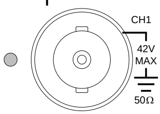


6. To trigger the output once, press Trigger (F5).

ARB-Output Infinite Cycles

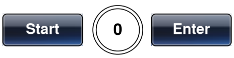
Example: ARB Mode, output N cycle, start 0, length 1000, cycles infinite.

Output

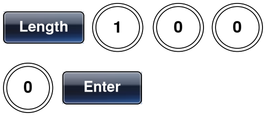


1. Press ARB, Output (F6).

2. Press Start (F1), 0 + Enter (F5).



3. Press Length (F2), 1 + 0 + 0, Enter (F5).



4. Press Infinite (F5).

Utility Menu

Save

Example: Save to memory file #5.

1. Press UTIL, Memory (F1).

2. Choose a file using the scroll wheel and press Store (F1), press Done (F5).

Recall

Example: Recall memory file #5.

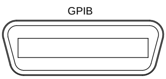
1. Press UTIL, Memory (F1).

2. Choose a file using the scroll wheel and press Recall (F2), press Done (F5).

Interface GPIB

Example: GPIB interface, address 10.

GPIB



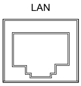
1. Press UTIL, Interface (F2), GPIB (F1), Address (F1).

2. Press 1 + 0 + Done (F5).

Interface LAN

Example: LAN interface, DHCP IP configuration.

LAN



1. Press UTIL, Interface (F2), LAN (F3).

2. Press Config (F2), DHCP (F1).

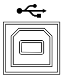
3. Press Done (F3).

4. Socket Port Number : 1026

Interface USB

Example: USB interface.

USB B

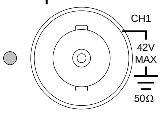


1. Press UTIL, Interface (F2), USB (F2).

Dual Channel-Frequency Coupling

Example: 1kHz offset coupling. AFG-3022, 3032 only.

Output



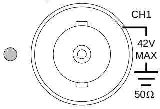
1. Press UTIL, Dual Ch (F5), Freq Cpl (F1).

2. Press Offset (F2), 1 + 0 + kHz (F4).

Dual Channel-Amplitude Coupling

Example: Amplitude coupling. AFG-3022, 3032 only.

Output



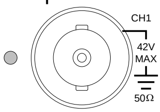
1. Press UTIL, Dual Ch (F5), Ampl Cpl (F2).

2. Press ON (F1).

Dual Channel-Tracking

Example: Inverted tracking. AFG-3022, 3032 only.

Output



1. Press UTIL, Dual Ch (F5), Tracking (F3).

2. Press Inverted (F3).

IQ Waveform

Setup

Example: type : QPSK(NATURAL), source: Random, symbol rate: 3.84MHz

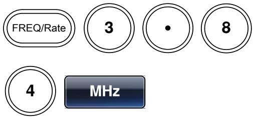
1. Press UTIL, IQ (F6).

2. Press Type (F1), PSK (F4), QPSK (F2) and NATURAL (F1)

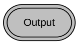
3. Press Return (F6) for several times to back to the main menu.

4. Press Source (F2) and Random (F1).

5. Press FREQ/Rate key, 3 + . + 8 + 4 and MHz (F6)



6. Press Output key on the front panel.

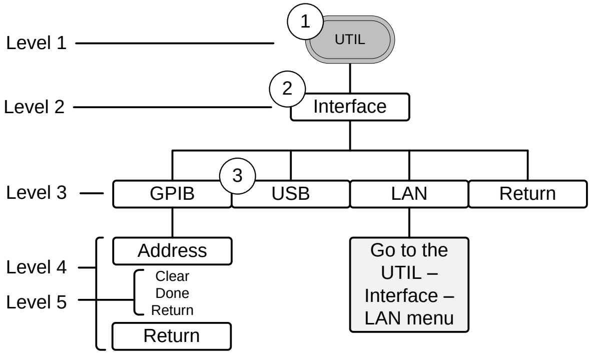


Menu Tree

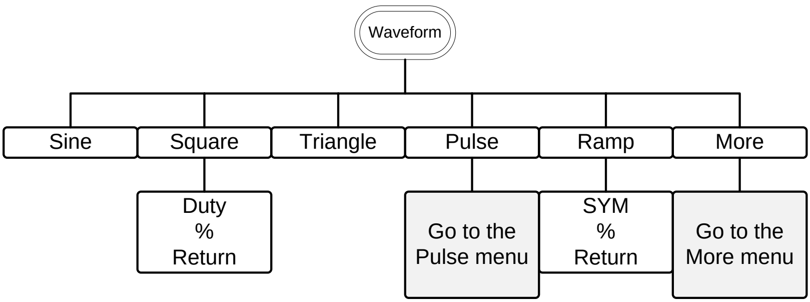
Convention

Use the menu trees as a handy reference for the function generator functions and properties. The AFG-3021/3022/3031/3032 menu system is arranged in a hierarchical tree. Each hierarchical level can be navigated with the operation or soft menu keys. Pressing the Return soft key will return you to the previous menu level.

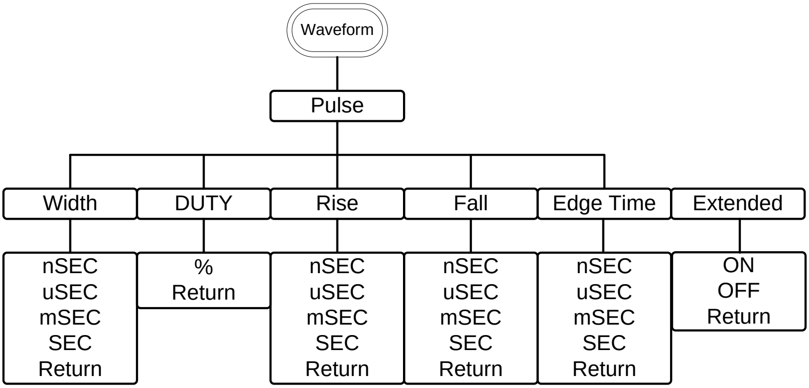
For example: To set the interface to USB;
(1) Press the UTIL key.
(2) The Interface soft-key.
(3) USB.



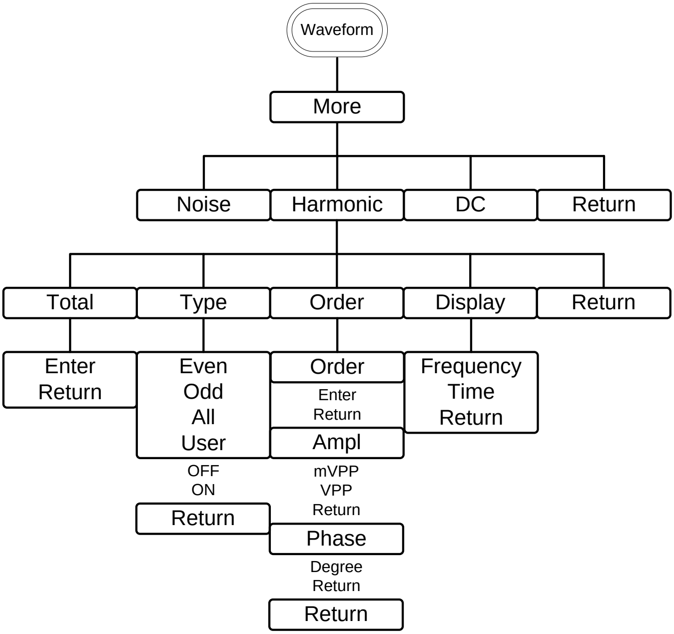
Waveform



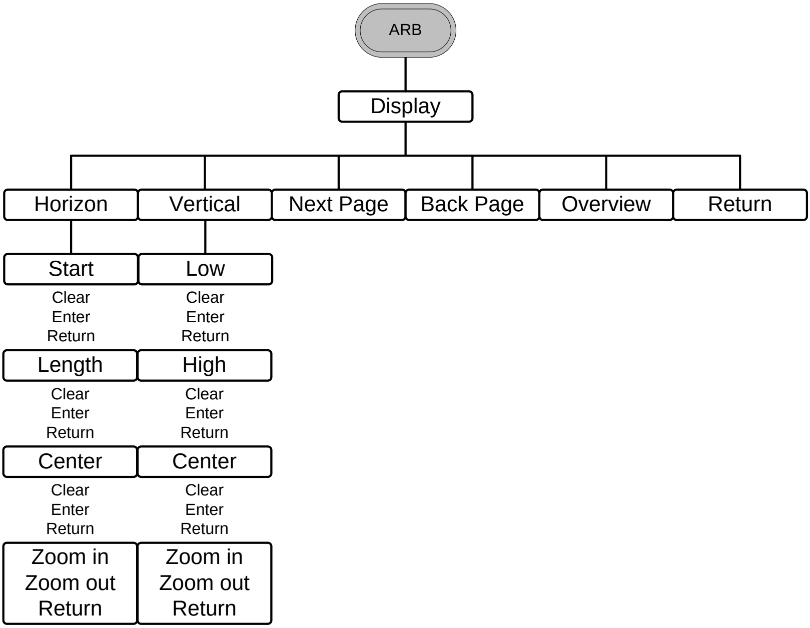
Waveform - Pulse



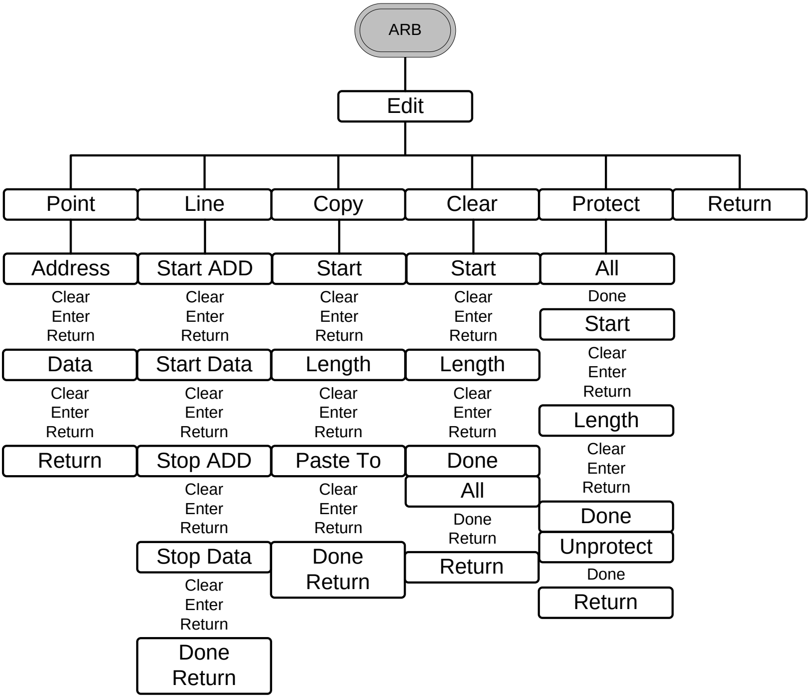
Waveform - More



ARB-Display

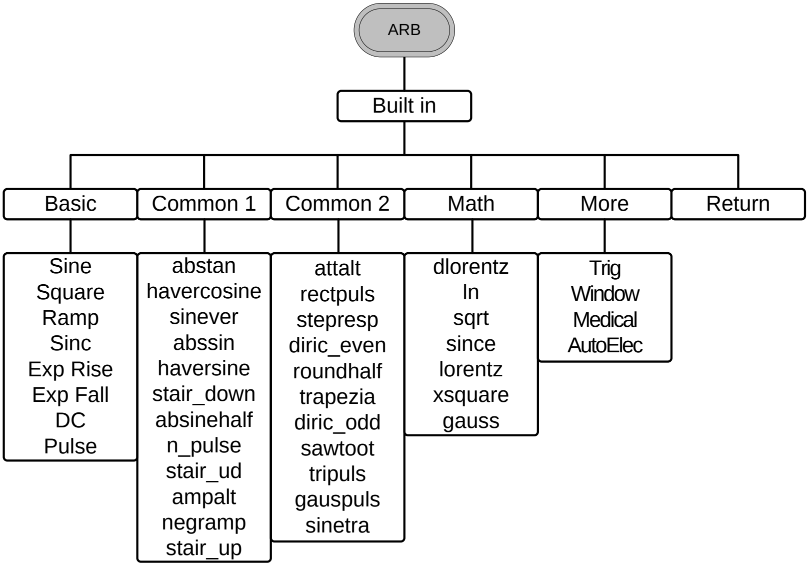

ARB
Display
Horizon
Vertical
Next Page
Back Page
Overview
Return
Start
Clear
Enter
Return
Low
Clear
Enter
Return
Length
Clear
Enter
Return
High
Clear
Enter
Return
Center
Clear
Enter
Return
Center
Clear
Enter
Return
Zoom in
Zoom out
Return
Zoom in
Zoom out
Return

ARB-Edit


ARB
Edit
Point
Line
Copy
Clear
Protect
Return
Address
Clear
Enter
Return
Data
Clear
Enter
Return
Return
Start ADD
Clear
Enter
Return
Start Data
Clear
Enter
Return
Stop ADD
Clear
Enter
Return
Stop Data
Clear
Enter
Return
Done
Return
Start
Clear
Enter
Return
Length
Clear
Enter
Return
Paste To
Clear
Enter
Return
Done
Return
Start
Clear
Enter
Return
Length
Clear
Enter
Return
Done
All
Done
Return
Return
All
Done
Start
Clear
Enter
Return
Length
Clear
Enter
Return
Done
Unprotect
Done
Return

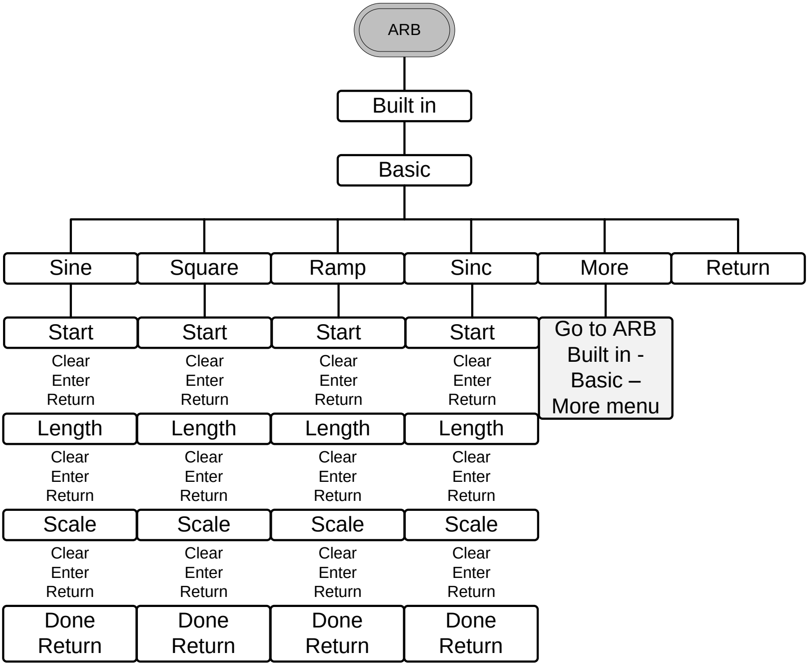
ARB-Built-in

Note: The following menu tree only lists where each built-in ARB waveform is located.

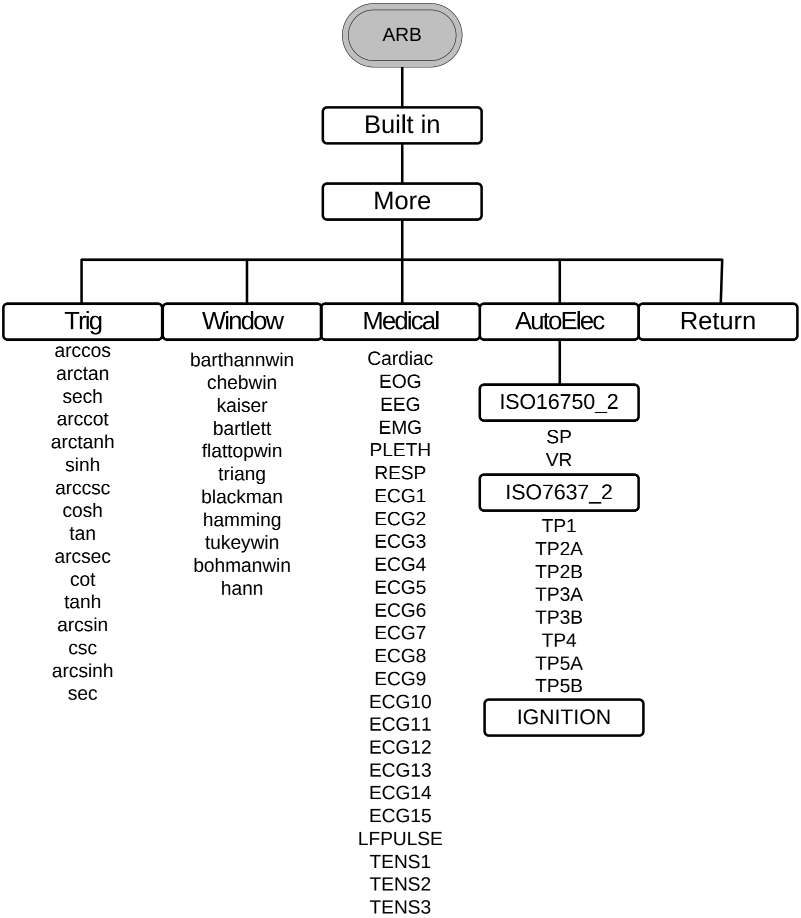


ARB-Built in-Basic

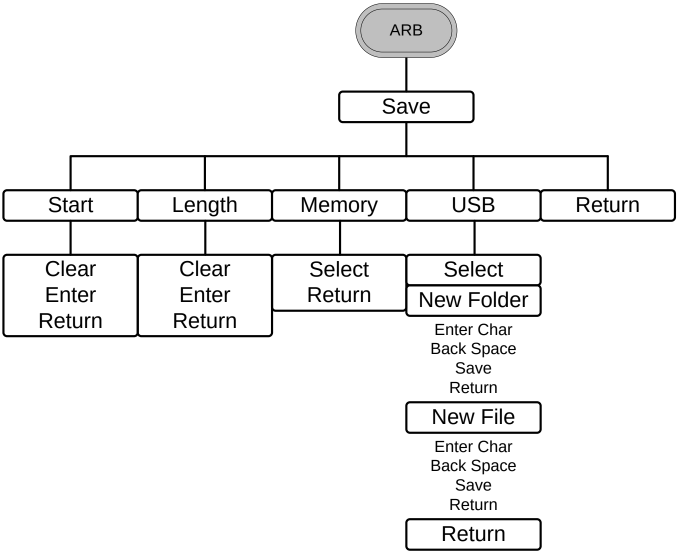
Note: For brevity, only the "Basic" menu tree is listed for the ARB > Built-in menu tree system. The operation menu keys for all the other built-in ARB waveforms are mostly identical to the ones listed below.



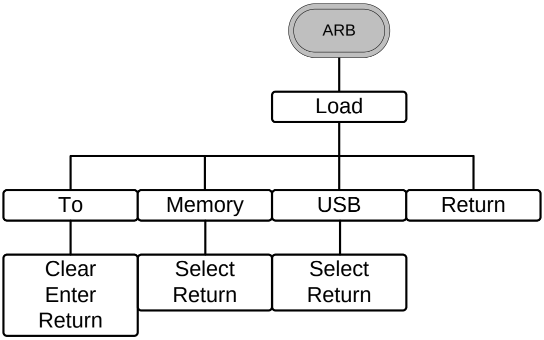
ARB-Built in-More



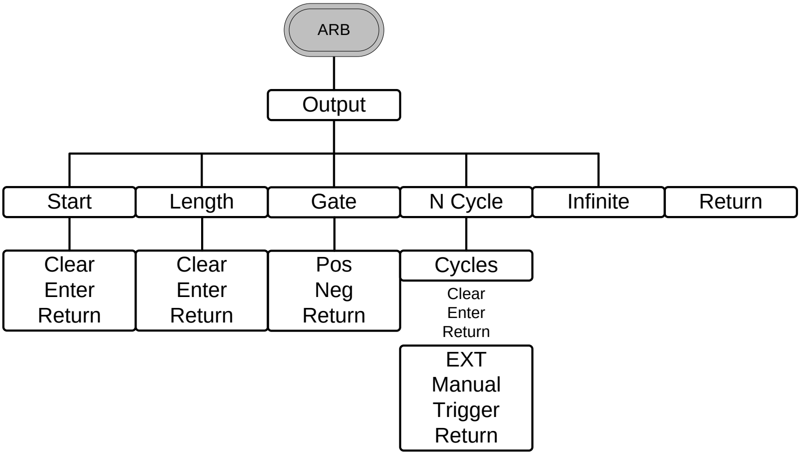
ARB-Save



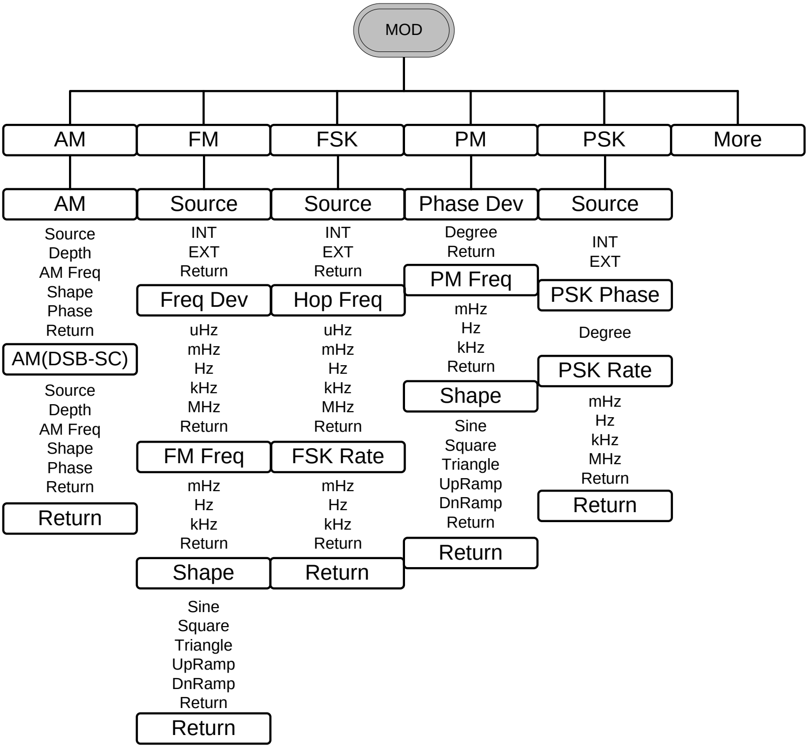
ARB-Load



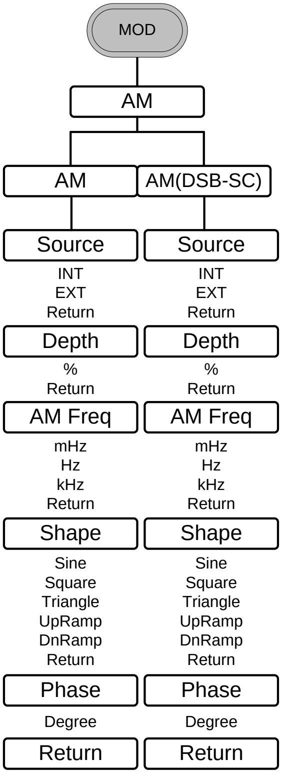
ARB-Output


ARB
Output
Start
Length
Gate
N Cycle
Infinite
Return
Clear
Enter
Return
Clear
Enter
Return
Pos
Neg
Return
Cycles
Clear
Enter
Return
EXT
Manual
Trigger
Return

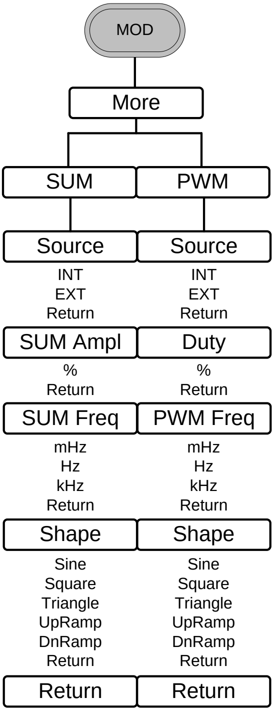
MOD


MOD
AM
FM
FSK
PM
PSK
More
AM
Source
Depth
AM Freq
Shape
Phase
Return
AM(DSB-SC)
Source
Depth
AM Freq
Shape
Phase
Return
Return
Source
INT
EXT
Return
Freq Dev
uHz
mHz
Hz
kHz
MHz
Return
FM Freq
mHz
Hz
kHz
Return
Shape
Sine
Square
Triangle
UpRamp
DnRamp
Return
Return
Source
INT
EXT
Return
Hop Freq
uHz
mHz
Hz
kHz
MHz
Return
FSK Rate
mHz
Hz
kHz
Return
Return
Phase Dev
Degree
Return
PM Freq
mHz
Hz
kHz
Return
Shape
Sine
Square
Triangle
UpRamp
DnRamp
Return
Return
Source
INT
EXT
PSK Phase
Degree
PSK Rate
mHz
Hz
kHz
MHz
Return
Return

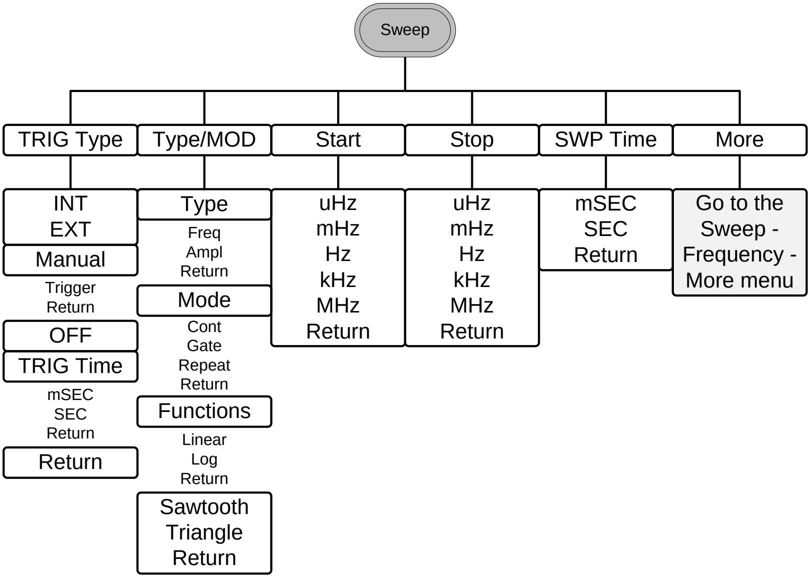
MOD-AM


MOD
AM
AM
AM(DSB-SC)
Source
INT
EXT
Return
Depth
%
Return
AM Freq
mHz
Hz
kHz
Return
Shape
Sine
Square
Triangle
UpRamp
DnRamp
Return
Phase
Degree
Return
Source
INT
EXT
Return
Depth
%
Return
AM Freq
mHz
Hz
kHz
Return
Shape
Sine
Square
Triangle
UpRamp
DnRamp
Return
Phase
Degree
Return

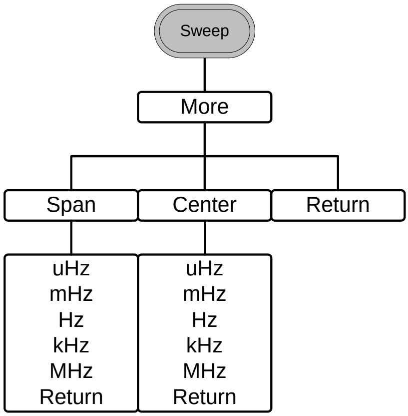
MOD-SUM & PWM


MOD
More
SUM
PWM
Source
INT
EXT
Return
Source
INT
EXT
Return
SUM Ampl
%
Return
Duty
%
Return
SUM Freq
mHz
Hz
kHz
Return
PWM Freq
mHz
Hz
kHz
Return
Shape
Sine
Square
Triangle
UpRamp
DnRamp
Return
Shape
Sine
Square
Triangle
UpRamp
DnRamp
Return
Return
Return

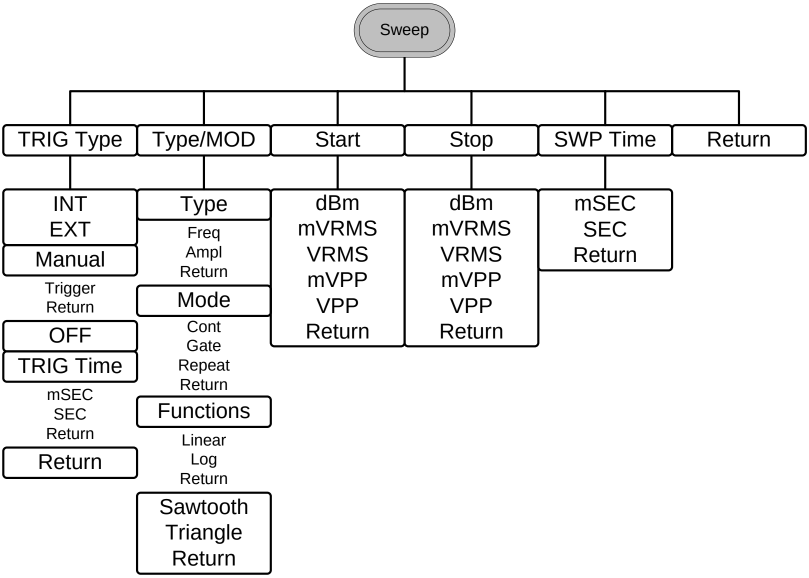
Sweep-Type/MOD = Frequency



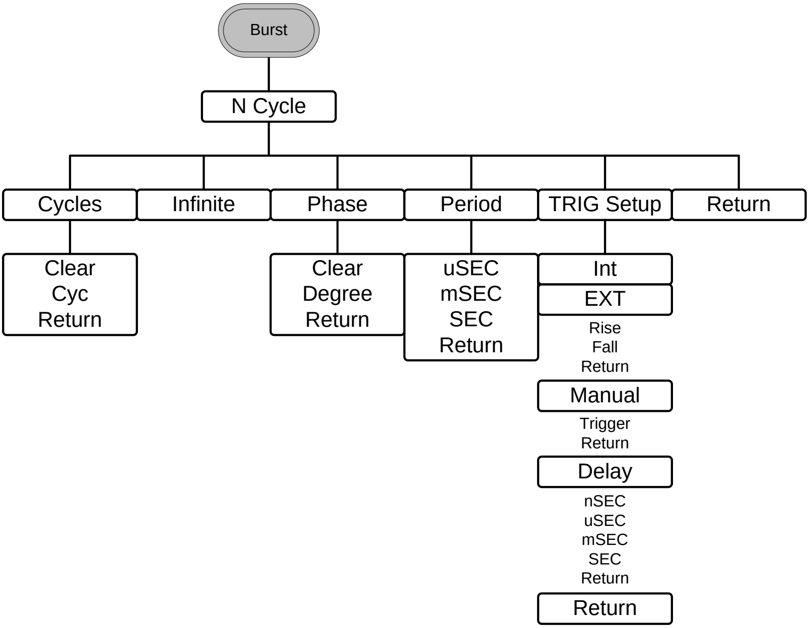
Sweep-More



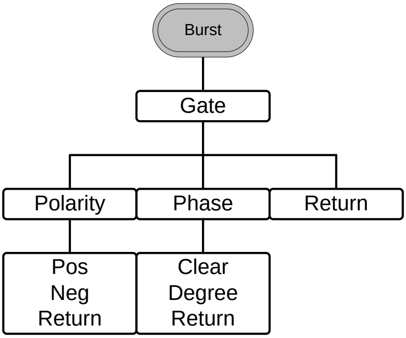
Sweep-Type/MOD = Amplitude



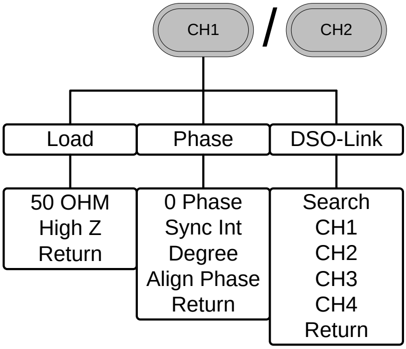
Burst-N Cycle



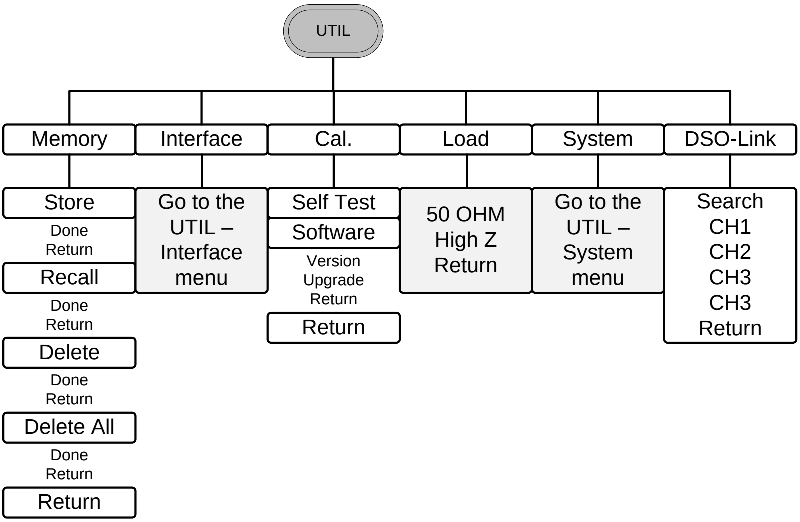
Burst-Gate



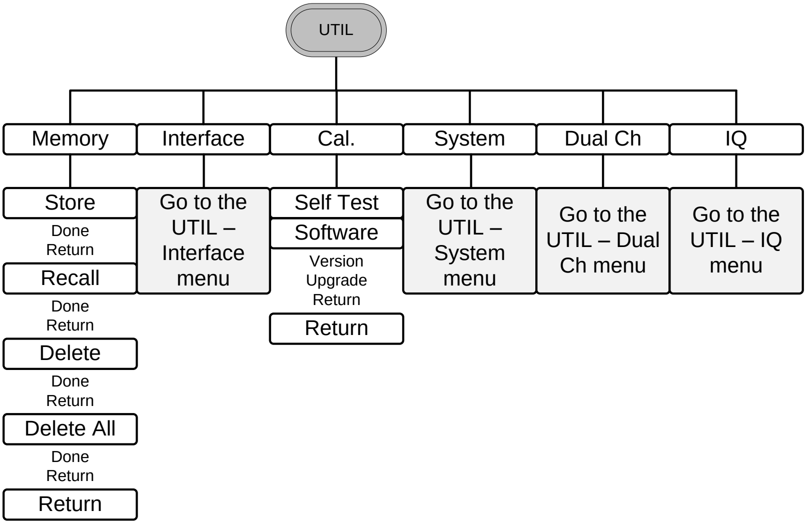
CH1/ CH2 (AFG-3022/AFG-3032 Only)



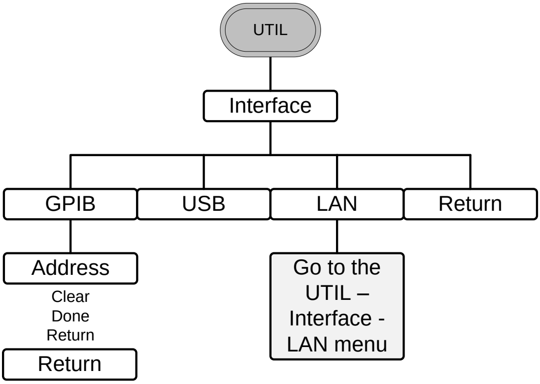
UTIL (AFG-3021/3031)



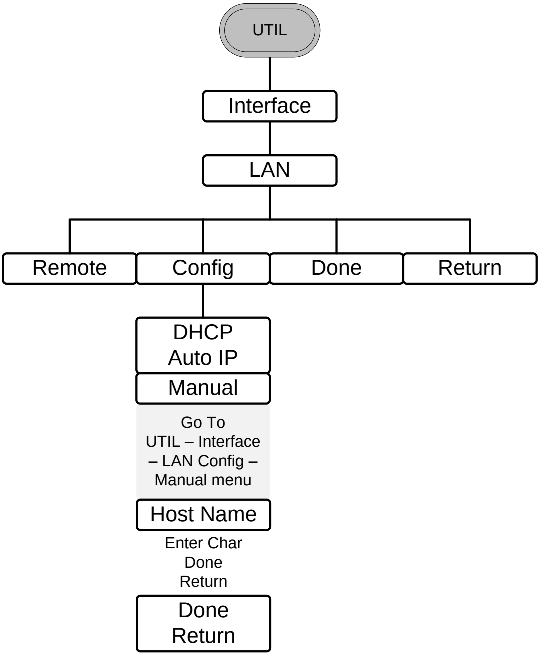
UTIL (AFG-3022/AFG-3032)



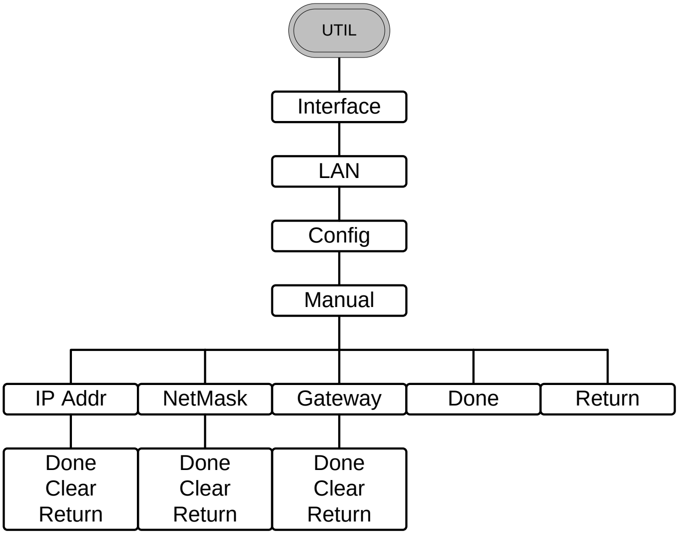
UTIL-Interface



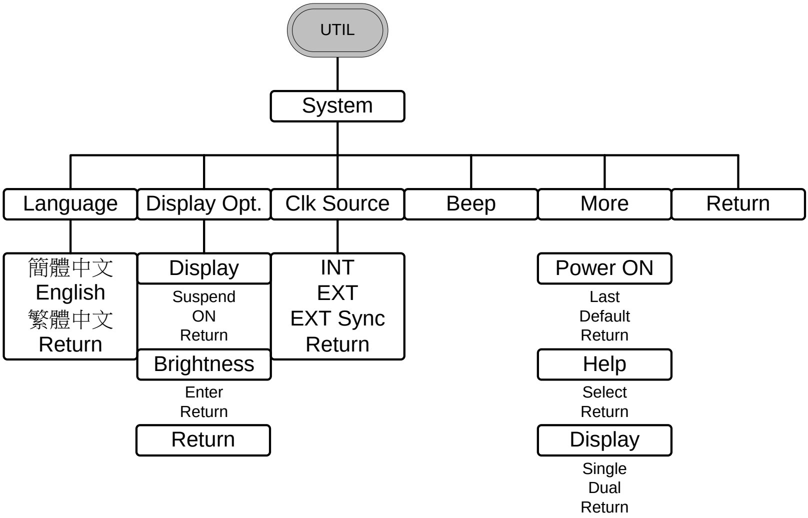
UTIL-Interface - LAN



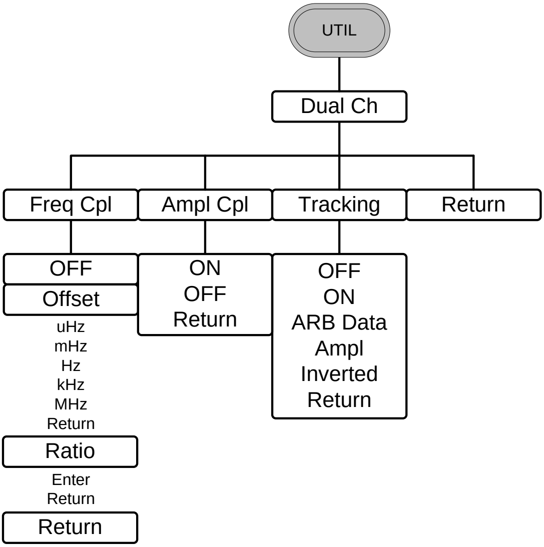
UTIL-Interface-LAN-Config-Manual



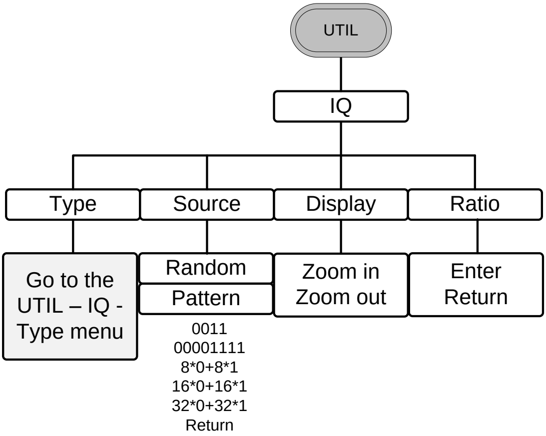
UTIL-System



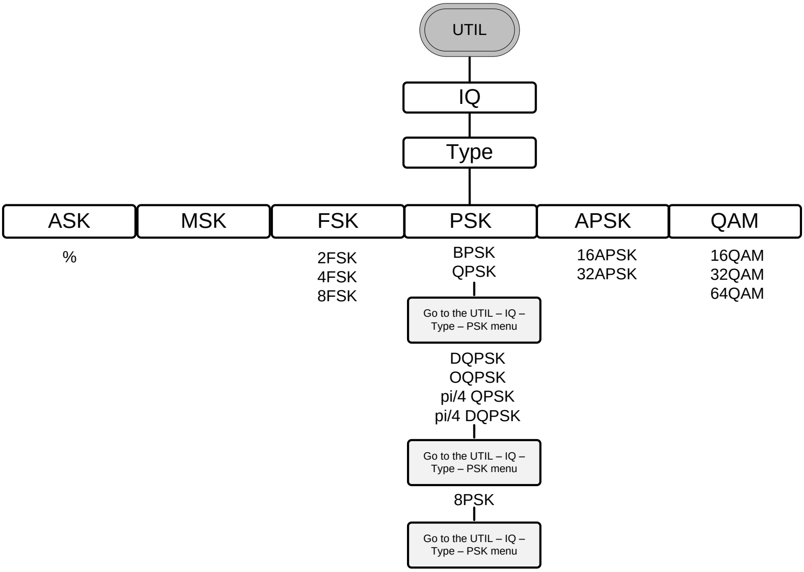
UTIL-Dual Channel



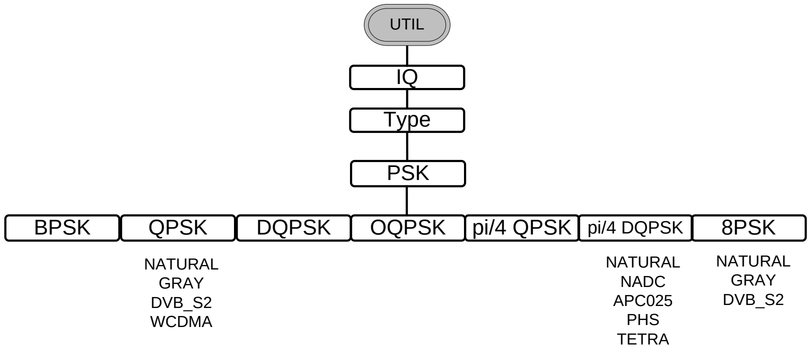
UTIL-IQ



UTIL-IQ-Type



UTIL-IQ-Type-PSK



Default Settings

Here are the default panel settings which appear when pressing the Preset key.

Preset

Output Config.	Function	Sine wave
	Frequency	1kHz
	Amplitude	3.000 Vpp
	Offset	0.00V dc
	Output units	Vpp
	Output terminal	50Ω
Modulation (AM/FM/FSK)	Carrier Wave	1kHz Sine wave
	Modulation waveforms	100Hz Sine wave
	AM Depth	100%
	FM Deviation	100Hz
	FSK Hop Frequency	100Hz
	FSK Frequency	10Hz
	PWM Duty	50%
	PWM Frequency	20kHz
	Modem Status	Off
Sweep	Start/Stop frequency	100Hz/1kHz
	Sweep time	1s
	Start/Stop amplitude	1.000/3.000 Vpp
	Sweep function	Linear
	Sweep status	Off

Burst	Burst Frequency	1kHz
	Ncycle	1
	Burst period	10ms
	Burst starting phase	0˚
	Burst status	Off
Trigger	Trigger source	Internal (immediate)
Interface config.	GPIB Address	10
	Interface	USB
	LAN	DHCP
Calibration	Calibration Menu	Restricted

OPERATION

The Operation chapter shows how to output basic waveform functions. For details on modulation, sweep, burst and arbitrary waveforms, please see the Modulation and Arbitrary waveform chapters on pages 95 and 188. For information on the dual channel and multi-unit operation, please see page 191 & 200, respectively.

Select a Channel 78
CH1/CH2 78
Select a Waveform 79
Sine Wave 79
Setting a Square Wave 79
Triangle Wave 80
Setting the Pulse Width 81
Setting the Pulse Rise & Fall Time 82
Setting the Pulse Edge Time 83
Setting the Pulse Duty Time 84
Setting the Pulse Extended mode 85
Setting a Ramp 86
Noise Wave 87
Harmonic Wave 87
Harmonic Order 88
Harmonic Characteristics 90
DC Wave 91
Setting the Waveform Frequency 92
Setting the Amplitude 93
Setting the DC Offset 94

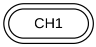
Select a Channel

As the AFG-3022 or AFG-3032 are dual channel models, the desired output channel must first be selected before assigning the operation for that channel.

CH1/CH2

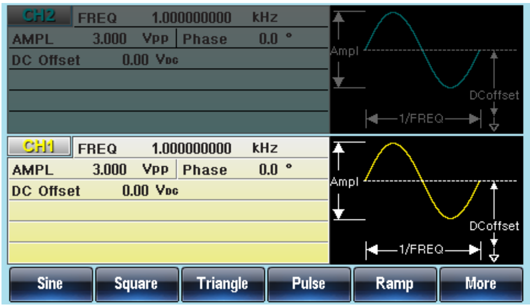
Panel Operation

1. Press the CH1 or CH2 key.



2. The selected channel will be visible while the deselected channel will be dimmed.

   In the screen shot below, CH1 is selected.



Select a Waveform

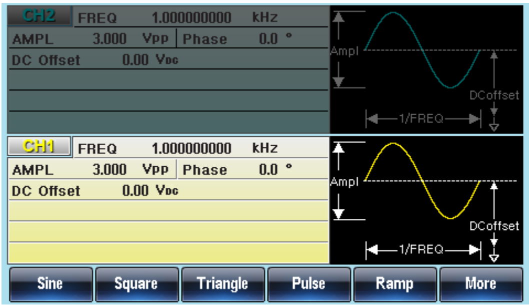
The AFG-30XX can output 8 standard waveforms: sine, square, triangle, pulse, ramp, noise, harmonic and DC waveforms.

Sine Wave

Panel Operation

1. Press the Waveform key.

2. Press F1 (Sine).



Setting a Square Wave

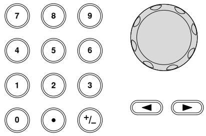
Panel Operation

1. Press the Waveform key.

2. Press F2 (Square) to create a square waveform.

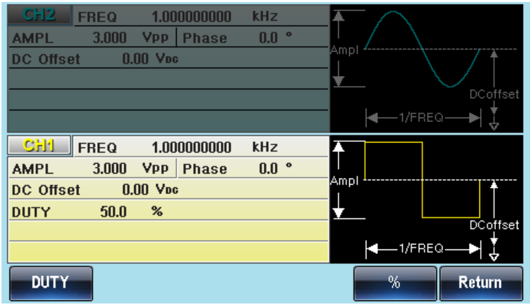
3. Press F1 (Duty). The Duty parameter will be highlighted in the parameter window.

4. Use the selector keys and scroll wheel or number pad to enter the Duty range.



5. Press F5 (%) to choose % units.

Range	Frequency	Duty Range
	≤25MHz (20MHz AFG-3021/3022)	20%~80%
	25MHz~≤30MHz	40%~60%

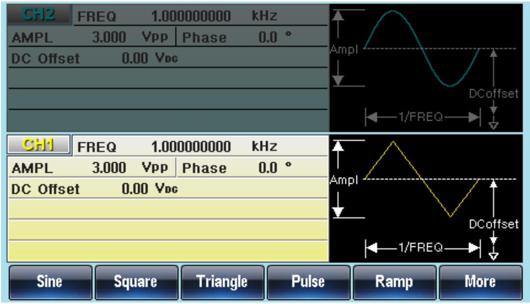


Triangle Wave

Panel Operation

1. Press the Waveform key.

2. Press F3 (Triangle).



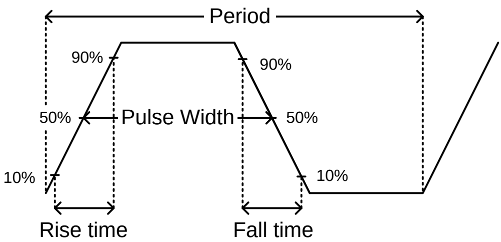
Setting the Pulse Width

The pulse width settings depend on the rise & fall time settings or the edge time setting and the period settings, as defined below:

Pulse Width - 0.625 * [(Rise Time - 0.6nS) + (Fall Time - 0.6nS)] ≧ 0

Period ≧ Pulse Width+ 0.625 * [(Rise Time - 0.6nS)+(Fall Time - 0.6nS)]

Pulse width is defined as the time from the 50% rising edge threshold to the 50% falling edge threshold of one full period.



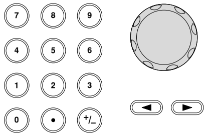
See page 82 to set the rise and fall time settings and page 83 for the edge time settings. Alternatively, instead of setting the pulse width, the pulse duty can be set, see page 84 for details. The Extended Mode function extends the setting range of the pulse duty to 0%-100% and the setting range of the width to 0.00ns-1000ks (see page 85).

Panel Operation 1. Press the Waveform key.

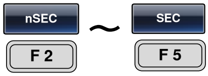
2. Press F4 (Pulse) to create a pulse waveform.

3. Press F1 (Width). The Width parameter will be highlighted in the parameter window.

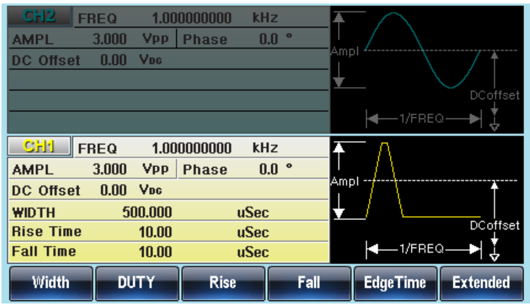
4. Use the selector keys and scroll wheel or number pad to enter the pulse width.



5. Press F2~F5 choose the unit range.



Range	Pulse Width	20ns~999.83ks
Note	Resolution:	Freq < 25MHz (20MHz AFG-3021/3022): 0.01ns pulse width (or 3 digit resolution) Freq < 8.5 kHZ: 0.0001% duty cycle



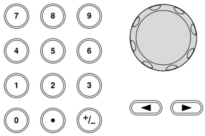
Setting the Pulse Rise & Fall Time

Panel Operation 1. Press the Waveform key.

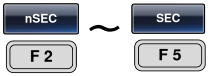
2. Press F4 (Pulse) to create a pulse waveform.

3. Press F3 (Rise) or F4 (Fall). The Rise or Fall parameter will be highlighted in the parameter window.

4. Use the selector keys and scroll wheel or number pad to enter the rise or fall time.



5. Press F2~F5 to choose the unit range.



6. Repeat the above steps for the opposite edge time.

Range	Minimum rise/fall time:	9.32ns ~ 799.89ks
Note	Minimum rise/fall time should be greater than 0.01% of period.	
Note	Duty Considerations:	Width - 0.625 * [(Rise Time - 0.6nS) + (Fall Time - 0.6nS)] ≧ 0
		Period ≧ Width+ 0.625 * [(Rise Time - 0.6nS)+(Fall Time - 0.6nS)]

Setting the Pulse Edge Time

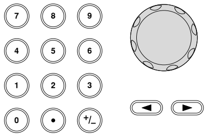
The edge time sets the rise and fall time to the same value. The edge time setting can affect the settable pulse width time.

Panel Operation 1. Press the Waveform key.

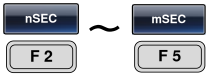
2. Press F4 (Pulse) to create a pulse waveform.

3. Press F5 (Edge Time). The Edge Time parameter will be highlighted in the parameter window.

4. Use the selector keys and scroll wheel or number pad to enter the edge time.



5. Press F2~F5 to choose the unit range.



Range	Edge Time Range	9.32ns~799.89ks
Note	Minimum edge time should be greater than 0.01% of period.	
Note	Duty Considerations:	Width - 1.25 * (Edge Time - 0.6nS) ≧ 0 Period≧Pulse Width + 1.25*(Edge time -0.6ns) 0.0001% duty cycle resolution

Setting the Pulse Duty Time

Instead of setting the pulse width of the pulse, the duty of the pulse can be set. The settable duty times depend on the rise & fall time settings, as defined below:

Duty ≧ 0.625×100×[rise time - 0.6ns +fall time - 0.6ns]/period

Or

Duty ≦ 100 - {62.5×[(rise time - 0.6ns) + (fall time - 0.6ns)]/period}

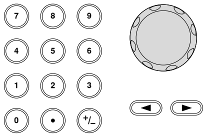
Panel Operation

1. Press the Waveform key.

2. Press F4 (Pulse) to create a pulse waveform.

3. Press F2 (DUTY). The DUTY parameter will be highlighted in the parameter window.

4. Use the selector keys and scroll wheel or number pad to enter the duty time.



5. Press F1 to choose the % unit.

Range	Duty Range	0.0170%~99.983% Resolution 0.0001%

Setting the Pulse Extended mode

The Extended Mode function extends the setting range of the pulse duty and the width.

Panel Operation

1. Press the Waveform key.

2. Press F4 (Pulse) to create a pulse waveform.

3. Press F6 (Extended) to enter the Extended menu.

4. Press F1 (ON) or F2 (OFF) to enable or disable the extended mode.

Range	Duty Range (Extd.)	0.0000%~100.0000% Resolution 0.0001%
	Width Range (Extd.)	0.00ns~1,000ks

⚠ Note: Loss may occur if the pulse width is beyond the setting range of the normal mode. The pulse may vanish at times.

⚠ Note: The setting range of the rise and fall times are limited by the pulse width and the frequency as in normal mode.

Setting a Ramp

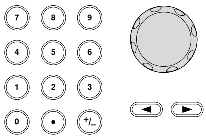
Panel Operation

1. Press the Waveform key.

2. Press F5 (Ramp) to create a ramp waveform.

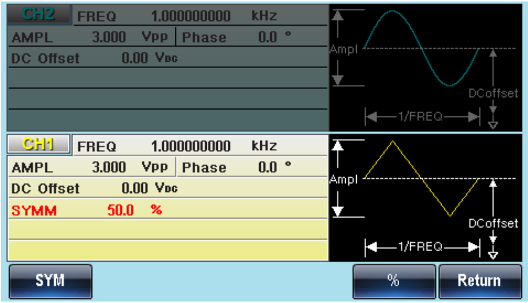
3. Press F1 (SYM). The SYM parameter will be highlighted in the parameter window.

4. Use the selector keys and scroll wheel or number pad to enter the symmetry percentage.



5. Press F5 (%) to choose % units.

Range	Symmetry	0%~100%



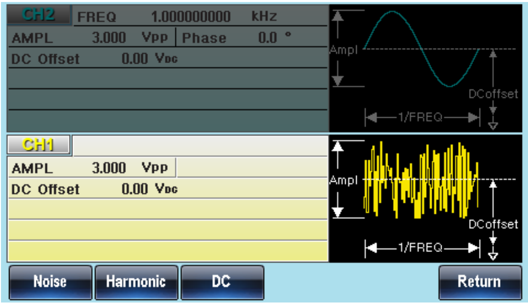
Noise Wave

Panel Operation

1. Press the Waveform key.

2. Press F6 (More).

3. Press F1 (Noise).



Harmonic Wave

The harmonic wave function creates a harmonic sine wave with a designated number of harmonics.

Panel Operation

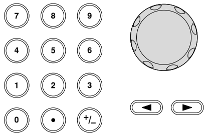
1. Press the Waveform key.

2. Press F6 (More).

3. Press F2 (Harmonic).

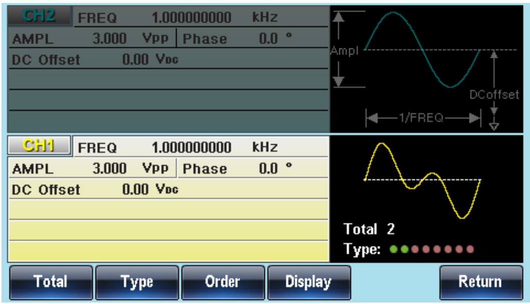
4. Press F1 (Total) to choose the total number of harmonics. This includes the fundamental harmonic.

5. Use the selector keys and scroll wheel or number pad to enter the number of harmonics.



Range	Number of harmonics 2 ~ 8

6. Press F1 (Enter).



Harmonic Order

After the total number of harmonics has been selected(above), you can also select which harmonic orders are used: odd, even, all or a user-defined set.

Panel Operation

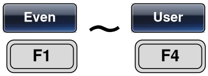
1. Press the Waveform key.

2. Press F6 (More).

3. Press F2 (Harmonic).

4. Press F2 (Type).

5. Press F1 ~ F4 to chose which harmonic orders to include in the resultant harmonic waveform.



Note: You may have to wait a short while for the meter to process the waveform.

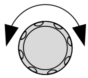
Range	Harmonic	Even, Odd, ALL, User

Selecting User-Defined Orders

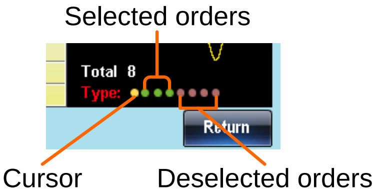
1. If User was chosen, each order can be individually selected or deselected.

2. Turn the User defined orders on or off:

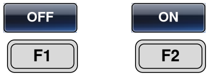
   Turn the scroll wheel to move the cursor to the desired order in the “Type” parameter on the waveform display screen.

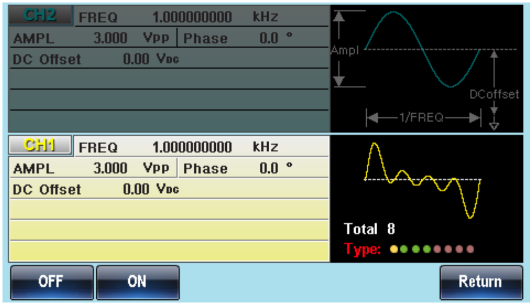


- Selected orders are shown as green dots.
- Deselected orders are shown as grey dots.
- The cursor is shown as a yellow dot.
- Orders are shown from 1st (left side) to 8th (right side).



3. Turn the selected order on or off using the F1 or F2 soft-keys.





Harmonic Characteristics

The amplitude and phase of each harmonic order can individually set. By default the amplitude is the same as the fundamental frequency and the phase is set to 0°.

Panel Operation

1. Press the Waveform key.

2. Press F6 (More).

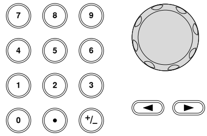
3. Press F2 (Harmonic).

4. Press F3 (Order).

5. Press F1 (Order).

6. The Order parameter will become highlighted in red.

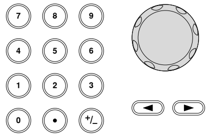
7. Use the selector keys and scroll wheel or number pad to select an order.



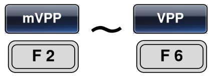
8. Press F5 (Enter).

9. Press F2 (Amplitude).

10. Use the selector keys and scroll wheel or number pad to set the amplitude of previously selected order.

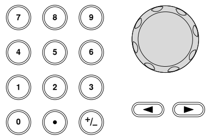


11. Choose the amplitude unit by pressing F4~F5.



12. Press F3 (Phase).

13. Use the selector keys and scroll wheel or number pad to set the phase of the previously selected order.



14. Press F5 (Degree).

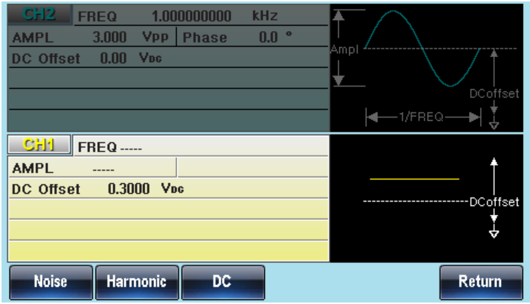
DC Wave

Panel Operation

1. Press the Waveform key.

2. Press F6 (More).

3. Press F3 (DC).



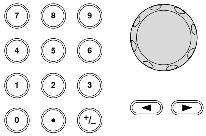
Setting the Waveform Frequency

Panel Operation

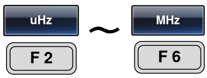
1. Press the FREQ/Rate key.

2. The FREQ parameter will become highlighted in the parameter window.

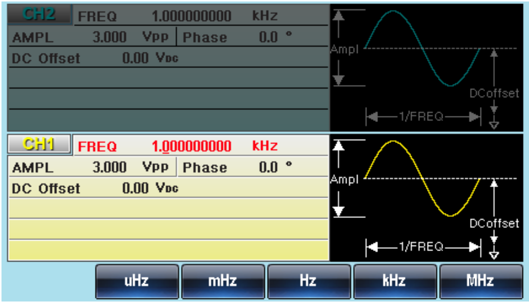
3. Use the selector keys and scroll wheel or number pad to enter the frequency.



4. Choose a frequency unit by pressing F2~F6.



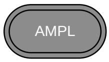
Range	Sine	1µHz~30MHz(20MHz AFG-3021/3022)
	Square	1µHz~30MHz(20MHz AFG-3021/3022)
	Triangle	1µHz~1MHz
	Pulse	1µHz~25MHz(20MHz AFG-3021/3022)
	Ramp	1µHz~1MHz



Setting the Amplitude

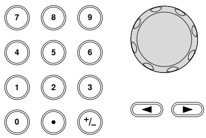
Panel Operation

1. Press the AMPL key.

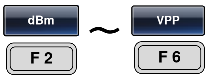


2. The AMPL parameter will become highlighted in the parameter window.

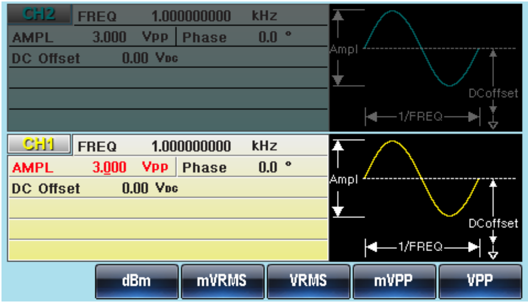
3. Use the selector keys and scroll wheel or number pad to enter the amplitude.



4. Choose a unit type by pressing F2~F6.



Range		50Ω load	High Z
	Range	1mVpp~10Vpp	2mVpp~20Vpp
	Unit	Vpp, Vrms, dBm	



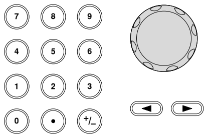
Setting the DC Offset

Panel Operation

1. Press the DC Offset key.

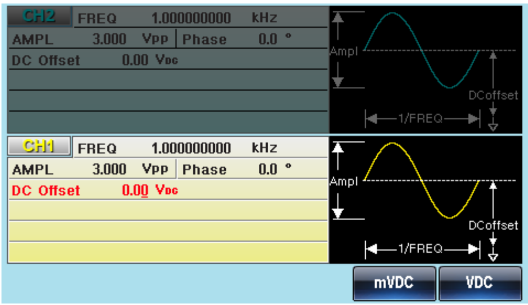
2. The DC Offset parameter will become highlighted in the parameter window.

3. Use the selector keys and scroll wheel or number pad to enter the DC Offset.



4. Press F5 (mVDC) or F6 (VDC) to choose a voltage range.

	50Ω load	High Z
Range	±5Vdc	±10Vdc



MODULATION

The AFG-3021, AFG-3022, AFG-3031 & AFG-3032 Arbitrary Function Generators are able to produce AM, FM, FSK and PWM modulated waveforms as well as swept waveforms (frequency, amplitude) and burst waveforms. Depending on the type of waveform produced, different modulation parameters can be set. Two different modulation modes can be active at the same time for the AFG-3022 & AFG-3032.

Amplitude Modulation (AM & AM(DSB-SC)) 98
Selecting AM or AM (DSB-SC) Modulation 98
AM Carrier Shape 100
Carrier Frequency 100
Modulating Wave Shape 101
AM Frequency 102
AM Phase 103
Modulation Depth 104
Selecting (AM) Modulation Source 107
Frequency Modulation (FM) 109
Selecting Frequency Modulation (FM) 110
FM Carrier Shape 110
FM Carrier Frequency 111
FM Wave Shape..112
Modulation Frequency 113
Frequency Deviation...114
Selecting (FM) Modulation Source 115
Frequency Shift Keying (FSK) Modulation 117
Selecting FSK Modulation...118
FSK Carrier Shape 118
FSK Carrier Frequency..119
FSK Hop Frequency..120
FSK Rate 121
FSK Source 122
Phase Modulation (PM).......................................124
Selecting Phase Modulation (PM)....................................125
PM Carrier Shape 125

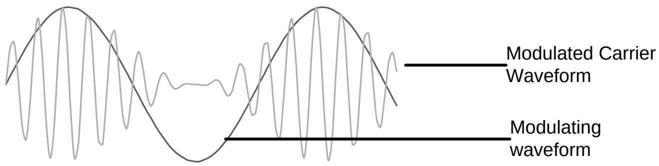
PM Carrier Frequency 126
PM Wave Shape 127
Modulation Frequency 128
Phase Modulation Deviation 129
Phase Shift Keying (PSK) Modulation 130
Selecting PSK Modulation 131
PSK Carrier Shape 131
PSK Carrier Frequency 132
PSK Phase 133
PSK Rate 134
PSK Source 135
SUM Modulation 136
Selecting SUM Modulation 137
SUM Carrier Shape 137
SUM Carrier Frequency 138
SUM Modulating Wave Shape 138
SUM Frequency 139
SUM Amplitude 140
SUM Source 141
Pulse Width Modulation 143
Selecting Pulse Width Modulation 144
PWM Carrier Shape 144
PWM Carrier Frequency 145
PWM Modulating Wave Shape 145
Modulating Waveform Frequency 146
Modulation Duty Cycle 147
PWM Source 148
Sweep 150
Selecting Sweep Mode 151
Sweep Type 151
Setting Start and Stop Frequency/Amplitude 152
Center Frequency and Span 153
Sweep Mode 155
Sweep Function 155
Sweep Waveform Type 156
Sweep Time 157
Sweep Trigger Source 158
Burst Mode 161
Selecting Burst Mode 161
Burst Modes 161
Burst Frequency 162
Burst Cycle/Burst Count 163
Infinite Burst Count 164
Burst Period 165

Burst Phase 166
Burst Trigger Source 168
Burst Delay 169
Gated Trigger Polarity 170
Gated Trigger Phase.. 171

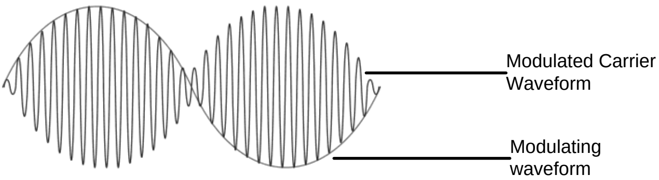
Amplitude Modulation (AM & AM(DSB-SC))

An AM waveform is produced from a carrier waveform and a modulating waveform. The amplitude of the modulated carrier waveform depends on the amplitude of the modulating waveform. The AFG-30XX function generator can set the carrier frequency, amplitude and offset as well as internal or external modulation sources. When using the function generator, only one type of modulated waveform can be created at any one time for the selected channel.

AM Waveform



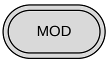
AM (DSB-SC) Waveform



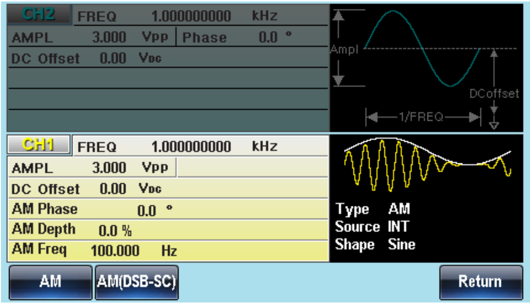
Selecting AM or AM (DSB-SC) Modulation

Panel Operation

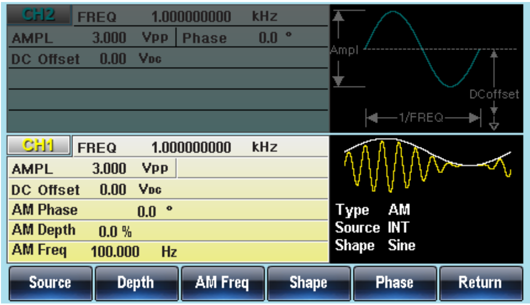
1. Press the MOD key.



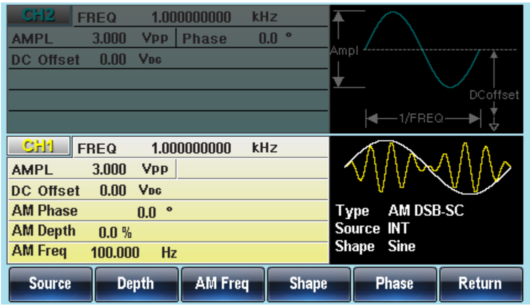
2. Press F1 (AM).



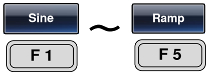
3. Press F1 (AM).



4. Or press F2 (AM (DSB-SC))



AM Carrier Shape

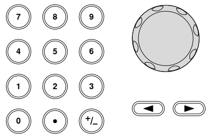
Background	Sine, square, triangle, ramp, pulse, noise or arbitrary waveforms can be used as the carrier shape. The default waveform shape is set to sine. Harmonic and DC are not available as a carrier shape. Before the carrier shape can be selected, choose AM modulation mode, see page 35 or 101.	
Select a Standard Carrier Shape	1. Press the Waveform key.	
	2. Press F1~F5 to choose the carrier wave shape.	
Select an Arbitrary Waveform Carrier Shape.	3. See the Arbitrary waveform quick guide or chapter to use an arbitrary waveform.	Page 44 Page 188
Range	AM Carrier Shape	sine, square, triangle, pulse, ramp, noise, arbitrary waveform

Carrier Frequency

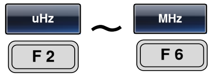
The maximum carrier frequency depends on the carrier shape selected. The default carrier frequency for all carrier shapes is 1kHz.

Panel Operation	1. With a carrier waveform, press the FREQ/Rate key.	
	2. The FREQ parameter will become highlighted in the parameter window.	

3. Use the selector keys and scroll wheel or number pad to enter the carrier frequency.



4. Press F2~F6 to select the frequency range.



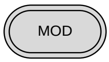
Range	Carrier Shape	Carrier Frequency
	Sine	1μHz~30MHz (20MHz AFG-3021/3022)
	Square	1μHz~30MHz (20MHz AFG-3021/3022)
	Triangle	1μHz~1MHz
	Pulse	1μHz~25MHz (20MHz AFG-3021/3022)
	Ramp	1μHz~1MHz
	Noise	N/A
	ARB	125MHz to 1μHz

Modulating Wave Shape

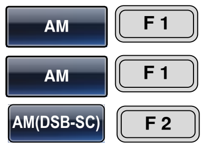
The function generator can accept internal as well as external sources. The AFG-30XX has sine, square, triangle, up ramp and down ramp modulating waveform shapes. Sine waves are the default wave shape.

Panel Operation

1. Select MOD.

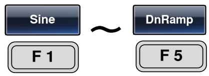


2. Press F1 (AM) followed by F1 (AM) or F2 (AM (DSB-SC)).

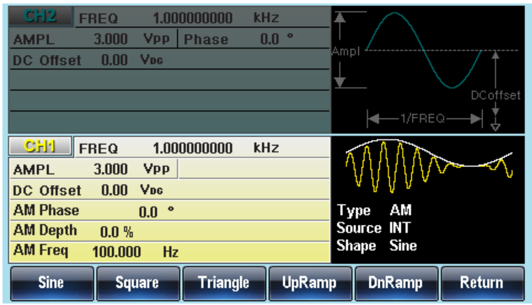


3. Press F4 (Shape).

4. Press F1~F5 to select the waveform shape.



Note	Square wave	50% Duty cycle
	UpRamp	100% Symmetry
	Triangle	50% Symmetry
	DnRamp	0% Symmetry

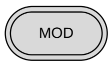


AM Frequency

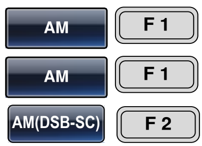
The frequency of the modulation waveform (AM Frequency) can be set from 2mHz to 20kHz.

Panel Operation

1. Press the MOD key.

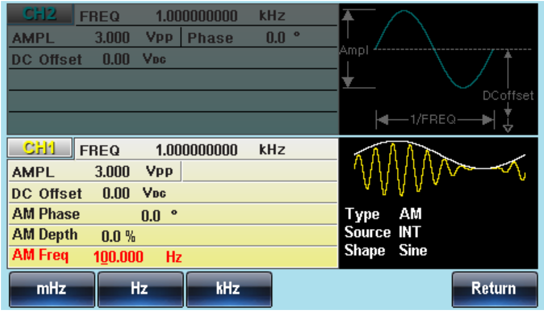


2. Press F1 (AM) followed by F1 (AM) or F2 (AM (DSB-SC)).

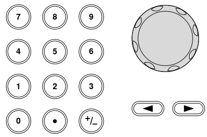


3. Press F3 (AM Freq).

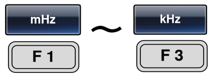
4. The AM Freq parameter will become highlighted in the Waveform display area.



5. Use the selector keys and scroll wheel or number pad to enter the AM frequency.



6. Press F1~F3 to select the frequency range.



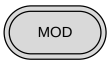
Range	Modulation frequency	2mHz~20kHz
	Default frequency	100Hz

AM Phase

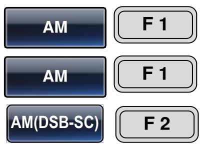
The phase of the modulation waveform (AM Frequency) can be set from -180 to +180 degrees.

Panel Operation

1. Press the MOD key.

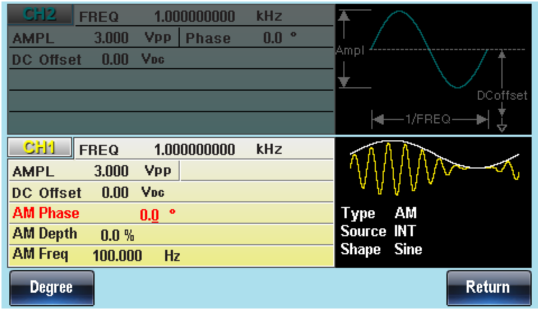


2. Press F1 (AM) followed by F1 (AM) or F2 (AM (DSB-SC)).

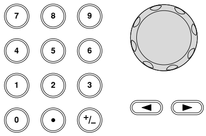


3. Press F5 (Phase).

4. The AM Phase parameter will become highlighted in the display.



5. Use the selector keys and scroll wheel or number pad to set the AM Phase.



Phase range -180 ~ +180 degrees

6. Press F1 (Degree) to set.

Modulation Depth

The modulation depth determines the maximum and minimum amplitude of the AM waveform.

For AM part, it indicates the ratio of the modulated waveform without carrier wave to the carrier wave. The modulation depth (as a percentage) is defined as follows.

*Modulation Depth = 100 * (Modulated Wave Voltage - Carrier Wave Voltage) / Carrier Wave Voltage*

On the other hand, for AM (DSB-SC) part, it instead represents the ratio of the modulated waveform to the carrier wave. The modulation depth (as a percentage) is defined as follows.

Modulation Depth = 100 Modulated Wave Voltage / Carrier Wave Voltage*

The maximum and minimum peak to peak voltage of the modulated waveform can then be defined by:

*AM : Vmax = Vpp = Vc * (1+Depth/100)*

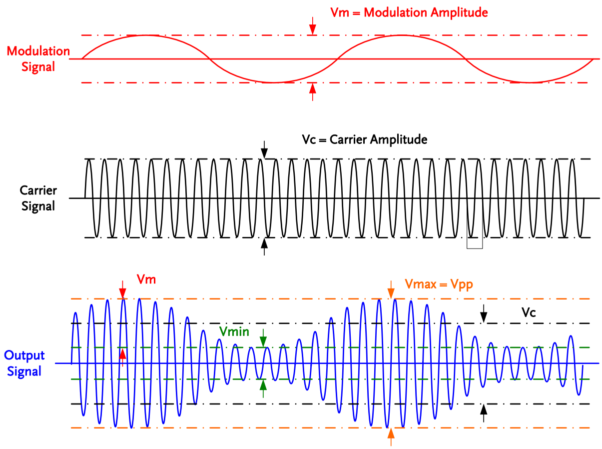
*Vmin = Vc * (1-Depth/100)*

*AM(DSB-SC): Vmax = Vpp = Vc * Depth /100*

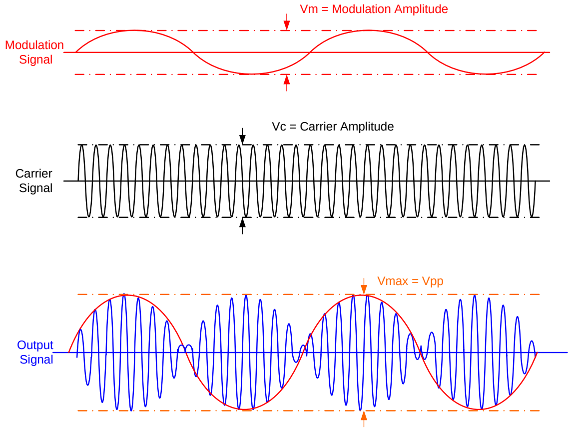
Vmin = 0

Below is a visual explanation of the relationship between the modulation signal, carrier signal and the resulting output signal. Note: Vpp is the amplitude setting on the AFG.

AM Waveform

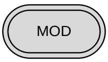


AM (DSB-SC) Waveform

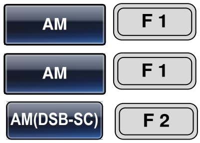


Panel Operation

1. Press the MOD key.

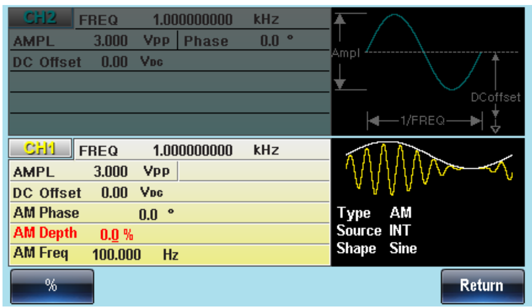


2. Press F1 (AM) followed by F1 (AM) or F2 (AM (DSB-SC)).

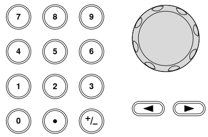


3. Press F2 (Depth).

4. The AM Depth parameter will become highlighted in the waveform display area.



5. Use the selector keys and scroll wheel or number pad to enter the AM depth.



6. Press F1 (%) to choose % units.

Range	Depth	0%~120%
	Default depth	100%

Note: When the modulation depth is greater than 100%, the output cannot exceed ±5VPeak (10kΩ load).

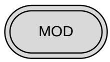
If an external modulation source is selected, modulation depth is limited to ± 5V from the MOD INPUT terminal on the rear panel. For example, if modulation depth is set to 100%, then the maximum amplitude is +5V, and the minimum amplitude is -5V.

Selecting (AM) Modulation Source

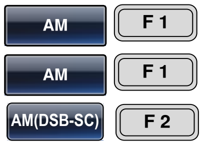
The function generator will accept an internal or external source for AM modulation. The default source is internal.

Panel Operation

1. Press the MOD key.

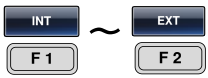


2. Press F1 (AM) followed by F1 (AM) or F2 (AM (DSB-SC)).



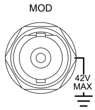
3. Press F1 (Source).

4. To select the source, press F1 (Internal) or F2 (External).



External Source

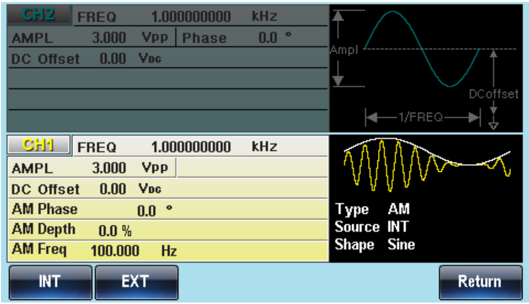
Use the MOD INPUT terminal on the rear panel when using an external source.



For AFG-3022/3032, using the CH1 or CH2 MOD input depends on which channel is used for modulation.

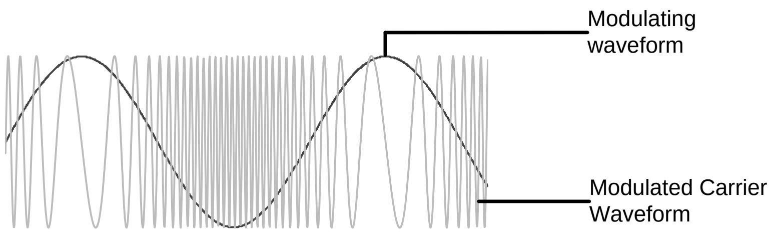
Note

If an external modulation source is selected, modulation depth is limited to ± 5V from the MOD INPUT terminal on the rear panel. For example, if modulation depth is set to 100%, then the maximum amplitude is +5V, and the minimum amplitude is -5V.



Frequency Modulation (FM)

An FM waveform is produced from a carrier waveform and a modulating waveform. The instantaneous frequency of the carrier waveform varies with the magnitude of the modulating waveform. When using the function generator, only one type of modulated waveform can be created at any one time for the selected channel.

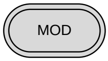


Selecting Frequency Modulation (FM)

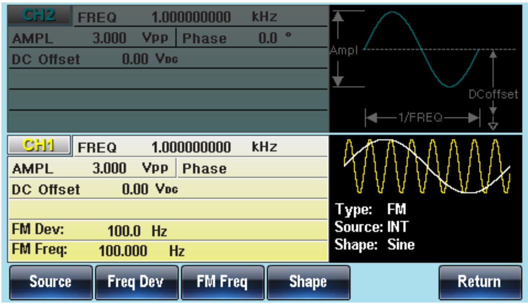
When FM is selected, the modulated waveform depends on the carrier frequency, the output amplitude and offset voltage.

Panel Operation

1. Press the MOD key.



2. Press F2 (FM).



FM Carrier Shape

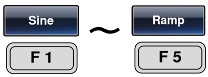
Background

The default carrier waveform shape is set to sine. Sine, square, triangle or ramp waveforms can be used as the carrier shape. Noise, Pulse, ARB, DC and Harmonic waveforms cannot be used as a carrier wave.

Panel Operation

1. Press the Waveform key.

2. Press F1~F5 to choose the carrier wave shape. (bar F4)



Range	Carrier Shape	Sine, Square, Triangle, Ramp.

FM Carrier Frequency

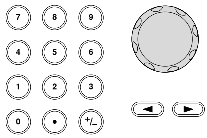
When using the AFG-30XX function generator, the carrier frequency must be equal to or greater than the frequency deviation. If the frequency deviation is set to a value greater than the carrier frequency, the deviation is set to the maximum allowed. The maximum frequency of the carrier wave depends on the waveform shape chosen.

Panel Operation

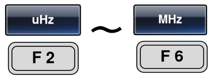
1. To select the carrier frequency, press the FREQ/Rate key.

2. The FREQ parameter will become highlighted in the parameter window.

3. Use the selector keys and scroll wheel or number pad to enter the carrier frequency.



4. Press F2~F6 to select the frequency unit.



Range

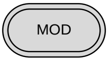
Carrier Shape	Carrier Frequency
Sine	1µHz~30MHz (20MHz AFG-3021/3022)
Square	1µHz~30MHz (20MHz AFG-3021/3022)
Triangle	1µHz~1MHz
Ramp	1µHz~1MHz
Default frequency	1 kHz

FM Wave Shape

The function generator can accept internal as well as external sources. The AFG-30XX has sine, square, triangle, positive and negative ramps (UpRamp, DnRamp) as the internal modulating waveform shapes. Sine is the default wave shape.

Panel Operation

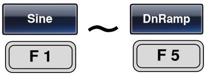
1. Select MOD.



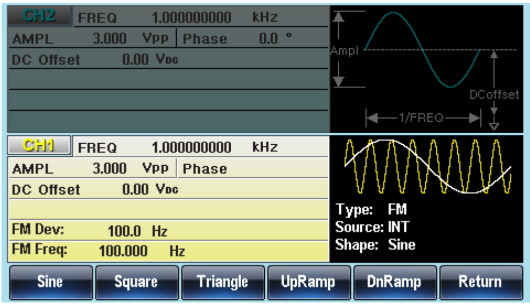
2. Press F2 (FM).

3. Press F4 (Shape).

4. Press F1~F5 to select the waveform shape.



Note	Square wave	50% Duty cycle
	UpRamp	100% Symmetry
	Triangle	50% Symmetry
	DnRamp	0% Symmetry

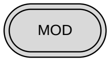


Modulation Frequency

For frequency modulation, the function generator will accept internal or external sources.

Panel Operation

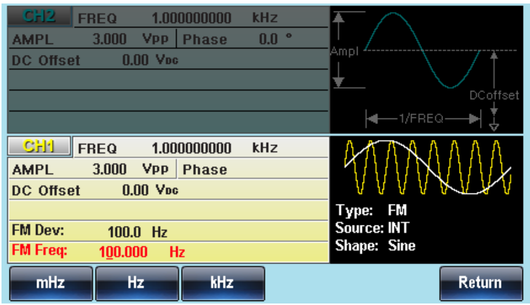
1. Press the MOD key.



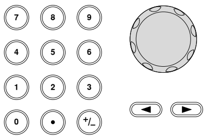
2. Press F2 (FM).

3. Press F3 (FM Freq).

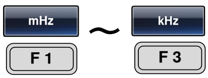
4. The FM Freq parameter will become highlighted in the waveform display panel.



5. Use the selector keys and scroll wheel or number pad to enter the FM frequency.



6. Press F1~F3 to select the frequency unit.



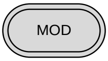
Range	Modulation frequency	2mHz~20kHz
	Default frequency	100Hz

Frequency Deviation

The frequency deviation is the peak frequency deviation from the carrier wave and the modulated wave.

Panel Operation

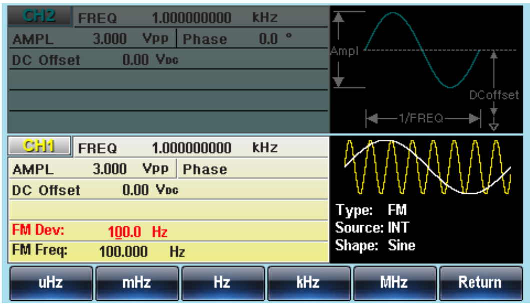
1. Press the MOD key.



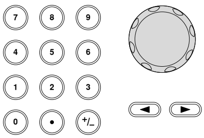
2. Press F2 (FM).

3. Press F2 (Freq Dev).

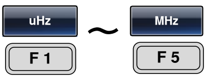
4. The Freq Dev parameter will become highlighted in the waveform display panel.



5. Use the selector keys and scroll wheel or number pad to enter the frequency deviation.



6. Press F1~ F5 to choose the frequency units.



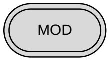
Range	Frequency Deviation	DC~30MHz (20MHz AFG-3021/3022) DC~1MHz(Triangle)
	Default deviation	100kHz

Selecting (FM) Modulation Source

The function generator will accept an internal or external source for FM modulation. The default source is internal.

Panel Operation

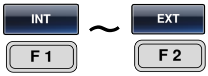
1. Press the MOD key.



2. Press F2 (FM).

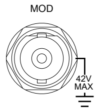
3. Press F1 (Source).

4. To select the source, press F1 (Internal) or F2 (External).



External Source

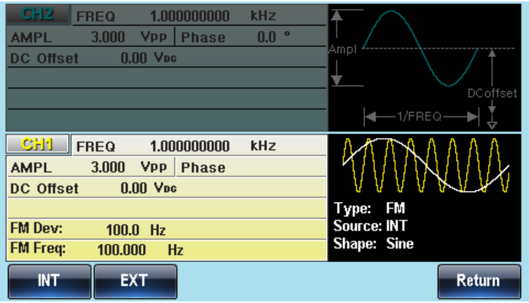
Use the MOD INPUT terminal on the rear panel when using an external source.



For AFG-3022/3032, using the CH1 or CH2 MOD input depends on which channel is used for modulation.

Note

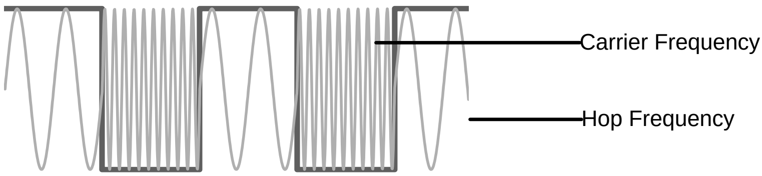
If an external modulating source is selected, the frequency deviation is limited to the ± 5V MOD INPUT terminal on the rear panel. The frequency deviation is proportional to the signal level of the modulation in voltage. For example, if the modulation in voltage is +5V, then the frequency deviation would be equal to the set frequency deviation. Lower signal levels reduce the frequency deviation while negative voltage levels produce frequency deviations with frequencies below the carrier waveform.


CH2
FREQ 1.000000000 kHz
AMPL 3.000 Vpp
Phase 0.0 °
DC Offset 0.00 Vdc
Ampl
DCoffset
1/FREQ
CH1
FREQ 1.000000000 kHz
AMPL 3.000 Vpp
Phase
DC Offset 0.00 Vdc
FM Dev: 100.0 Hz
FM Freq: 100.000 Hz
Type: FM
Source: INT
Shape: Sine
INT
EXT
Return

Frequency Shift Keying (FSK) Modulation

Frequency Shift Keying Modulation is used to shift the frequency output of the function generator between two preset frequencies (carrier frequency, hop frequency). The frequency at which the carrier and hop frequency shift is determined by the internal rate generator or the voltage level from the Trigger INPUT terminal on the rear panel.

Only one modulation mode can be used at once for the selected channel. When FSK modulation is enabled, any other modulation modes will be disabled. Sweep and Burst also cannot be used with FSK modulation. Enabling FSK will disable Sweep or Burst mode.

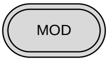


Selecting FSK Modulation

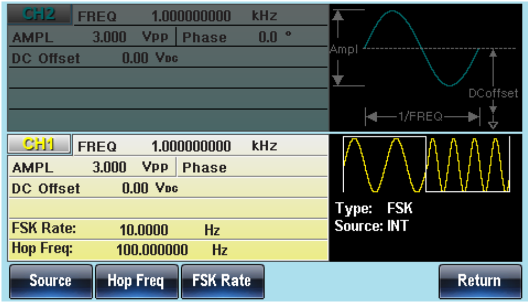
When using FSK mode, the output waveform uses the default settings for carrier frequency, amplitude and offset voltage.

Panel Operation

1. Press the MOD key.



2. Press F3 (FSK).



FSK Carrier Shape

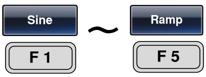
Background

Sine, square, triangle and ramp waveforms can be used as a carrier shape. The default carrier waveform shape is set to sine. Pulse, noise, harmonic, DC and ARB waveforms cannot be used as carrier waves.

Panel Operation

1. Press the Waveform key.

2. Press F1~F5 to choose the carrier wave shape.



Range	Carrier Shape	Sine, Square, Triangle, Ramp.

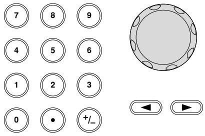
FSK Carrier Frequency

The maximum carrier frequency depends on the carrier shape. The default carrier frequency for all carrier shapes is 1kHz. The voltage level of the Trigger INPUT signal controls the output frequency when EXT is selected. When the Trigger INPUT signal is logically low the carrier frequency is output and when the signal is logically high, the hop frequency is output.

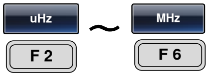
Panel Operation

1. To select the carrier frequency, press the FREQ/ Rate key.

2. The FREQ parameter will become highlighted in the parameter window.
3. Use the selector keys and scroll wheel or number pad to enter the carrier frequency.



4. Press F2~F6 to select the FSK frequency units.



Range

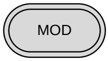
Carrier Shape	Carrier Frequency
Sine	1μHz~30MHz (20MHz AFG-3021/3022)
Square	1μHz~30MHz (20MHz AFG-3021/3022)
Triangle	1μHz~1MHz
Ramp	1μHz~1MHz

FSK Hop Frequency

The default Hop frequency for all waveform shapes is 100 Hz. A square wave with a duty cycle of 50% is used for the internal modulation waveform. The voltage level of the Trigger INPUT signal controls the output frequency when EXT is selected. When the Trigger INPUT signal is logically low the carrier frequency is output and when the signal is logically high, the hop frequency is output.

Panel Operation

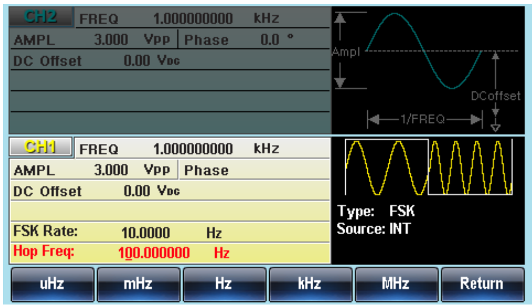
1. Press the MOD key.



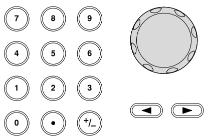
2. Press F3 (FSK).

3. Press F2 (Hop Freq).

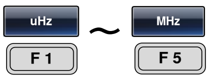
4. The Hop Freq parameter will become highlighted in the Waveform Display area.



5. Use the selector keys and scroll wheel or number pad to enter the hop frequency.



6. Press F1~F5 to select the frequency range.



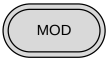
Range	Waveform	Carrier Frequency
	Sine	1μHz~30MHz (20MHz AFG-3021/3022)
	Square	1μHz~30MHz (20MHz AFG-3021/3022)
	Triangle	1μHz~1MHz
	Ramp	1μHz~1MHz

FSK Rate

The FSK Rate function is used to determine the rate at which the output frequency changes between the carrier and hop frequencies. The FSK Rate function only applies to internal FSK sources.

Panel Operation

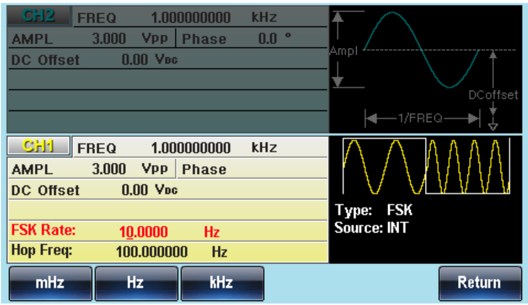
1. Select MOD.



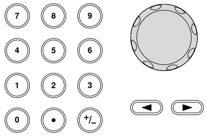
2. Press F3 (FSK).

3. Press F3 (FSK Rate).

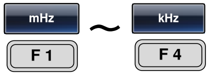
4. The FSK Rate parameter will become highlighted in the waveform display area.



5. Use the selector keys and scroll wheel or number pad to enter the FSK rate.



6. Press F1~F5 to select the frequency unit.



Range	FSK Rate	2mHz~1MHz
	Default	10Hz

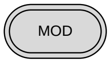
Note: IF an external source is selected, FSK Rate settings are ignored.

FSK Source

The AFG-30XX accepts internal and external FSK sources, with internal as the default source. When the FSK source is set to internal, the FSK rate is configured using the FSK Rate function. When an external source is selected the FSK rate is equal to the frequency of the Trigger INPUT signal on the rear panel.

Panel Operation

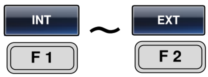
1. Press the MOD key.



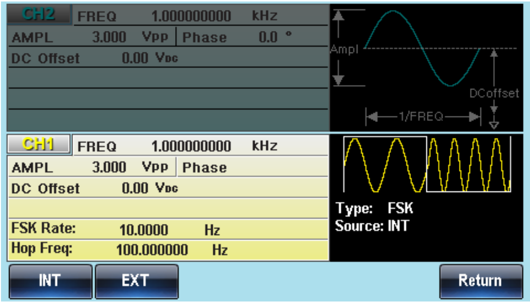
2. Press F3 (FSK).

3. Press F1 (Source).

4. To select the source, press F1 (Internal) or F2 (External).

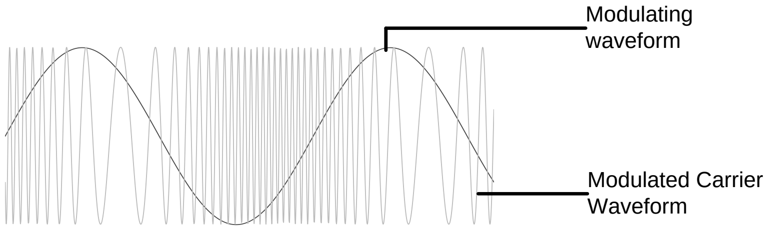


Note: The Trigger INPUT terminal cannot configure edge polarity.


CH2
FREQ 1.000000000 kHz
AMPL 3.000 Vpp
Phase 0.0 °
DC Offset 0.00 Vdc
Ampl
DCoffset
1/FREQ
CH1
FREQ 1.000000000 kHz
AMPL 3.000 Vpp
Phase
DC Offset 0.00 Vdc
FSK Rate: 10.0000 Hz
Hop Freq: 100.000000 Hz
Type: FSK
Source: INT
INT
EXT
Return

Phase Modulation (PM)

A PM waveform is produced from a carrier waveform and a modulating waveform. The phase of the carrier waveform is modulated by the magnitude of the modulating waveform. When using the function generator, only one type of modulated waveform can be created at any one time for the selected channel.

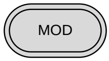


Selecting Phase Modulation (PM)

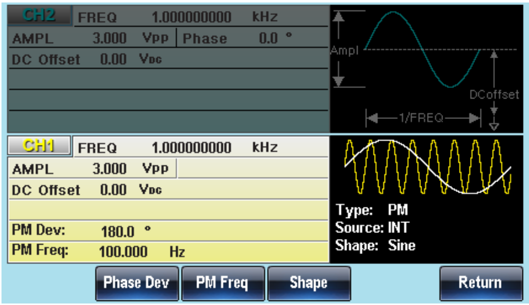
When PM is selected, the modulated waveform depends on the carrier frequency, the output amplitude and offset voltage.

Panel Operation

1. Press the MOD key.



2. Press F4 (PM).



PM Carrier Shape

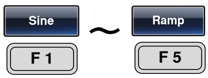
Background

The default waveform shape is set to sine. Sine, square, triangle or ramp waveforms can be used as the carrier shape. Noise, Pulse, ARB, DC and Harmonic waveforms cannot be used as a carrier wave.

Panel Operation

1. Press the Waveform key.

2. Press F1~F5 to choose the carrier wave shape. (bar F4)



Range	Carrier Shape	Sine, Square, Triangle, Ramp.

PM Carrier Frequency

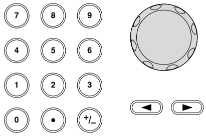
The maximum carrier frequency depends on the carrier shape selected. The default carrier frequency for all carrier shapes is 1kHz.

Panel Operation

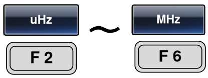
1. To select the carrier frequency, press the FREQ/ Rate key.

2. The FREQ parameter will become highlighted in the parameter window.

3. Use the selector keys and scroll wheel or number pad to enter the carrier frequency.



4. Press F2~F6 to select the frequency unit.



Range

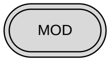
Carrier Shape	Carrier Frequency
Sine	1μHz~30MHz (20MHz AFG-3021/3022)
Square	1μHz~30MHz (20MHz AFG-3021/3022)
Triangle	1μHz~1MHz
Ramp	1μHz~1MHz
Default frequency	1 kHz

PM Wave Shape

The AFG-30XX has sine, square, triangle, positive and negative ramps (UpRamp, DnRamp) as the internal modulating waveform shapes. Sine is the default wave shape.

Panel Operation

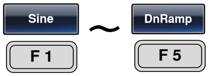
1. Select MOD.



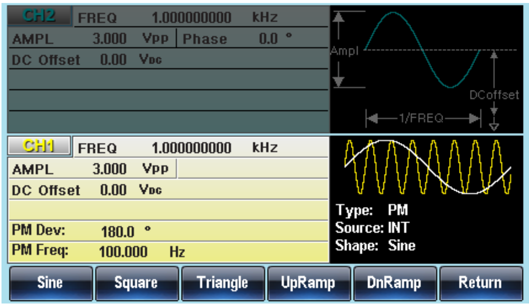
2. Press F4 (PM).

3. Press F4 (Shape).

4. Press F1~F5 to select the waveform shape.



Note	Square wave	50% Duty cycle
	UpRamp	100% Symmetry
	Triangle	50% Symmetry
	DnRamp	0% Symmetry

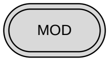


Modulation Frequency

The PM Freq parameter sets the modulation frequency for the phase modulation function when using an internal source.

Panel Operation

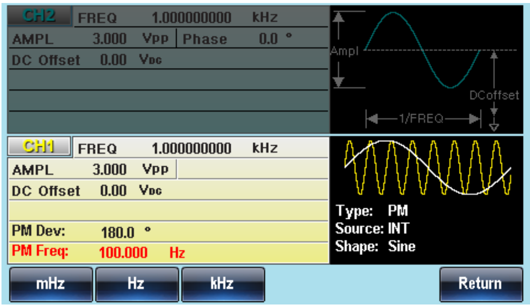
1. Press the MOD key.



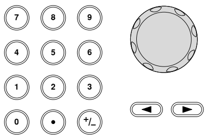
2. Press F4 (PM).

3. Press F3 (PM Freq).

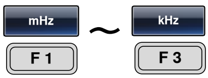
4. The PM Freq parameter will become highlighted in the waveform display panel.



5. Use the selector keys and scroll wheel or number pad to enter the PM frequency.



6. Press F1~F3 to select the frequency unit.



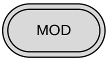
Range	Modulation frequency	2mHz~20kHz
	Default frequency	100Hz

Phase Modulation Deviation

The phase modulation deviation is the peak phase deviation of the modulating wave from the carrier wave.

Panel Operation

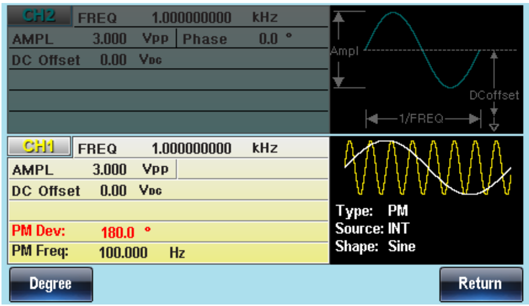
1. Press the MOD key.



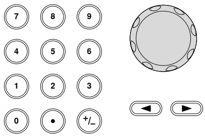
2. Press F4 (PM).

3. Press F2 (Phase Dev).

4. The PM Dev parameter will become highlighted in the waveform display panel.



5. Use the selector keys and scroll wheel or number pad to enter the phase deviation.



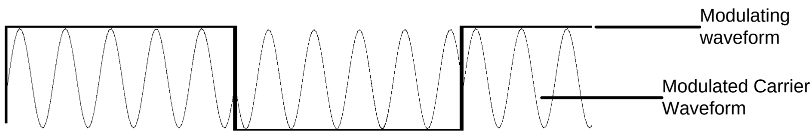
6. Press F1 to choose the degree units.

Range	PM Deviation	0~360 degrees
	Default	180 degrees

Phase Shift Keying (PSK) Modulation

Phase Shift Keying Modulation is used to shift the phase of carrier wave output from function generator. The phase shift of carrier wave is determined by the input voltage from either internal rate generator or trigger input terminal of real panel.

Only one mode of modulation can be enabled at any one time for the selected channel. If PSK is enabled, any other modulation mode will be disabled. Similarly, burst and sweep modes cannot be used with PSK modulation and will be disabled when PSK is enabled.

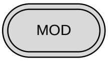


Selecting PSK Modulation

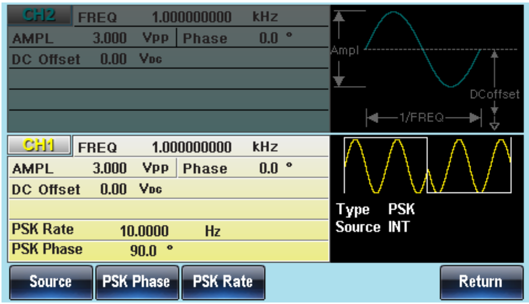
When using PSK mode, the output waveform uses the default settings for carrier frequency, amplitude and offset voltage.

Panel Operation

1. Press the MOD key.



2. Press F5 (PSK).



PSK Carrier Shape

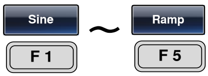
Background

Sine, square, triangle and ramp waveforms can be used as a carrier shape. The default carrier waveform shape is set to sine. Pulse, noise, harmonic, DC and ARB waveforms cannot be used as carrier waves.

Panel Operation

1. Press the Waveform key.

2. Press F1~F5 to choose the carrier wave shape.



Range	Carrier Shape	Sine, Square, Triangle, Ramp.

PSK Carrier Frequency

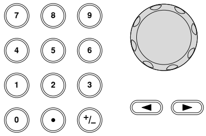
The maximum carrier frequency depends on the carrier shape. The default carrier frequency for all carrier shapes is 1kHz. The voltage level of the Trigger INPUT signal controls the output frequency when EXT is selected. When the Trigger INPUT signal is logically low the carrier frequency is output and when the signal is logically high, the hop frequency is output.

Panel Operation

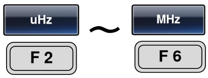
1. To select the carrier frequency, press the FREQ/ Rate key.

2. The FREQ parameter will become highlighted in the parameter window.

3. Use the selector keys and scroll wheel or number pad to enter the carrier frequency.



4. Press F2~F6 to select the PSK frequency units.



Range

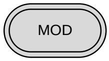
Carrier Shape	Carrier Frequency
Sine	1µHz~30MHz (20MHz AFG-3021/3022)
Square	1µHz~30MHz (20MHz AFG-3021/3022)
Triangle	1µHz~1MHz
Ramp	1µHz~1MHz

PSK Phase

The default phase is 90 degree. A square wave with a duty cycle of 50% is used for the internal modulation waveform.The voltage level of the Trigger INPUT signal controls the phase when EXT is selected. When the Trigger INPUT signal is logically low the output carrier wave begins from the phase 0 degree and when the signal is logically high, the output carrier wave begins from the set degree of phase.

Panel Operation

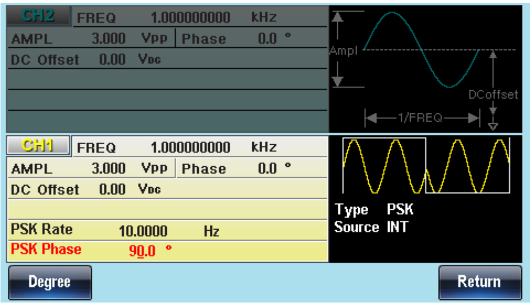
1. Press the MOD key.



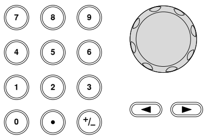
2. Press F5 (PSK).

3. Press F2 (PSK Phase).

4. The PSK Phase parameter will become highlighted in the Display area.



5. Use the selector keys and scroll wheel or number pad to enter value of PSK phase.



6. Press F1 (Degree) to set the PSK phase.

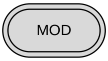
Phase range	-360 ~ +360 degree

PSK Rate

The PSK Rate function is used to determine the rate at which the output frequency changes the phase of carrier wave. The PSK Rate function only applies to internal PSK sources.

Panel Operation

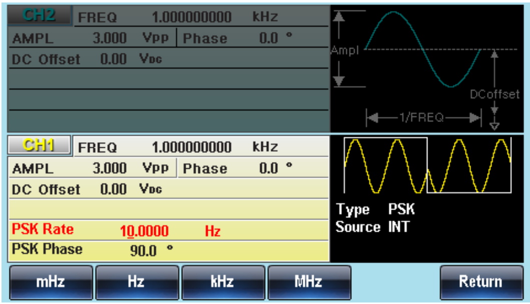
1. Select MOD.



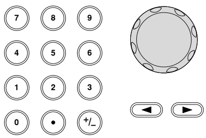
2. Press F5 (PSK).

3. Press F3 (PSK Rate).

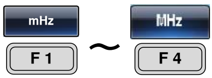
4. The PSK Rate parameter will become highlighted in the waveform display area.



5. Use the selector keys and scroll wheel or number pad to enter the PSK rate.



6. Press F1~F4 to select the frequency unit.



Range	PSK Rate	2mHz~1MHz
	Default	10Hz

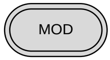
Note: If an external source is selected, PSK Rate settings are ignored.

PSK Source

The AFG-30XX accepts internal and external PSK sources, with internal as the default source. When the PSK source is set to internal, the PSK rate is configured using the PSK Rate function. When an external source is selected the PSK rate is equal to the frequency of the Trigger INPUT signal on the rear panel.

Panel Operation

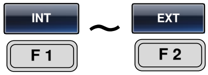
1. Press the MOD key.



2. Press F5 (PSK).

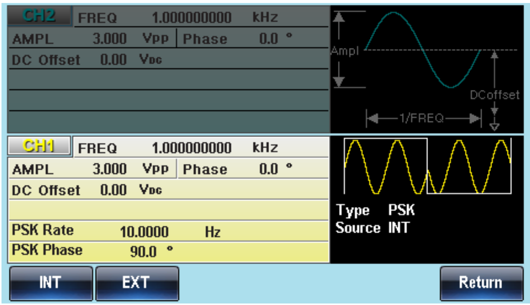
3. Press F1 (Source).

4. To select the source, press F1 (Internal) or F2 (External).



Note

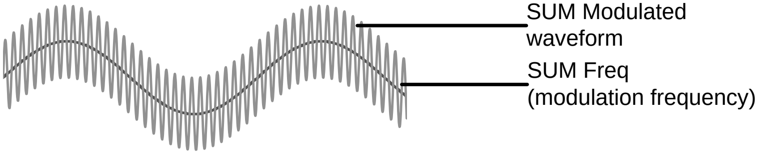
The Trigger INPUT terminal cannot configure edge polarity.



SUM Modulation

SUM modulation adds the modulating waveform to the carrier waveform. The amplitude of the modulating waveform is set as a percentage of the carrier amplitude.

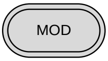
Only one mode of modulation can be enabled at any one time for the selected channel. If SUM is enabled, any other modulation mode will be disabled. Likewise, burst and sweep modes cannot be used with SUM modulation and will be disabled when SUM is enabled.



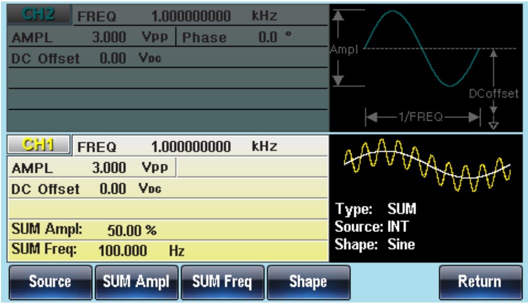
Selecting SUM Modulation

When selecting SUM, the carrier frequency, amplitude and frequency must be considered.

Panel Operation 1. Press the MOD key.



2. Press F6 (More), F1 (SUM).

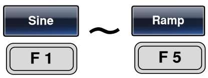


SUM Carrier Shape

Background The default carrier waveform shape is set to sine. The carrier can be set to Sine, Triangle, Pulse, Noise or Ramp. ARB, DC and Harmonic waveforms cannot be used as a carrier wave.

Panel Operation 1. Press the Waveform key.

2. Press F1~F5 to choose the carrier wave shape. (bar F3)



Range	Carrier Shape	Sine, Triangle, Pulse, Ramp, Noise.

SUM Carrier Frequency

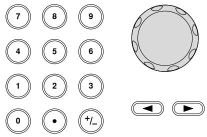
The maximum carrier frequency depends on the carrier shape selected. The default carrier frequency for all carrier shapes is 1kHz.

Panel Operation

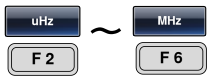
1. To select the carrier frequency, press the FREQ/Rate key.

2. The FREQ parameter will become highlighted in the parameter window.

3. Use the selector keys and scroll wheel or number pad to enter the carrier frequency.



4. Press F2~F6 to select the frequency unit.



Range

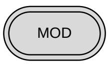
Carrier Shape	Carrier Frequency
Sine	1μHz~30MHz(20MHz AFG-3021/3022)
Triangle	1μHz~1MHz
Ramp	1μHz~1MHz
Default frequency	1 kHz

SUM Modulating Wave Shape

The modulating wave shapes for internal sources include sine, square, triangle, up ramp and down ramp. The default wave shape is sine.

Panel Operation

1. Press the MOD key.

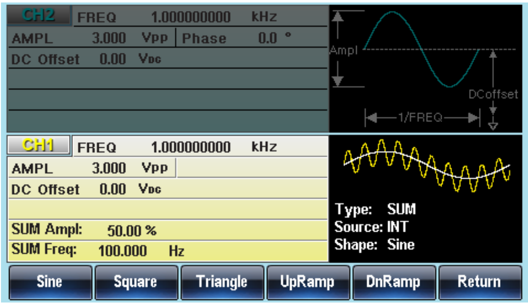


2. Press F6 (More), F1 (SUM).

3. Press F4 (Shape).

4. Press F1~F5 to select a waveform shape.

Range	Waveform	
	Square	50% Duty cycle
	UpRamp	100% Symmetry
	Triangle	50% Symmetry
	DnRamp	0% Symmetry



SUM Frequency

The SUM Frequency sets the frequency of the modulating waveform.

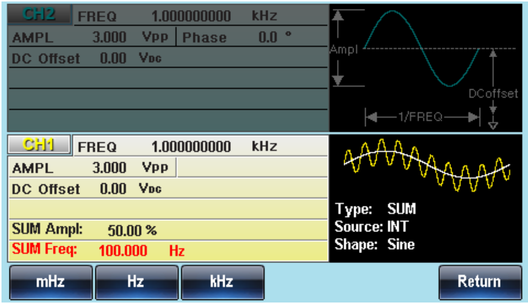
Panel Operation

1. Select MOD.

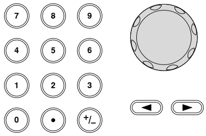
2. Press F6 (More), F1 (SUM).

3. Press F3 (SUM Freq).

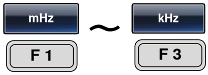
4. The SUM Freq parameter will become highlighted in the Waveform Display area.



5. Use the selector keys and scroll wheel or number pad to enter the SUM frequency.



6. Press F1~F3 to select the frequency unit range.



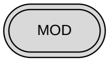
Range	SUM Frequency	2mHz~20kHz
	Default	20kHz

SUM Amplitude

The SUM amplitude parameter sets the amplitude of the modulating waveform as a percentage of the carrier amplitude.

Panel Operation

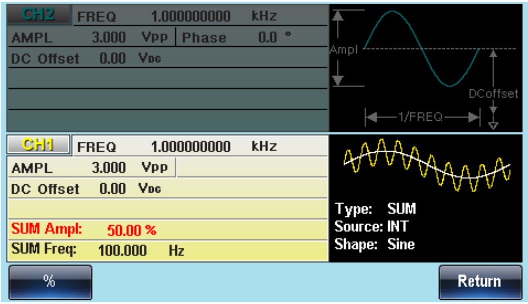
1. Press the MOD key.



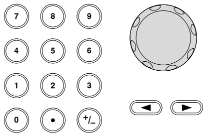
2. Press F6 (More), F1 (SUM).

3. Press F2 (SUM Ampl).

4. The SUM Amplitude will become highlighted in the waveform display area.



5. Use the selector keys and scroll wheel or number pad to enter the SUM amplitude.



6. Press F1 (%) to select percentage units.

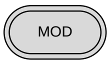
Range	SUM amplitude	0% ~ 100%
	Default	50%

SUM Source

The AFG-30XX accepts internal and external modulation sources. Internal is the default source for SUM modulation sources.

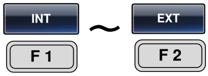
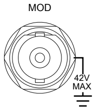
Panel Operation

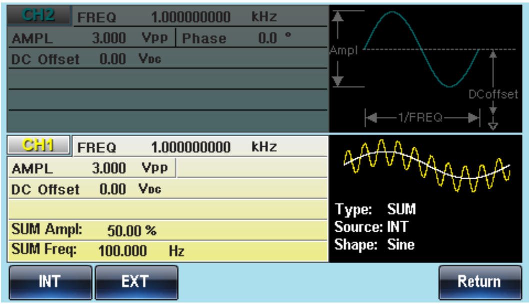
1. Press the MOD key.



2. Press F6 (More), F1 (SUM).

3. Press F1 (Source).

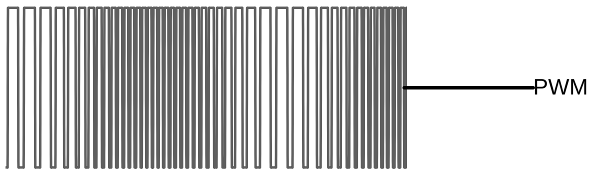
	4. To select the source, press F1 (Internal) or F2 (External).	
External Source	Use the MOD INPUT terminal on the rear panel when using an external source. For AFG-3022/3032, using the CH1 or CH2 MOD input depends on which channel is used for modulation.	
Note	If an external modulation source is selected, the SUM amplitude is controlled by the ± 5V from the MOD INPUT terminal on the rear panel. For example, if SUM modulation is set to 100%, then the amplitude occurs at +5V, and the minimum amplitude at -5V.	



Pulse Width Modulation

For pulse width modulation the instantaneous voltage of the modulating waveform determines the width of the pulse waveform.

Only one mode of modulation can be enabled at any one time for the selected channel. If PWM is enabled, any other modulation mode will be disabled. Likewise, burst and sweep modes cannot be used with PWM and will be disabled when PWM is enabled.



Selecting Pulse Width Modulation

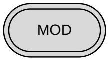
When selecting PWM, the current setting of the carrier frequency, the amplitude modulation frequency, output, and offset voltage must be considered.

Panel Operation

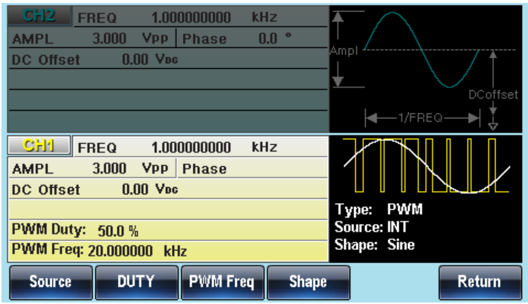
1. Press the Waveform key.

2. Press F2 (Square).

3. Press the MOD key.



4. Press F6 (More), F2 (PWM).



PWM Carrier Shape

PWM uses a square wave as the carrier shape. Other wave shapes cannot be used with PWM. If a carrier shape other than square is used with PWM, an error message will appear.

PWM Carrier Frequency

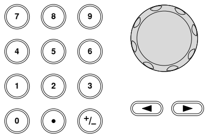
The carrier frequency depends on the square wave. The default carrier frequency is 1kHz.

Panel Operation

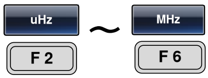
1. To select the carrier frequency, press the FREQ/Rate key.

2. The FREQ parameter will become highlighted in the parameter window.

3. Use the selector keys and scroll wheel or number pad to enter the carrier frequency.



4. Press F2~F6 to select the PWM frequency unit.



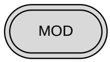
Range	Frequency	1μHz~1.5MHz

PWM Modulating Wave Shape

The modulating wave shapes for internal sources include sine, square, triangle, up ramp and down ramp. The default wave shape is sine.

Panel Operation

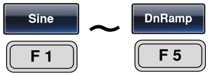
1. Press the MOD key.



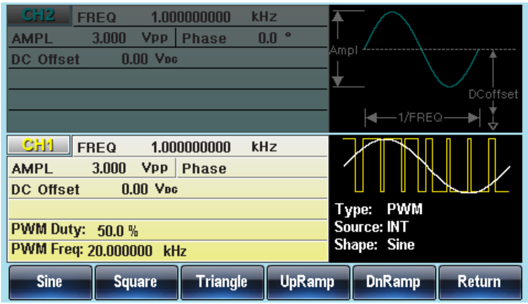
2. Press F6 (More), F2 (PWM).

3. Press F4 (Shape).

4. Press F1~F5 to select a waveform shape.



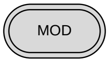
Range	Waveform	
	Square	50% Duty cycle
	UpRamp	100% Symmetry
	Triangle	50% Symmetry
	DnRamp	0% Symmetry



Modulating Waveform Frequency

Panel Operation

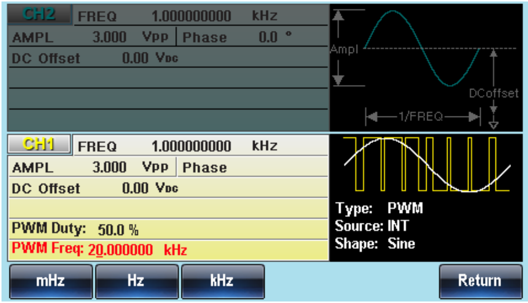
1. Select MOD.



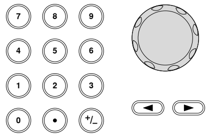
2. Press F6 (More), F2 (PWM).

3. Press F3 (PWM Frequency).

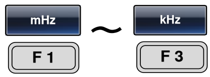
4. The PWM Freq parameter will become highlighted in the Waveform Display area.



5. Use the selector keys and scroll wheel or number pad to enter the PWM frequency.



6. Press F1~F3 to select the frequency unit range.



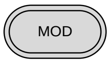
Range	PWM Frequency	2mHz~20kHz
	Default	20kHz

Modulation Duty Cycle

Duty function is used to set the duty cycle as percentage.

Panel Operation

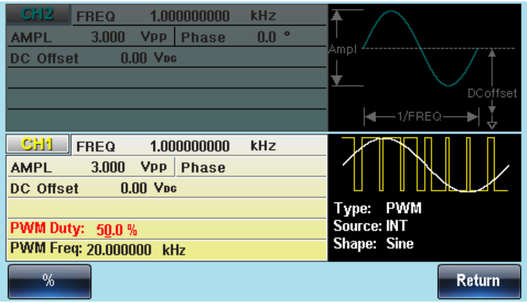
1. Press the MOD key.



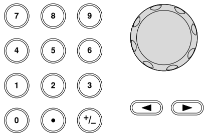
2. Press F6 (More), F2 (PWM).

3. Press F2 (Duty).

4. The Duty parameter will become highlighted in the waveform display area.



5. Use the selector keys and scroll wheel or number pad to enter the Duty cycle.



6. Press F1 (%) to select percentage units.

Range	Duty cycle	0% ~ 100%
	Default	50%

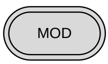
Note — Pulse waveforms can be modulated with an external source using the external source function. When using an external source, the pulse width is controlled by the ± 5V MOD INPUT terminal.

PWM Source

The AFG-30XX accepts internal and external PWM sources. Internal is the default source for PWM sources.

Panel Operation

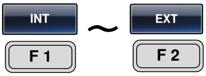
1. Press the MOD key.



2. Press F6 (More), F2 (PWM).

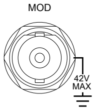
3. Press F1 (Source).

4. To select the source, press F1 (Internal) or F2 (External).



External Source

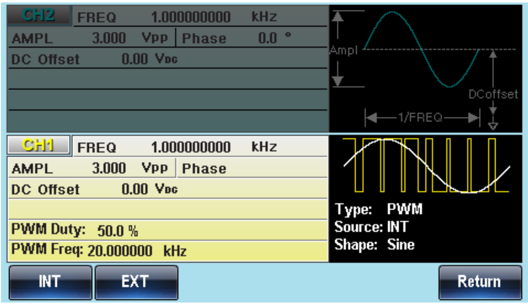
Use the MOD INPUT terminal on the rear panel when using an external source.



For AFG-3022/3032, using the CH1 or CH2 MOD input depends on which channel is used for modulation.

Note

If an external modulation source is selected, pulse width modulation is controlled by the ± 5V from the MOD INPUT terminal on the rear panel. For example, if duty is set to 100%, then the maximum pulse width occurs at +5V, and the minimum pulse width at -5V.



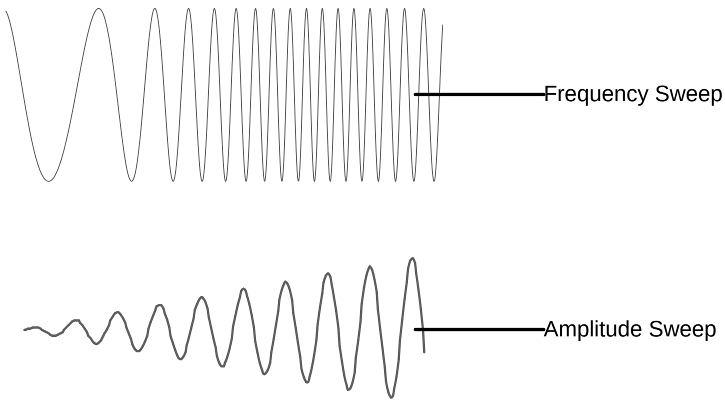
Sweep

The function generator can perform frequency sweeps for sine, square, ramp and triangle waveforms or amplitude sweeps for sine, square, triangle, pulse, ramp, noise and ARB waveforms. When Sweep mode is enabled, Burst or any other modulation modes will be disabled for the selected channel. When sweep is enabled, burst mode is automatically disabled.

When the sweep type is set to frequency, the function generator will sweep from a start frequency to a stop frequency over a number of designated steps.

When the sweep type is set to amplitude, the function generator will sweep from a start amplitude to a stop amplitude over a set sweep time.

If manual or external sources are used, the function generator can be used to output a single sweep. The step spacing of the sweep can be linear or logarithmic. The function generator can also sweep up or sweep down in frequency or amplitude. Frequency Sweep and Amplitude Sweep cannot be used at the same time.



Selecting Sweep Mode

The Sweep button is used to output a sweep. If no settings have been configured, the default settings for output amplitude, offset and frequency are used.

Sweep Type

Sweep type is used to select between whether a frequency or amplitude sweep is performed.

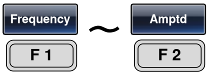
Panel Operation

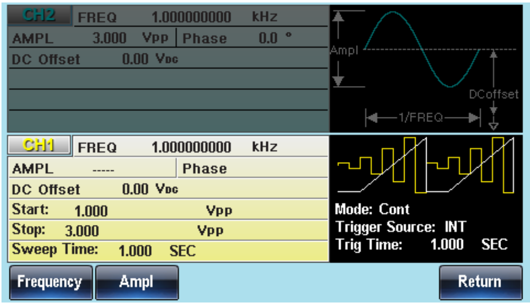
1. Press the Sweep key.

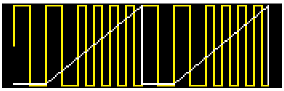
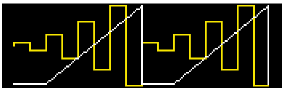
2. Press F2 (Type/MOD).

3. Press F1 (Type).

4. To select frequency or amplitude sweep, press F1 (Frequency) or F2 (Amptd).





Example	Frequency	Amplitude
		

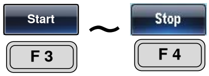
Setting Start and Stop Frequency/Amplitude

The start and stop frequencies/amplitudes define the upper and lower sweep limits. The function generator will sweep from the start through to the stop frequency/amplitude and cycle back to the start frequency/amplitude. The sweep is phase continuous over the full sweep frequency range (100μHz-30MHz). For amplitude sweep mode, the amplitude ranges from 1mVpp-10Vpp.

Panel Operation

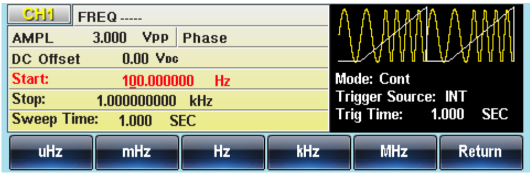
1. Press the SWEEP key.

2. To select the start or stop frequency/amplitude, press F3 (Start) or F4 (Stop).

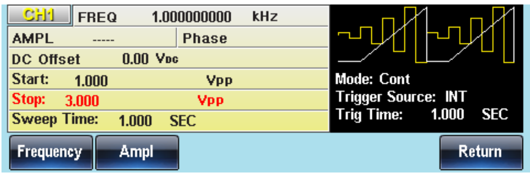


3. The Start or Stop parameter will become highlighted in the waveform display area.

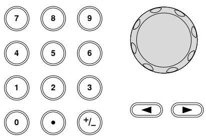
Start (Frequency shown)



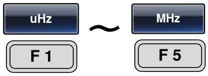
Stop (Amplitude shown)



4. Use the selector keys and scroll wheel or number pad to enter the Stop/Start frequency/amplitude.



5. Press F1~F5 to select the Start/Stop frequency units or amplitude units.



Range (Frequency)	Sweep Range	1μHz~30MHz (Sine/Square) (20MHz AFG-3021/3022)
		1μHz~1MHz (Ramp/Triangle)
	Start - Default	100Hz
	Stop - Default	1kHz
Range (Amplitude)	Sweep Range	1mVpp~10Vpp (into 50Ω)
	Start - Default	1Vpp
	Stop - Default	3Vpp

Note

To sweep from low to high frequencies or amplitudes, set the start frequency/amplitude less than the stop frequency/amplitude.

To sweep from high to low frequencies or amplitude, set the start frequency/amplitude greater than the stop frequency/amplitude.

Center Frequency and Span

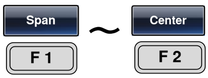
A center frequency and span can be set to determine the upper and lower sweep limits (start/stop). This setting is only available when Sweep Type = Frequency.

Panel Operation

1. Press the SWEEP key.

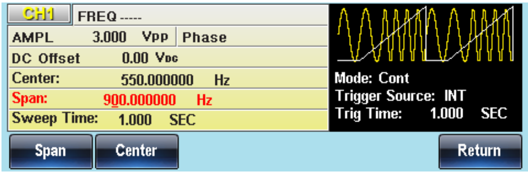
2. Press F6 (More).

3. To select span or center, press F1 (Span) or F2 (Center).

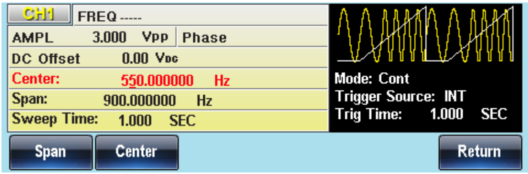


4. The Span or Center parameter will become highlighted in the Waveform Display area.

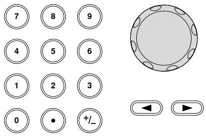
Span



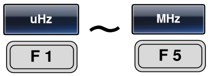
Center



5. Use the selector keys and scroll wheel or number pad to enter the Span/Center frequency.



6. Press F1~F5 to select the Start/Stop frequency units.



Range	Center Frequencies	1μHz~30MHz (Sine/Square) (20MHz AFG-3021/3022)
		1μHz~1MHz (Triangle/Ramp)
	Span Frequency	DC~30MHz (Sine/Square) (20MHz AFG-3021/3022)
		DC ~1MHz (Triangle/Ramp)
	Center - Default	550Hz
	Span – Default	900Hz

Note

To sweep from low to high frequencies, set a positive span.

To sweep from high to low frequencies, set a negative span.

Sweep Mode

Sweep mode is used to select between continuous or gated sweeps. When set to continuous mode, the sweep function will be continuously output, according to the internal trigger. When set to gated mode the sweep output will be synchronized to the trigger input.

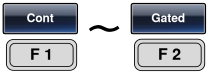
Panel Operation

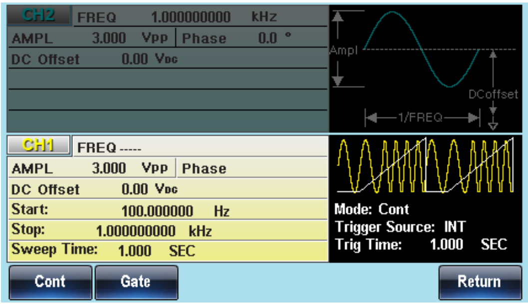
1. Press the SWEEP key.

2. Press F2 (Type/MOD).

3. Press F2 (Mode).

4. To select Cont or Gated, press F1 (Cont) or F2 (Gated).





Sweep Function

Sweep function is used to select between linear or logarithmic sweeping. Linear sweeping is the default setting.

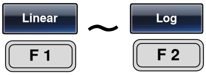
Panel Operation

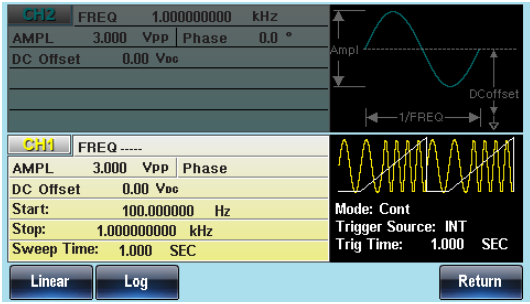
1. Press the SWEEP key.

2. Press F2 (Type/MOD).

3. Press F3 (Function).

4. To select linear or logarithmic sweep, press F1 (Linear) or F2 (Log).



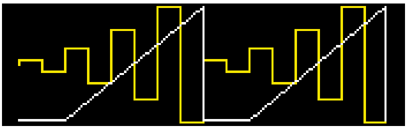


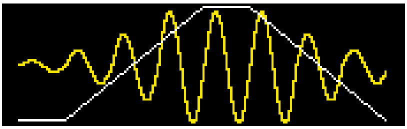
Sweep Waveform Type

The sweep waveform type sets the shape of the sweep waveform that is created.

The sawtooth waveform creates a swept waveform in the shape of a sawtooth wave:

The triangle waveform creates a waveform in the shape of a shuttlecock:



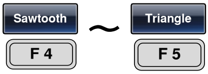


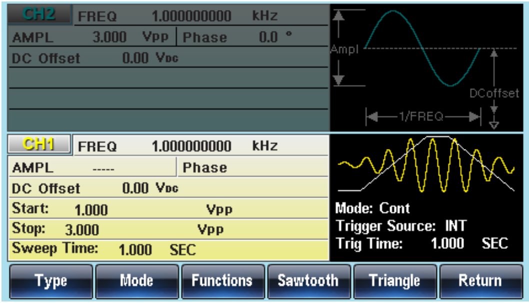
Panel Operation

1. Press the SWEEP key.

2. Press F2 (Type/MOD).

3. To select waveform type, press F4 (Sawtooth) or F5 (Triangle).





Sweep Time

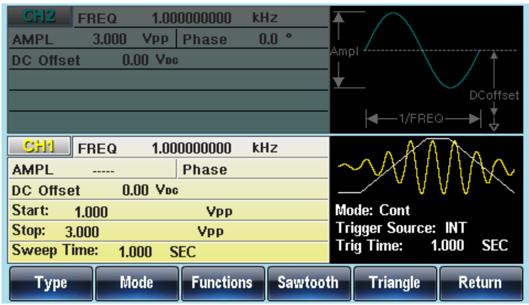
The sweep time is used to determine how long it takes to perform a sweep from the start to stop frequencies/amplitude. The function generator automatically determines the number of discrete frequencies or the amplitude used in the sweep depending on the duration of the sweep.

Panel Operation

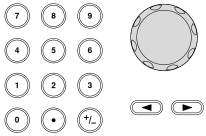
1. Press the SWEEP key.

2. Press F5 (SWP Time).

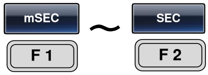
3. The Sweep Time parameter will become highlighted in the Waveform display area.



4. Use the selector keys and scroll wheel or number pad to enter the Sweep time.



5. Press F1~F2 to select the time unit.



Range	Sweep time	1ms ~ 500s
	Default	1s

Sweep Trigger Source

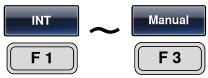
In sweep mode the function generator will sweep each time a trigger signal is received. After a sweep output has completed, the function generator outputs the start frequency and waits for a trigger signal before completing the sweep. The trigger source can either be an internal (settable trigger interval) trigger, a manual trigger or an external trigger. The default trigger source is internal.

Panel Operation

1. Press the SWEEP key.

2. Press F1 (TRIG Type).

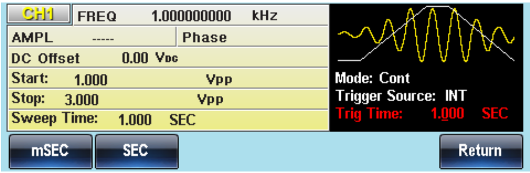
3. To select the source, press F1 (INT), F2 (EXT) or F3 (Manual).



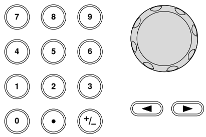
Internal Trigger

1. If INT (internal trigger) was selected, press F5 (TRIG Time) to set the timing interval for the internal trigger.

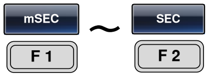
2. TRIG Time will become highlighted in the waveform display area.



3. Use the selector keys and scroll wheel or number pad to enter the trigger interval time.



4. Press F1~F2 to choose the time unit.



Range	Internal Trigger Interval	1ms ~ 500s

Manual Trigger

5. If Manual was selected, press F1 (Trigger) to manually start each sweep.

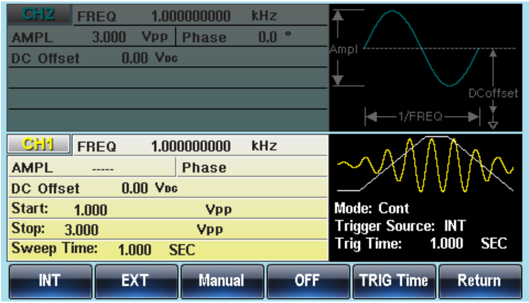
6. Press F6 (Return) to return to the menu.

Note

Using the Internal source will produce a continuous sweep at an interval according to the trigger time settings.

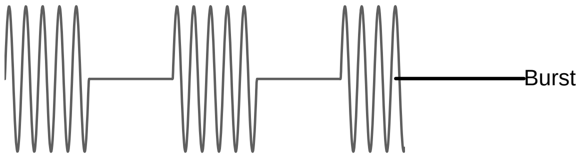
With an external source, a sweep is output each time a trigger pulse (TTL) is received from the Trigger INPUT terminal on the rear panel.

The trigger period must be equal to or greater than the sweep time plus 1ms.


CH2
FREQ 1.000000000 kHz
AMPL 3.000 Vpp
Phase 0.0 °
DC Offset 0.00 VDC
Ampl
DCoffset
1/FREQ
CH1
FREQ 1.000000000 kHz
AMPL -----
Phase
DC Offset 0.00 VDC
Start: 1.000 Vpp
Stop: 3.000 Vpp
Sweep Time: 1.000 SEC
Mode: Cont
Trigger Source: INT
Trig Time: 1.000 SEC
INT
EXT
Manual
OFF
TRIG Time
Return

Burst Mode

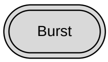
The function generator can create a waveform burst with a designated number of cycles. Burst mode supports sine, square, triangle, pulse, ramp, noise (gated burst mode only) waveforms*.



*The ARB function also has an N-Cycle Burst mode, however it is not accessible from the Burst function mode.

Selecting Burst Mode

When burst mode is selected, any modulation or sweep modes will be automatically disabled for the selected channel. If no settings have been configured, the default settings for output amplitude, offset and frequency are used.



Burst Modes

Burst mode can be configured using Triggered (N Cycle mode) or Gated mode. Using N Cycle/Triggered mode, each time the function generator receives a trigger, the function generator will output a specified number of waveform cycles (burst). After the burst, the function generator will wait for the next trigger before outputting another burst. N Cycle is the default Burst mode. Triggered mode can use internal or external triggers.

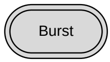
The alternative to using a specified number of cycles, Gate mode, uses the external trigger to turn on or off the output. When the Trigger INPUT signal is high, waveforms are continuously output. When the Trigger INPUT signal goes low, the waveforms will stop being output after the last waveform completes its period. The voltage level of the output will remain equal to the starting phase of the burst waveforms, ready for the signal to go high again.

Burst Mode	Burst Count	Burst Period	Phase	Trigger Source
Triggered (Int)	Available	Available	Available	Immediate
Triggered (Ext)	Available	Unused	Available	EXT
Gated pulse (Ext)	Unused	Unused	Available	Unused

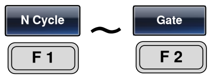
In Gated mode, burst count, burst cycle and trigger source are ignored. If a trigger is input, then the trigger will be ignored and will not generate any errors.

Panel Operation

1. Press the Burst key.



2. Select either N Cycle (F1) or Gate (F2).



Burst Frequency

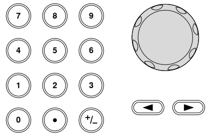
In the N Cycle and Gated modes, the waveform frequency sets the repetition rate of the burst waveforms. In N-Cycle mode, the burst is output at the waveform frequency for the number of cycles set. In Gated mode the waveform frequency is output while the trigger is high. Burst mode supports sine, square, triangle or ramp waveforms.

Panel Operation

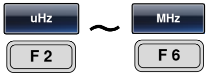
1. Press the FREQ/Rate key.

2. The FREQ parameter will become highlighted in the parameter window.

3. Use the selector keys and scroll wheel or number pad to enter the frequency.



4. Press F2~F6 to choose the frequency unit.



Range	Frequency	1uHz~30MHz (20MHz AFG-3021/3022)
	Frequency – Ramp	1uHz~1MHz
	Default	1kHz

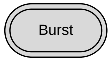
Note: Waveform frequency and burst period are not the same. The burst period is the time between the bursts in N-Cycle mode.

Burst Cycle/Burst Count

The burst cycle (burst count) is used to define the number of cycles that are output for a burst waveform. Burst cycle is only used with N-cycle mode (internal, external or manual source). The default burst cycle is 1.

Panel Operation

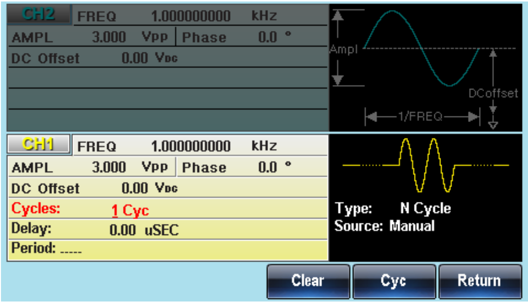
1. Press the Burst key.



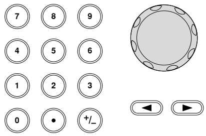
2. Press F1 (N Cycle).

3. Press F1 (Cycles).

4. The Cycles parameter will become highlighted in the Waveform Display area.



5. Use the selector keys and scroll wheel or number pad to enter the number of cycles.



6. Press F5 to select the Cyc unit.

Range	Cycles	1~1,000,000

Note

Burst cycles are continuously output when the internal trigger is selected. The burst period determines the rate of bursts and the time between bursts.

Burst cycle must be less than the product of the burst period and wave frequency.

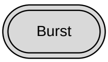
Burst Cycle < (Burst Period x Wave Frequency)

If gated burst mode is selected, burst cycle is ignored. Though, if the burst cycle is changed remotely whilst in gated mode, the new burst cycle is remembered when used next.

Infinite Burst Count

Panel Operation

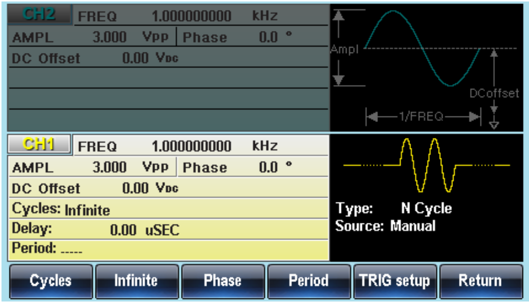
1. Press the Burst key.



2. Press F1 (N Cycle).

3. Press F2 (Infinite). Infinite F 2

Note	Infinite burst in only available when using manual triggering. Above 25MHz, Infinite burst is only available with square and sine waveforms.



Burst Period

The burst period is used to determine the time between the start of one burst and the start of the next burst. It is only used for internally triggered bursts.

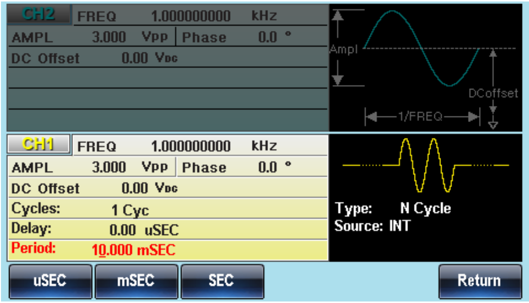
Panel Operation

1. Press the Burst key. Burst

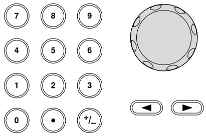
2. Press F1 (N Cycle). N Cycle F 1

3. Press F4 (Period). Period F 4

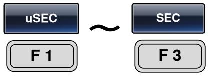
4. The Period parameter will become highlighted in the Waveform Display area.



5. Use the selector keys and scroll wheel or number pad to enter period time.



6. Press F1~F3 to choose the period time unit.



Range	Period time	1us~500s
	Default	10ms

Note: Burst period is only applicable for internal triggers. Burst period settings are ignored when using gated burst mode or for external and manual triggers.

The burst period must be large enough to satisfied the condition below:

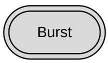
Burst Period>Burst Count/Wave frequency + 200ns.

Burst Phase

Burst Phase defines the starting phase of the burst waveform. The default is 0˚.

Panel Operation

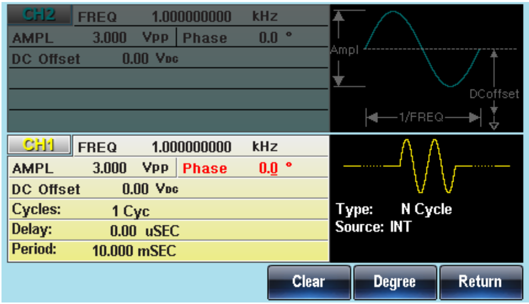
1. Press the Burst key.



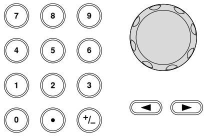
2. Press F1 (N Cycle).

3. Press F3 (Phase).

4. The Phase parameter will become highlighted in the Waveform Display area.



5. Use the selector keys and scroll wheel or number pad to enter the phase.



6. Press F5 (Degree) to select the phase unit.

Range	Phase	-360°~+360°
	Default	0°

Note

When using sine, square, triangle or ramp waveforms, 0° is the point where the waveforms are at zero volts.

0° is the starting point of a waveform. For sine, square or Triangle, Ramp waveforms, 0° is at 0 volts (assuming there is no DC offset).

Burst Phase is used for both N cycle and Gated burst modes. In gated burst mode, when the Trigger INPUT signal goes low the output is stopped after the current waveform is finished. The voltage output level will remain equal to the voltage at the starting burst phase.

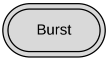
When using square waves in burst mode, the duty cycle in the first and last period may have some errors under specific phase settings due to the frequency response.

Burst Trigger Source

Each time the function generator receives a trigger in triggered burst (N-Cycle) mode, a waveform burst is output. The number of waveforms in each burst is designated by the burst cycle (burst count). When a burst has completed, the function generator waits for the next trigger. Internal source is the default triggered burst (N-cycle) mode on power up.

Panel Operation

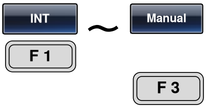
1. Press the Burst key.



2. Press F1 (N Cycle).

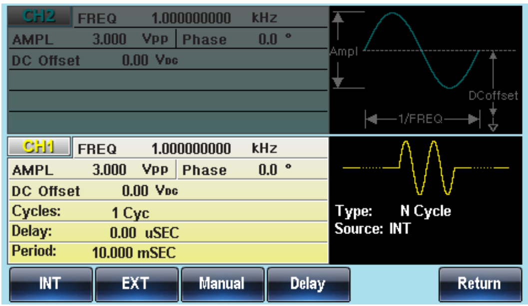
3. Press F5 (TRIG setup).

4. Choose a trigger type by pressing F1 (INT), F2 (EXT) or F3 (Manual).



Manual Triggering

5. If a manual source is selected, the trigger soft-key (F1) must be pressed each time to output a burst.



Note

When the internal trigger source is chosen, the burst is output continuously at a rate defined by the burst period setting. The interval between bursts is defined by the burst period.

When the external trigger is selected the function generator will receive a trigger signal (TTL) from the Trigger INPUT terminal on the rear panel. Each time the trigger is received, a burst is output (with the defined number of cycles). If a trigger signal is received during a burst, it is ignored.

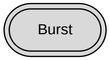
When using the manual or external trigger only the burst phase and burst cycle/count are applicable, the burst period is not used.

A time delay can be inserted after each trigger, before the start of a burst.

Burst Delay

Panel Operation

1. Press the Burst key.

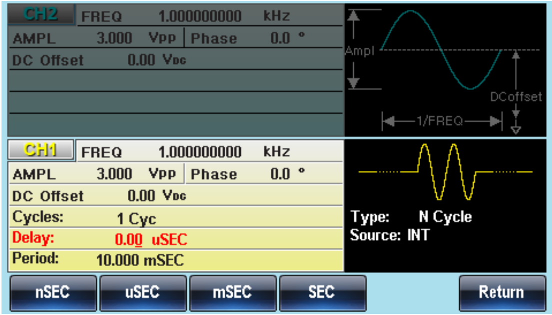


2. Press F1 (N Cycle).

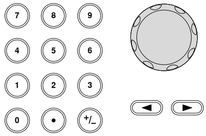
3. Press F5 (TRIG setup).

4. Press F4 (Delay).

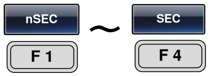
5. The Delay parameter will become highlighted in the Waveform Display area.



6. Use the selector keys and scroll wheel or number pad to enter the delay time.



7. Press F1~F4 to choose the delay time unit.



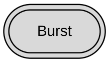
Range	Delay time	0s~100s
	Default	0s

Gated Trigger Polarity

The Polarity setting sets the polarity of the input trigger signal for the gated mode.

Panel Operation

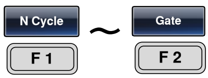
1. Press the Burst key.



2. Press F2 (Gate).

3. Press F1 (Polarity).

4. Select either Pos (F1) or Neg (F2).

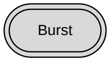


Gated Trigger Phase

The phase setting for gated burst mode sets the starting phase of the outputted burst waveform.

Panel Operation

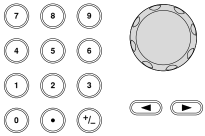
1. Press the Burst key.



2. Press F2 (Gate).

3. Press F2 (Phase).

4. Use the selector keys and scroll wheel or number pad to enter the phase.



5. Press F5 (Degree) to select the phase unit.

Range	Phase	-360˚~+360˚
	Default	0˚

SECONDARY SYSTEM FUNCTION SETTINGS

The secondary system functions are used to store and recall settings, set the LAN/USB/GPIB settings, view the software version, update the firmware, perform self calibration, set the interface type, change the language, set the output impedance, configure DSO link and other miscellaneous functions.

Save, Recall or Delete 173
Selecting the Remote Interface 177
GPIB Interface 177
LAN Interface 178
LAN Host Name 179
USB Interface 181
System and Settings 182
Viewing and Updating the Software & Firmware Version 182
Language Selection 183
Setting the Beeper Sound 184
Display Suspend 184
Display Brightness 185
Reference Clock Sources 186
Setting the output impedance - AFG-3021/3031 188
DSO Link - AFG-3021/3031 188

Save, Recall or Delete

The AFG-3021, AFG-3022, AFG-3031 & AFG-3032 have non-volatile memory to store instrument state and ARB data. There are 10 memory files numbered 0~9. Each memory file can either store arbitrary waveform data (ARB), settings or both. When data (ARB or Setting data) is stored in a memory file, the data will be shown in red. If a file has no data, it will be shown in blue.

Save/Recall properties

ARB

- Rate
- Frequency
- Length
- Display horizontal
- Display vertical
- Output Start
- Output length

Setting

- Functions
  - Waveform
  - Frequency
  - Pulse Width
  - Pulse rise time
  - Pulse fall time
  - Square wave Duty
  - Ramp Symmetry
  - Amplitude
  - Amplitude unit
  - DC offset(DC waveform only)
  - Offset
  - Modulation type
  - Beep setting
  - Impedance
  - Main output
- FM
  - Source
  - Shape
  - Deviation
  - FM frequency
- FSK
  - Source
  - Shape
  - Rate
  - Hop frequency
- PM
  - Shape
  - Phase deviation
  - PM frequency
- SUM
  - Source
  - Shape

- Harmonic order settings
- Harmonic display
- Sweep
  - Source
  - Type
  - Time
  - Start frequency
  - Stop frequency
  - Center frequency
  - Span frequency
  - Start amplitude
  - Stop amplitude
- AM
  - Source
  - Shape
  - Depth
  - AM frequency
  - SUM amplitude
  - SUM frequency
- PWM
  - Source
  - Shape
  - Duty
  - Frequency
- Burst Type
  - Source
  - Type
  - Cycles
  - Phase
  - Period
  - Delay

Other

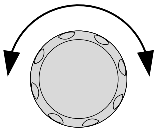
- Interface
- Display
- Phase
- Dual channel settings

Panel Operation

1. Press the UTIL key.

2. Press F1 (Memory).

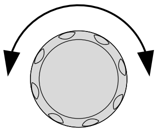
3. Use the scroll wheel to highlight a memory file (Memory0 ~ Memory9).

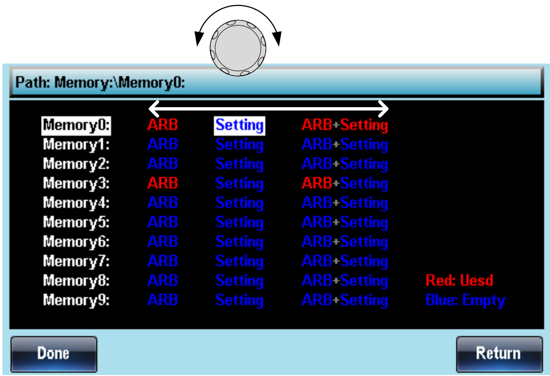


4. Choose a file operation to perform on the memory location:

   Press F1 to store a file, press F2 to recall a file, or press F3 to delete a file.

5. Use the scroll wheel to now select the data type to save/recall/delete. (ARB, Setting, ARB+Setting)





6. Press F5 (Done) to complete the operation.

Range	Memory file	Memory0 ~ Memory9
	Data type	ARB, Setting, ARB+Setting

Delete All

7. To delete all the files for Memory0~Memory9, press F4.

   Delete All F 4

8. Press F1 (Done) to confirm the deletion of all files.

   Done F 1

Selecting the Remote Interface

The AFG-3021, AFG-3022, AFG-3031 & AFG-3032 has LAN, GPIB and USB interfaces for remote control. Only one remote interface can be used at any one time.

GPIB Interface

Background

When using the GPIB interface, a GPIB address must be specified. The default GPIB interface is 10.

Panel Operation

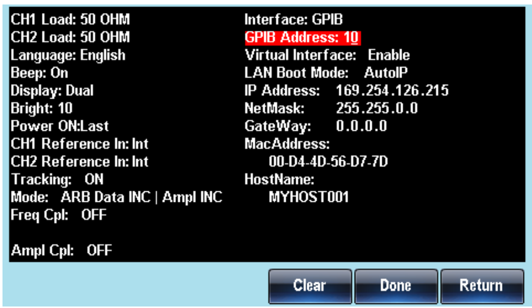
1. Press the UTIL key.

2. Press F2 (Interface).

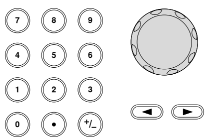
3. Press F1 (GPIB).

4. Press F1 (Address)

5. GPIB will become highlighted.



6. Use the selector keys and scroll wheel or number pad to enter the GPIB address.



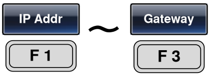
	7. Press F5 (Done) to confirm the GPIB address.	Done F 5
Range	GPIB address	1~30

LAN Interface

Background	When using the LAN interface, an IP must be specified (DHCP, Auto IP or manually configured).	
Panel Operation	1. Press the UTIL key.	UTIL
	2. Press F2 (Interface).	Interface F 2
	3. Press F3 (LAN).	LAN F 3
	4. Press F2 (Config).	Config F 2
	5. Choose how to configure the IP address. Press F1 (DHCP), F2 (Auto IP) or F3 (Manual).	DHCP F 1 ~ Manual F 3

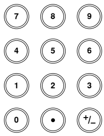
Range	DHCP	Use DHCP to automatically configure the IP address of the unit for networks with a DHCP server.
	Auto IP	Use Auto IP to automatically configure the IP address of the unit when it is directly connected to a host PC via an Ethernet cable.
	Manual	Manually configure the IP address.

6. If Manual was selected, set F1 (IP Addr), F2 (NetMask) and F3 (Gateway) in turn.



7. The IP address, net mask or gateway settings become highlighted in the parameter window.

8. Use the number pad to enter the IP address, Net mask or gateway. Use the decimal point as a field separator.



9. Press F5 (Done) to confirm the settings.

10. Finally, press F5 (Done) to confirm all the IP configuration settings.

LAN Host Name

Background	The following describes how to set the host name for the unit when used in the LAN interface.
Panel Operation	1. Press the UTIL key.

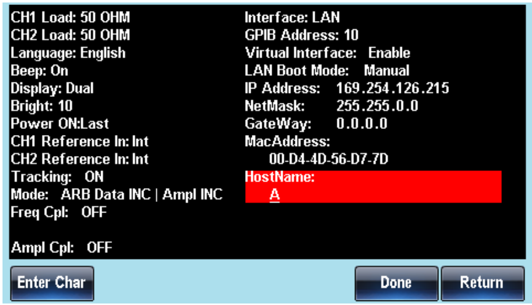
2. Press F2 (Interface).

3. Press F3 (LAN).

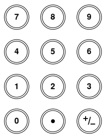
4. Press F2 (Config).

5. Press F4 (HostName) to set the host name for the unit.

6. The Host Name settings become highlighted in the parameter window.



7. Use the scroll wheel to scroll through each character.



8. Press F1 (Enter Char) to select a character and continue to the next character.

9. Press F5 (Done) to confirm the host name.

USB Interface

Background

The following shows how to configure the meter for remote control via the USB interface.

Panel Operation

1. Press the UTIL key.

2. Press F2 (Interface).

3. Press F2 (USB).

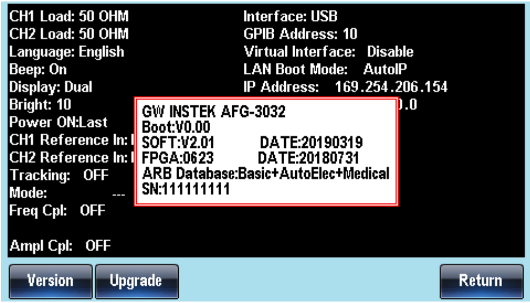
System and Settings

There are a number of miscellaneous settings such as language options, display options, clock source as well as software and firmware settings that can be configured.

Note: The location of the "System" soft-key is different for the single and dual channel models. On the AFG-3021/3031, the "System" soft-key is mapped to F4, rather than F5, as on the AFG-3022/3032.

Viewing and Updating the Software & Firmware Version

Panel Operation	1. Press the UTIL key.	UTIL
	2. Press F3 (Cal.).	Cal. F 3
	3. Press F2 (Software).	Software F 2
View Version	4. To view the software and firmware version, press F1(Version)	Version F 1
	The version information will be shown on screen: Instrument, Version, FPGA Revision, Bootload version, Serial number.	
Update Software & Firmware	5. To update the software & firmware, insert a USB flash drive with the software/firmware file in the USB host drive. Press F2 (Upgrade).	Upgrade F 2
Note	The software/firmware uses a .bin extension (format: AFG***.bin).	



Language Selection

Background

The AFG-3021, AFG-3022, AFG-3031 and AFG-3032 can be operated in English, Traditional or Simplified Chinese. By default, the language is set to English.

Panel Operation

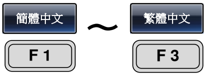
1. Press the UTIL key.

2. Press F4 (System) [F5 for AFG-3021/3031].

3. Press F1 (Language).

4. The Language parameter will become highlighted.

5. Select F1(Simplified Chinese), F2(English) or F3(Traditional Chinese) to choose the language.



Setting the Beeper Sound

Background — The beeper sound can be set on or off for when a key is pressed or the scroll wheel is turned.

Panel Operation

1. Press the UTIL key.

2. Press F4 (System) [F5 for AFG-3021/3031].

3. Press F4 (Beep) to toggle the beeper on or off.

4. The Beep parameter will become highlighted.

Display Suspend

Background — This function will turn off the display until a front panel key is pressed. When a panel key is pressed the display will turn back on.

Panel Operation

1. Press the UTIL key.
2. Press F4 (System)[F5 for AFG-3021/3031].
3. Press F2 (Display Opt).
4. Press F1 (Display).
5. Select F1(Suspend) or F2(ON) to turn the display suspend feature on or off.

Display Brightness

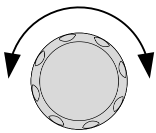
Background

The brightness of the display can be set from the utility-system menu.

Panel Operation

1. Press the UTIL key.
2. Press F4 (System)[F5 for AFG-3021/3031].
3. Press F2 (Display Opt).
4. Press F2 (Brightness).

Use the scroll wheel to set the brightness of the display.



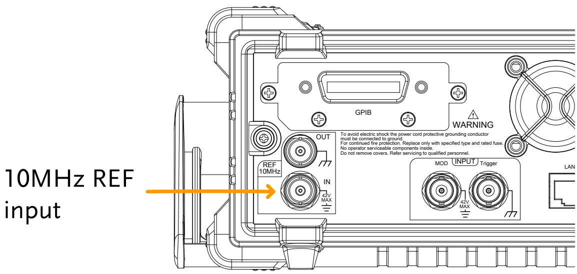
Range	Brightness	1 (dim) ~ 10 (bright)

5. Press F1 (Enter) to finish setting the brightness.

Reference Clock Sources

Background	An external 10MHz reference signal can be used to replace the internal 10MHz clock signal. An external reference clock can be used to increase the accuracy or stability of the clock signal. It can also be used to sync different units together so that they operate on a synchronized clock. See page 200 for multi-unit syncing details. The reference input is isolated from the chassis ground, with an isolation voltage of 42Vpk. This will prevent ground loops and other related interference. The REF OUT port provides a sync signal of the internal reference clock. This port can be used to synchronize other equipment to the internal reference clock of the function generator. See page 200 for details on multi-unit syncing.

Connection



10MHz Reference Output Specifications	Item	Specification
	Output Voltage	1Vp-p/50Ω square wave
	Output Impedance	50Ω, AC coupled
	Output Frequency	10MHz

10MHz Reference Input Specifications

Item	Specification
Input Voltage	0.5Vp-p to 5Vp-p
Input Impedance	1kΩ, unbalanced, AC coupled
Max. Allowed Input	± 10Vdc
Input Frequency	10MHz ±10Hz
Waveform	Sine or square (50±5% duty)
Ground Isolation	42Vpk max.

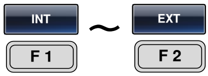
Panel Operation

1. Press the UTIL key.

2. Press F4 (System)[F5 for AFG-3021/3031].

3. Press F3 (Clk Source).

4. Select F1(INT) or F2(EXT) to choose the clock source.



Range

INT	Sets the internal clock as the reference clock.
EXT	Sets an external 10MHz signal as the reference clock.

5. If F2(EXT) was selected as the clock source, Press F3(EXT Sync) to synchronize the unit to the external reference signal.

Setting the output impedance - AFG-3021/3031

Background

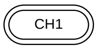
The AFG-3021/3031 has selectable output impedances: 50Ω or high impedance. The default output impedance is 50Ω. The output impedances are to be used as a reference only. If the actual load impedance is different to that specified, then the actual amplitude and offset will vary accordingly.

Note

The following describes how to set the output impedance on the AFG-3021 and the AFG-3031. To set the output impedance on the AFG-3022 or AFG-3032, please see page 192.

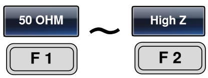
Panel Operation

1. Press the CH1 or CH2 key.



2. Press F4 (Load).

3. Select F1 (50 OHM) or F2 (High Z) to select the output impedance.



DSO Link - AFG-3021/3031

Background

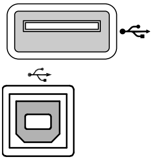
DSO Link enables the AFG-3021/3031 to receive lossless data from a GDS-2000 Series DSO to create ARB data for the selected channel.

Note

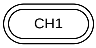
All models support the DSO Link function. However the menu tree operation varies between the single and dual channel models. The procedure here is only applicable to the AFG-3021/3031. For the AFG-3022 and AFG-3032, please see page 193.

Panel Operation

1. Connect the AFG-3021/3031's USB host port to the GDS-2000's USB B device port.



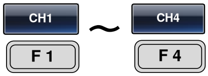
2. Press the CH1 or CH2 key.



3. Press F6 (DSO Link).

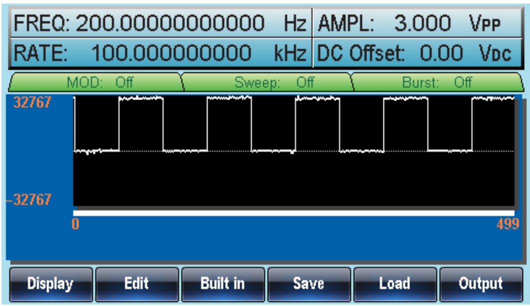
4. Press F1 (Search).

5. To select the DSO channel, press F1 (CH1), F3 (CH2), F4 (CH3) or F5 (CH4). The acquired data can then be displayed.



6. After a few moments the AFG-3021/3031 will automatically switch over to the ARB function and the waveform that was saved from the DSO will be plotted as an ARB waveform.

   See the ARB chapter to edit or save the resultant waveform.



DUAL CHANNEL & MULTI-UNIT OPERATION

The dual channel section details how to operate the unit in dual channel mode (AFG-3022 & AFG-3032 only) and how to set any channel-specific settings. The multi-unit section describes how to sync multiple units together in a master-slave configuration.

Dual Channel Settings 191
Channel Phase Settings 191
Setting the output impedance 192
DSO Link 193
Frequency Coupling 194
Amplitude Coupling 196
Channel Tracking 197
Multi-Unit Syncing 200
Multi Unit Connection 200
Multi Unit Setup 202

Dual Channel Settings

There are a number of settings that only apply to the AFG-3022 and AFG-3032, such a channel tracking, DSO link, output impedance settings and channel phase settings for each channel.

Channel Phase Settings

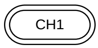
Background

The phase settings allow you to configure the start phase of a channel to one of 4 pre-set phase settings:

0 Phase	Quick set the phase of a channel to 0°.
Sync Int	Synchronizes the phase of both channels and sets the phase to 0°.
Degree	Sets the phase of the selected channel.
Align Phase	Aligns the timebase of both channels but doesn't change the phase deviation of the channels. In other words it re-calibrates the phase difference between both of the channels.

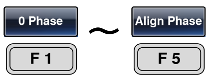
Panel Operation

1. Press the CH1 or CH2 key.

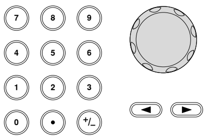


2. Press F5 (Phase).

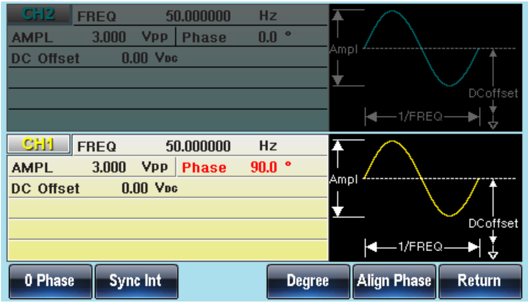
3. To select the phase of the channel, press F1 (0 Phase), F2 (Sync Int), F4 (Degree) or F5 (Align Phase).



4. If Degree was selected, use the selector keys and scroll wheel or number pad to enter the phase.



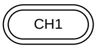
	5. Press F5 (Degree) again to set the phase unit.	
Range	Degree	-180 ° to 180° (Sets the phase of the selected channel)



Setting the output impedance

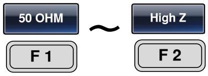
Background	The AFG-3022/ AFG-3032 has selectable output impedances for each channel: 50Ω or high impedance. The default output impedance is 50Ω. The output impedances are to be used as a reference only. If the actual load impedance is different to that specified, then the actual amplitude and offset will vary accordingly.
Note	The following describes how to set the output impedance on the AFG-3022 and 3032. To set the output impedance on the AFG-3021/3031, please see page 188.

Panel Operation

1. Press the CH1 or CH2 key. 

2. Press F1 (Load). 

3. Select F1 (50 OHM) or F2 (High Z) to select the output impedance for the selected channel.

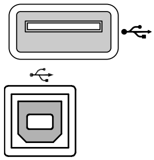


DSO Link

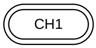
Background	DSO Link enables the AFG-3022 or AFG-3032 to receive lossless data from a GDS-2000 Series DSO to create ARB data for the selected channel.
Note	All models support the DSO Link function. However the menu tree operation varies between the single and dual channel models. The procedure here is only applicable to the AFG-3022 and AFG-3032. For the AFG-3021/3031, please see page 188.

Panel Operation

1. Connect the AFG-3022/AFG-3032 USB host port to the GDS-2000's USB B device port.



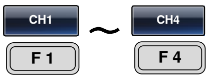
2. Press the CH1 or CH2 key.



3. Press F6 (DSOLink).

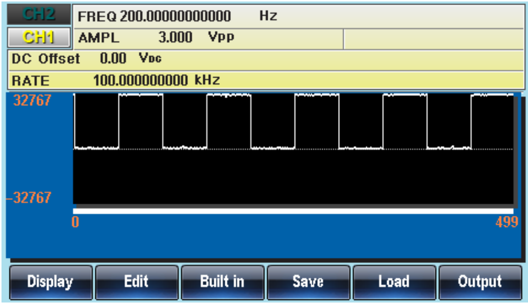
4. Press F1 (Search).

5. To select the DSO channel, press F1 (CH1), F3 (CH2), F4 (CH3) or F5 (CH4). The acquired data can then be displayed.



6. After a few moments the AFG-30XX will automatically switch over to the ARB function and the waveform that was saved from the DSO will be plotted as an ARB waveform.

   See the ARB chapter to edit or save the resultant waveform.



Frequency Coupling

Background

Frequency coupling sets the frequency of the unselected channel as a frequency offset from the selected channel or as a ratio of the frequency of the selected channel.

Panel Operation

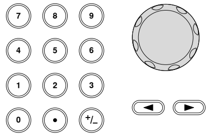
1. Press the UTIL key.

2. Press F5 (Dual Ch).

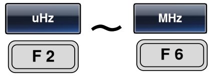
3. Press F1 (Freq Cpl).

4. To set the unselected channel's frequency as an offset from the selected channel's frequency, press F2 (Offset).

Use the selector keys and scroll wheel or number pad to enter the frequency offset.

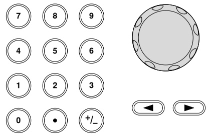


Press F2~F6 to select the offset frequency units.



5. To set the unselected channel's frequency as a ratio of the selected channel's frequency, press F3 (Ratio).

Use the selector keys and scroll wheel or number pad to enter the ratio.



Press F5 (Enter) to confirm.

6. Alternatively, press F1 (OFF) to disable frequency coupling.

Range	Offset Range	-30MHz ~ 30MHz (-20MHz ~ 20MHz)
	Offset Resolution	1uHz. Unselected channel's frequency = selected channel's frequency + offset. Selected channel's frequency is fixed.
	Ratio Range	1000.000 ~ 0.001
	Ratio Resolution	0.001. Ratio = Unselected channel's frequency/selected channel's frequency. Selected channel's frequency is fixed.

Amplitude Coupling

Background

Amplitude coupling couples the amplitude of one channel to the other channel. When the amplitude settings for one channel are changed, those same settings are automatically reflected in the other channel.

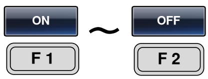
Panel Operation

1. Press the UTIL key.

2. Press F5 (Dual Ch).

3. Press F2 (Ampl Cpl).

4. Press F1 to turn amplitude coupling ON or F2 to turn amplitude coupling OFF.



Channel Tracking

Background

Channel tracking will set the waveform output of one channel to be the same as the other channel. When the settings of one channel are changed, those changes are tracked on the other channel. This function also has the ability to perform inverted tracking, where the output on one channel is inverted in relation to the other channel.

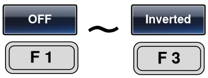
Panel Operation

1. Press the UTIL key.

2. Press F5 (Dual Ch).

3. Press F3 (Tracking).

4. To select the tracking function, press F1 (OFF), F2 (ON), F3 (ARB Data), F4 (Ampl), F5 (Inverted) or F6 (Return).



5. After pressing F2 (ON), the 2 options “F3 (ARB Data)” and “F4 (Ampl)” are available for setup respectively. The available mode for both “ARB Data” and “Ampl” is either INC, which indicates that two channels share the identical setting, or EXC, which signals that two channels have varied settings from each other. For example, the figure below shows when two channels share the same setting in Ampl but have differed settings in ARB Data.

While, on the other hand, two channels share the totally identical settings in both ARB Data and Ampl, the screen will be shown as the following figure.


CH1 Load: 50 OHM
CH2 Load: 50 OHM
Language: English
Beep: On
Display: Dual
Bright: 10
Power ON:Last
CH1 Reference In: Int
CH2 Reference In: Int
Tracking: ON
Mode: ARB Data INC | Ampl INC
Freq Cpl: OFF
Ampl Cpl: OFF
Interface: USB
GPIB Address: 10
Virtual Interface: Enable
LAN Boot Mode: AutoIP
IP Address: 169.254.126.215
NetMask: 255.255.0.0
GateWay: 0.0.0.0
MacAddress:
00-D4-4D-56-D7-7D
HostName:
MYHOST001
OFF
ON
ARB Data
Ampl
Inverted
Return

Multi-Unit Syncing

Multiple units can be synchronized to the same clock. The clock source can be an external reference or the internal reference output from the master AFG-30XX.`

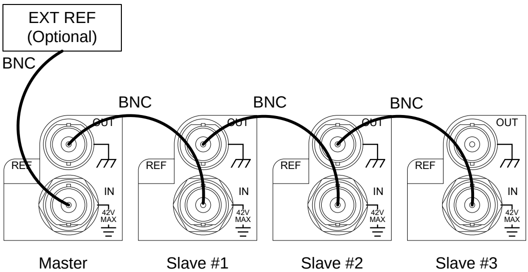
Multi Unit Connection

Background

There are two different connection methods that can be used to perform multi-unit syncing, however the method chosen determines the number of units that can be synced and the propagation time of the sync clock. The two connection methods are detailed below:

Daisy Chain Connection

When using the daisy-chain method, up to 4 units can be synced together. A BNC cable is connected from the master REF OUT port to the REF IN port of slave #1. The REF OUT port of slave #1 is connected to the REF IN port of slave #2 and so on up to slave #3.



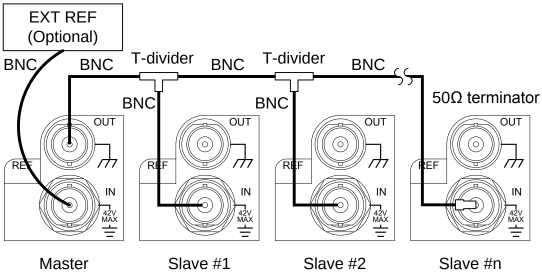
Note: The maximum phase delay for connected units that are daisy chained is defined by the following function:

Max. phase delay(ns)= 39+(N-2)*39 ±25nS

Where N is the number of connected units (total), for a maximum of 4.

Parallel Connection

When using the parallel connection method, a BNC cable is connected from the master REF OUT port to a T-divider. The T-divider then connects to the REF IN port of the slave #1 and to the second T-divider with BNC cables. This continues up to the second-last slave unit. The last slave unit terminates with a 50Ω terminator at the REF IN port. Up to 6 units in total can be connected together using the parallel connection method.



Note: The maximum phase delay of connected units that are connected in parallel is defined by the following function:

Max. phase delay(ns) = (N-1)*6 ±25nS

Where N is the number of connected units (total), for a maximum of 6.

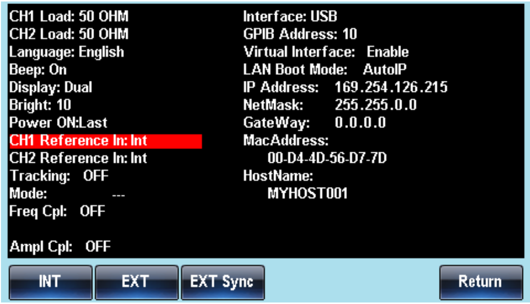
Note

If the master unit is to use an external reference, connect the external reference signal to the rear panel REF IN port.

10MHz Reference Input Specifications:	
Input Voltage	0.5Vp-p to 5Vp-p
Input Impedance	1kΩ, unbalanced, AC coupled
Max. Allowed Input	± 10Vdc
Input Frequency	10MHz ±10Hz
Waveform	sine or square (50± 5% duty) 10MHz, amplitude 0.5Vpp~5Vpp

Multi Unit Setup

Background	The following will describe what configuration is required for the master and each connected slave unit for multi-unit control. See page 186 details.
⚠ Note	When using the external reference function, the ARB and dual channel function is not supported. Please see the reference clock sources chapter on page 186 for more details.
Panel Operation	1. Press the UTIL key. — UTIL
	2. Press F4 (System). — System F 4
	3. Press F3 (Clk Source). — Clk Source F 3
	4. To configure the slave units:
	Press F2 (EXT) for each slave unit*. The slave units accept the reference signal from the master unit. — EXT F 2
	5. To configure the master unit:
	Press F3 (EXT Sync) to start syncing the slave units. — EXT Sync F 3
*Return to Independent Operation	6. To return a slave unit back to independent operation, set Clk Source to F1 (INT). — INT F 1


CH1 Load: 50 OHM
CH2 Load: 50 OHM
Language: English
Beep: On
Display: Dual
Bright: 10
Power ON:Last
CH1 Reference In: Int
CH2 Reference In: Int
Tracking: OFF
Mode: ---
Freq Cpl: OFF
Ampl Cpl: OFF
Interface: USB
GPIB Address: 10
Virtual Interface: Enable
LAN Boot Mode: AutoIP
IP Address: 169.254.126.215
NetMask: 255.255.0.0
GateWay: 0.0.0.0
MacAddress:
00-D4-4D-56-D7-7D
HostName:
MYHOST001
INT
EXT
EXT Sync
Return

ARBITRARY WAVEFORMS

The AFG-30XX can create user-defined arbitrary waveforms. Each waveform can include up to 8M data points. Each data point has a vertical range of 65535 (±32767) with a sample rate of 250MSa/s.

Inserting Built-In Waveforms 205
Inserting a Built-in Waveform 205
Inserting a DC Waveform 208
Inserting a Pulse Waveform 210
Display an Arbitrary Waveform 212
Set the Horizontal Display Range 212
Set the Vertical Display Properties 214
Page Navigation (Next Page) 216
Page Navigation (Back Page) 217
Overview Display 218
Editing an Arbitrary Waveform 219
Adding a point to an Arbitrary Waveform 219
Adding a line to an Arbitrary Waveform 220
Copy a Waveform 222
Clear the Waveform 223
ARB Protection 225
Output an Arbitrary Waveform 228
Output Length of an Arbitrary Waveform 228
Gated Output of the Arbitrary Waveform 229
Output an N Cycle Arbitrary Waveform 231
Output Arbitrary Waveforms – Infinite Cycles 233
Saving/Loading an Arbitrary Waveform 235
Saving a Waveform to Internal Memory 235
Saving a Waveform to USB Memory 236
Load a Waveform from Internal Memory 239
Load a Waveform from USB 241

Inserting Built-In Waveforms

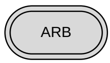
The AFG-30XX function generators contain a number of functions to create a number of common waveforms including sine, square, ramp, sin(x)/x, exponential rise, exponential fall, pulse and DC waveforms. There are a total of 101 built-in waveforms to choose from. See page 435 for a graphical representation of each waveform.

Inserting a Built-in Waveform

The following operating procedure can be used to insert any of the built-in ARB waveforms except for the DC & pulse waveforms. See page 208 & 210 to insert a DC or pulse waveform, respectively.

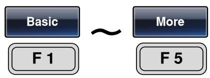
Panel Operation

1. Press the ARB key.



2. Press F3 (Built in).

3. Press F1~F5 to select a subcategory of built-in waveforms and then select a built-in waveform.

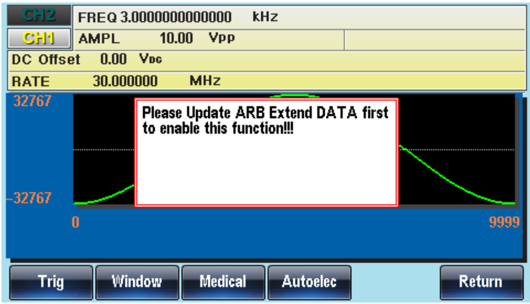


Basic	Sine, Square, Ramp, Sinc, Exp Rise, Exp Fall, Pulse, DC
Common 1	absatan, havercosine, sinever, abssin, haversine, stair_down, abssinehalf, n_pulse, stair_ud, ampalt, negramp, stair_up
Common 2	attalt, rectpuls, stepresp, diric_even, roundhalf, trapezia, diric_odd, sawtoot, tripuls, gauspuls, sinetra
Math	dlorentz, ln, sqrt, since, lorentz, xsquare, gauss

Trigonometric	arccos, arctan, sech, arccot, arctanh, sinh, arccsc, cosh, tan, arcsec, cot, tanh, arcsin, csc, arcsinh, sec
Window	barthannwin, chebwin, kaiser, bartlett, flattopwin, triang, blackman, hamming, tukeywin, bohmanwin, hann
Medical	Cardiac, EOG, EEG, EMG, PLETH, RESP, ECG1, ECG2, ECG3, ECG4, ECG5, ECG6, ECG7, ECG8, ECG9, ECG10, ECG11, ECG12, ECG13, ECG14, ECG15, LFPULSE, TENS1, TENS2, TENS3
AutoElec	IGNITION, SP, VR, TP1, TP2A, TP2B, TP3A, TP3B, TP4, TP5A, TP5B

Note

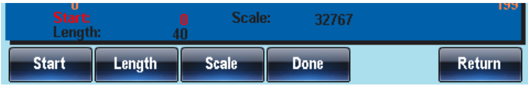
It is required to update the ARB data first prior to enabling Medical and AutoElec waveforms. Failing to do so results in the following warning message shown.



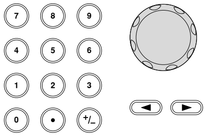
4. The selected built-in waveform will be shown in red on the display. The remainder of the ARB waveform will be shown in green.

5. Press F1(Start).

6. The Start property will become highlighted in red.

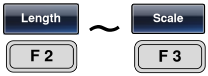


7. Use the selector keys and scroll wheel or number pad to enter the Start address of the waveform.



8. Press F5 (Enter) to confirm the Start point.

9. Repeat steps 5~8 for Length (F2) and Scale (F3).



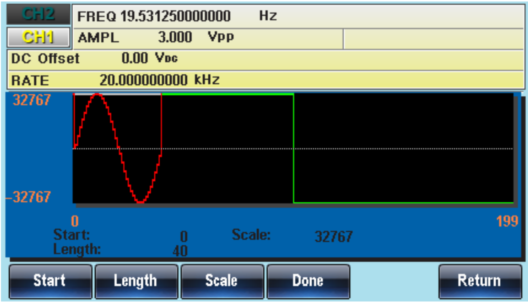
- Length denotes how many points the waveform is stretched in the x direction.
- Scale denotes the vertical scale of the waveform from the center line.

Range	Item	Setting Range
	Start	0 ~ 8388607
	Length	1 ~ 8388608
	Scale	1 ~ 32767

10. Press F4 (Done) to complete the operation.

11. Press F6 (Return) to return to the previous menus.

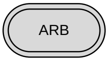
Below a sine wave created at start: 0, Length: 40, Scale: 32767



Inserting a DC Waveform

Panel Operation

1. Press the ARB key.



2. Press F3 (Built in).

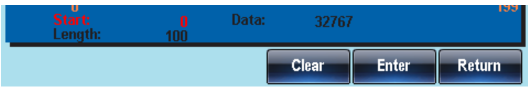
3. Press F1(Basic).

4. Press F5 (More).

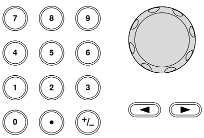
5. Press F3 (DC).

6. Press F1 (Start).

7. The Start property will become highlighted in red.



8. Use the selector keys and scroll wheel or number pad to enter the Start address of the DC waveform.



9. Press F5 (Enter) to confirm the Start point.

10. Repeat steps 4~9 for Length (F2) and Data (F3).

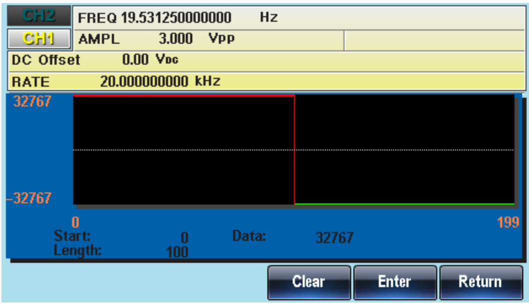
    - Length denotes how many points the DC waveform is stretched in the x direction.
    - Data denotes the vertical level of the DC waveform from the zero level.

Range	Item	Setting Range
	Start	0 ~ 8388607
	Length	1 ~ 8388608
	Data	-32767 ~ 32767

11. Press F5 (Done) to complete the operation.

12. Press F6 (Return) to return to the previous menus.

Below a DC waveform created at start:0, Length: 524288, Data: 10000.



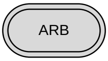
Inserting a Pulse Waveform

The following operating procedure can be used to insert a pulse waveform into an ARB waveform.

Range	Frequency	Resolution	Duty Resolution
	1pHz~5Hz	1pHz	0.0001%
	>5Hz~50Hz	1uHz	0.0001%
	>50Hz~500Hz	10uHz	0.001%
	>500Hz~5kHz	100uHz	0.01%
	>5kHz~50kHz	1mHz	0.1%
	>50kHz~500kHz	10mHz	1%

Panel Operation

1. Press the ARB key.



2. Press F3 (Built in).

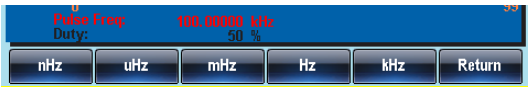
3. Press F1(Basic).

4. Press F5 (More).

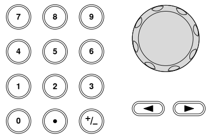
5. Press F4 (Pulse).

6. Press F1 (Frequency).

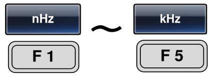
7. The Pulse Freq property will become highlighted in red.



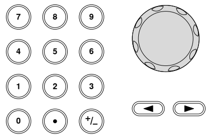
8. Use the selector keys and scroll wheel or number pad to enter the pulse frequency.



9. Press F1~F5 to select the frequency unit.



10. Press F2 (DUTY) and use the number pad or scroll wheel to choose the duty.

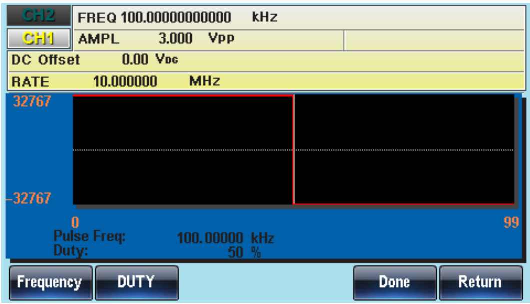


11. Press F5 (%) to complete the operation.

12. Press F5 (Done) to complete the operation.

13. Press F6 (Return) to return to the previous menus.

Below a Pulse waveform created with a frequency of 100kHz and a duty cycle of 50%.



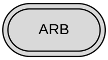
Display an Arbitrary Waveform

Set the Horizontal Display Range

The horizontal window bounds can be set in one of two ways: Using a start point and length, or a center point and length.

Panel Operation

1. Press the ARB key.



2. Press F1 (Display) to enter the display menu.

3. Press F1 (Horizon) to enter the horizontal menu.

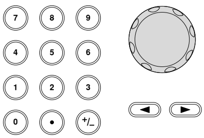
Setting the Window Bounds

The Length setting will determine the width of the display window. The Horizontal Start parameter will set the starting position of the display window. The Center parameter can be used to set the center point of the window.

4. Press (F2) Length.

5. The Length parameter will become highlighted.

6. Use the selector keys and scroll wheel or number pad to enter the Length value.
   - F4 (clear) can be used to undo a value.



7. Press F5 (Enter) to save the setting.

Enter F 5

Setting the Start point or Center Point

8. Repeat steps 4~8 for either Start (F1) or Center F3.
   - The Start soft-key is used to edit the Horizontal From parameter.

Start ~ Center
F 1 F 3

Zoom in

9. To zoom into the arbitrary waveform, press F4 (Zoom In). The Zoom In function will reduce the length by half each time the function is used. The minimum allowable length is 3.

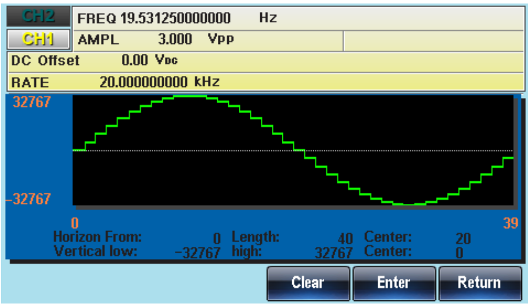
Zoom in F 4

Zoom out

10. To zoom out from the center point of the waveform, press F5 (Zoom out). The Zoom out function will increase the length by 2. The maximum allowable length is 8388608.

Zoom out F 5

Below, an arbitrary sine waveform has a start of 0, length of 40 and is centered at 20.

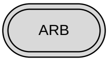


Set the Vertical Display Properties

Like the horizontal properties, the vertical display properties of the waveform display can be created in two ways: Setting high and low values, or setting the center point.

Panel Operation

1. Press the ARB key.



2. Press F1 (Display).

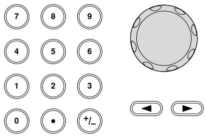
3. Press F2 (Vertical).

Setting the Low & High Point

4. Press F1 (Low).

5. The Vertical Low parameter will become highlighted.

6. Use the selector keys and scroll wheel or number pad to enter the Vertical Low value.
   - F4 (clear) can be used to undo a value.



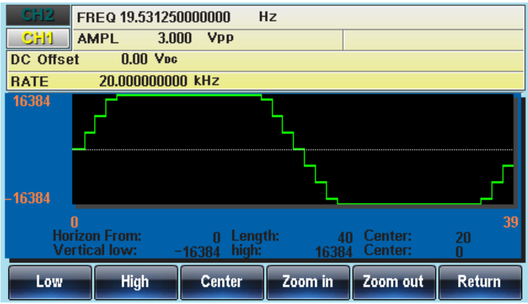
7. Press F5 (Enter) to save settings.

Setting the High Point

8. Repeat steps 4~8 for High (F2).

Setting the Center Point	9. Repeat steps 4~8 for Center (F3), if required.	Center F 3
Zoom	10. To vertically zoom in from the center of the arbitrary waveform, press F4 (Zoom In). The Zoom In function will reduce the amplitude by half each time the function is used. The minimum allowable vertical low is -2, and the minimum vertical high is 2.	Zoom in F 4
	11. To vertically zoom out of the waveform, press F5 (Zoom out). The Zoom out function will increase the amplitude by 2. The Vertical low maximum can be set to -32767 and the vertical high maximum can be set to +32767.	Zoom out F 5

Below, the sine wave is with a vertical low of -16384, a vertical high 16384 and a center of 0. Note how the sine wave is clipped due to the vertical display bounds.

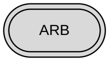


Page Navigation (Next Page)

Background	When viewing the waveform, the display window can be moved forward and backward using the Next/Back Page functions.

Panel Operation

1. Press the ARB key.



2. Press F1 (Display).

3. Press F3 (Next Page) to move the display window one view length forward.

New Horizon From*=Horizon From + Length
New Center=Center + Length
*Horizon From +Length ≤ 8388608

Below, shows the display after Next Page has been pressed.

Horizon From: 0 → 45

Length: 45

Center:22→ 67

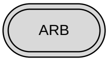
Page Navigation (Back Page)

Background

When viewing the waveform, the display window can be moved forward and backward using the Next/Back Page functions.

Panel Operation

1. Press the ARB key.



2. Press F1 (Display).

3. Press F4 (Back Page) to move the display window one view length backward.

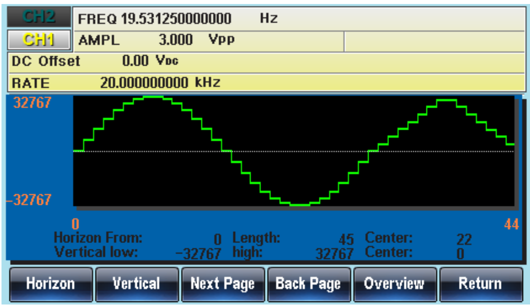
New Horizon From*＝Horizon From - Length
New Center*=Center – Length
*Length until 0

Below, shows the display after Back Page has been pressed.

Horizon From: 45 → 0

Length: 45

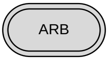
Center:67→ 22



Overview Display

Panel Operation

1. Press the ARB key.



2. Press F1 (Display).

3. To make the display window cover the whole waveform, press F5 (Overview).

Horizontal: 0~8388607,
Vertical: 32767~ -328767

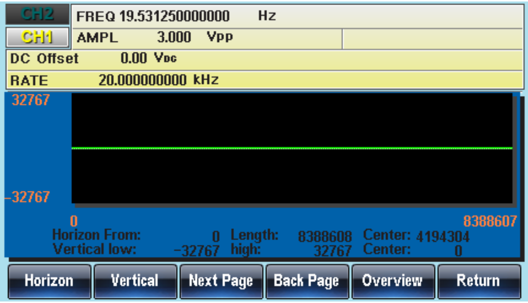
Below shows the display after Overview has been selected.

Horizon From: 0

Length: 8388608

Center: 4194304

Vertical low/high: ±32767



Editing an Arbitrary Waveform

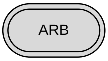
Adding a point to an Arbitrary Waveform

Background

The AFG-30XX has a powerful editing function that allows you to create points or lines anywhere on the waveform.

Panel Operation

1. Press the ARB key.



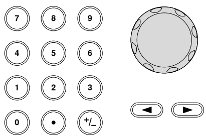
2. Press F2 (Edit).

3. Press F1 (Point).

4. Press F1 (Address).

5. The Address parameter will become highlighted in red.

6. Use the selector keys and scroll wheel or number pad to enter the Address value.

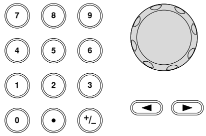


7. Press F5 (Enter) to save settings.

8. Press F2 (Data).

9. The Data parameter will become highlighted in red.

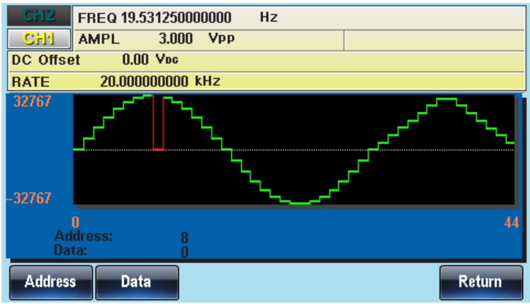
10. Use the selector keys and scroll wheel or number pad to enter a Data value.



11. Press F5 (Enter) to save settings.

12. Press F6 (Return) to return to the ARB menu.

Below shows Address set to 8 and Data set to 0. The edited area is shown in red.



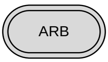
Adding a line to an Arbitrary Waveform

Background

The AFG-30XX has a powerful editing function that allows you to create points or lines anywhere on the waveform.

Panel Operation

1. Press the ARB key.



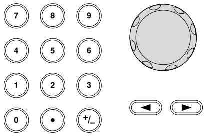
2. Press F2 (Edit).

3. Press F2 (Line).

4. Press F1 (Start ADD).

5. The Start Address parameter will become highlighted in red.

6. Use the selector keys and scroll wheel or number pad to enter the start address.



7. Press F5 (Enter) to save settings.

8. Repeat steps 4~7 for Start Data (F2), Stop Address (F3) and Stop Data (F4)

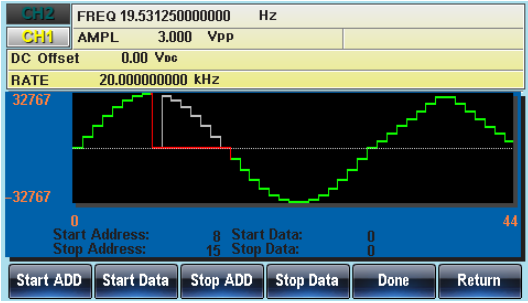
9. Press F5 (Done) to confirm the line edit.

10. Press F6 (Return) to return to the previous menus.

A red line was created below with the following properties:

Start Address: 8, Start Data: 0

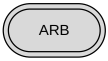
Stop Address: 15, Stop Data: 0



Copy a Waveform

Panel Operation

1. Press the ARB key.

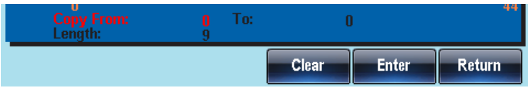


2. Press F2 (Edit).

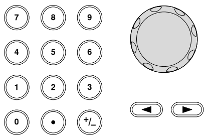
3. Press F3 (Copy).

4. Press F1 (Start).

5. The Copy From properties will become highlighted in red.



6. Use the selector keys and scroll wheel or number pad to enter the Copy From address.



7. Press F5 (Enter) to save settings.

8. Repeat steps 4~7 for Length (F2) and Paste To (F3).

9. Press F5 (Done) to confirm the selection.

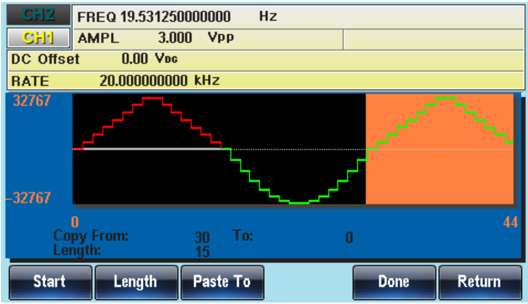
10. Press F6 (Return) to return to the previous menus.

    A section of the waveform from points 30~45 was copied to points 0~15:

    Copy From: 30

    Length: 15

    To: 0



Clear the Waveform

Panel Operation

1. Press the ARB key.

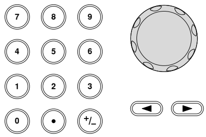
2. Press F2 (Edit).

3. Press F4 (Clear).

4. Press F1 (Start).

5. The Clear From property will become highlighted in red.

6. Use the selector keys and scroll wheel or number pad to enter the Clear From address.



7. Press F5 (Enter) to save settings.

8. Repeat steps 4~8 for Length (F2).

9. Press F3 (Done) to clear the section of the arbitrary waveform.

10. Press F6 (Return) to return to the previous menus.

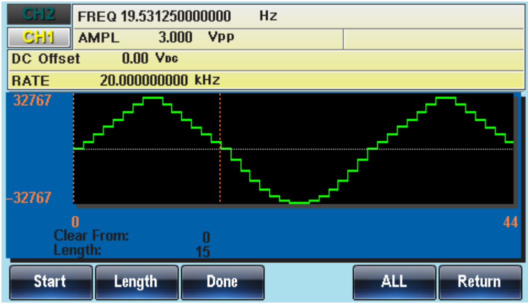
Delete All

11. Press F5 (ALL) to delete the whole waveform.

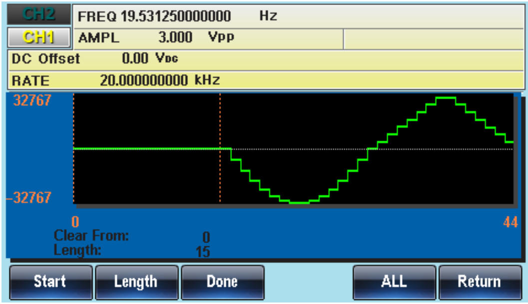
12. Press F5 (Done) again to confirm the deletion.

13. Press F6 (Return) to return to the previous menus.

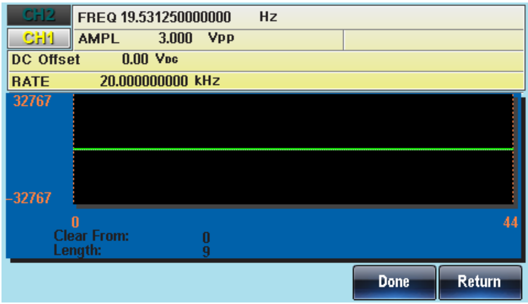
Clear From: 0, Length: 15.



The same area after being cleared.



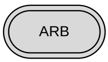
The result after the whole waveform is deleted.



ARB Protection

The protection function designates an area of the arbitrary waveform that cannot be altered.

Panel Operation 1. Press the ARB key.

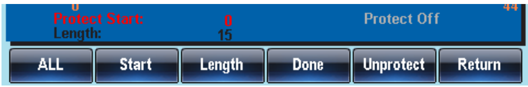


2. Press F2 (Edit).

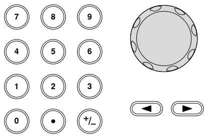
3. Press F5 (Protect).

4. Press F2 (Start).

5. The Protect Start property will become highlighted in red.



6. Use the selector keys and scroll wheel or number pad to enter the Protect Start address.



7. Press F5 (Enter) to save settings.

8. Repeat steps 4~8 for Length (F3).

9. Press F5 (Done) to confirm the protected area.

10. The protected area will be shown in orange.

Protect All

11. Press F1 (ALL) to protect the whole waveform.

12. Press F6 (Done) to confirm.

Unprotect All

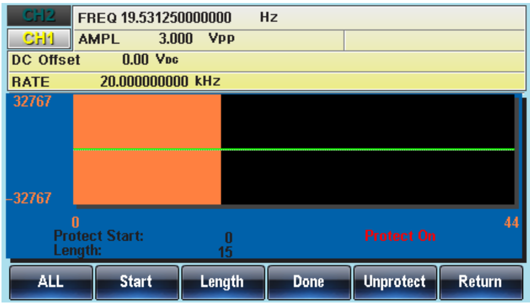
13. Press F5 (Unprotect) to release the protect function for the whole waveform.

14. Press F6 (Done) to confirm.

15. The waveform background will return back to black. The property "Protect Off" will be shown in gray.

    Below, the protected areas of the waveform are shown with an orange background:

    Protect Start: 0, Length: 15.



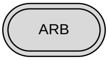
Output an Arbitrary Waveform

Up to 8Mpts (0~8388607) of an arbitrary waveform can be output from the function generator. Arbitrary waveforms can also be output for a defined or infinite amount of cycles.

Output Length of an Arbitrary Waveform

Panel Operation

1. Press the ARB key.

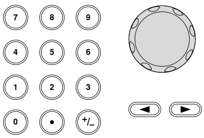


2. Press F6 (Output).

3. Press F1 (Start).

4. The Start property will become highlighted in red.

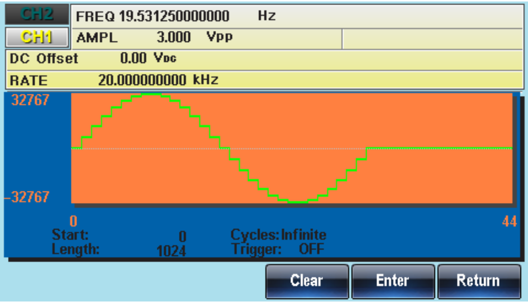
5. Use the selector keys and scroll wheel or number pad to enter the Start address.



6. Press F5 (Enter) to confirm the Start point.

7. Repeat steps 4~7 for Length (F2).

Below the waveform from position 0 with a length of 1024 is output from the front panel terminal.



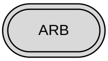
Gated Output of the Arbitrary Waveform

Background

The ARB waveform output can be output using the rear panel trigger input when the trigger is set to Gate. The Gate trigger can be configured to output the arbitrary waveform on a positive or negative trigger level.

Panel Operation

1. Press the ARB key.



2. Press F6 (Output).

3. Define the Start and Length of the arbitrary waveform output.

Page 228.

Note

Changing the length will change the duty/ frequency of pulse waveforms.

4. Press F3 (Gate).

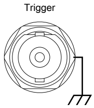
5. Choose Positive or Negative to select the trigger polarity.

- When a Gate mode is selected any previous trigger output setting is disabled.
- The Gated mode can be turned off by selecting a different output mode, such as Ncycle or Infinite.

GATE Triggering

6. The ARB waveform will be output on either a high or low TTL level input from the TRIG input terminal on the rear panel, for the selected channel.

TRIG Input



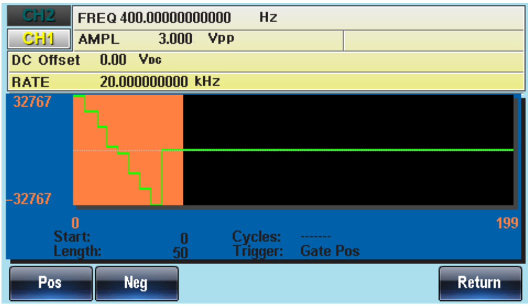
Note

Ensure the output key has already been pressed and the OUTPUT light is lit *before* inputting a signal into the trigger input terminal.

---

7. Press F6 (Return) to return to the previous menu.

Below shows the trigger set to Gate Pos.



Output an N Cycle Arbitrary Waveform

Background

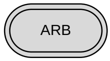
The output of an arbitrary waveform can be repeated for a designated number of cycles. The N Cycle function uses manual triggering or external triggering. Manual triggering will trigger each time.

Range

1 to 8388607 cycles

Panel Operation

1. Press the ARB key.



2. Press F6 (Output).

3. Define the Start and Length of the arbitrary waveform output.

Page 228.

Note

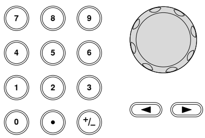
Changing the length will change the duty/ frequency of pulse waveforms.

4. Press F4 (N Cycle).

5. Press F1 (Cycles).

6. The Cycles property will become highlighted in red.

7. Use the selector keys and scroll wheel or number pad to enter the number of cycles.



8. Press F5 (Enter) to confirm the number of cycles. Enter F 5

Manual Triggering

9. Press Manual (F4) to set the unit to manual triggering. Manual F 4

10. Press Trigger (F5) to internally trigger the output once. Trigger F 5

Note Ensure the output key has already been pressed and the OUTPUT light is lit *before* pressing F5 (Trigger).

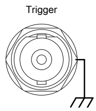
11. Press F6 (Return) to return to the previous menu. Return F 6

External Triggering

12. Press EXT (F3) to trigger using the external signal input from the TRIG input terminal on the rear panel. EXT F 3

13. The N-cycle waveform will be output on a rising edge of a TTL high level pulse input from the TRIG input terminal on the rear panel, for the selected channel.

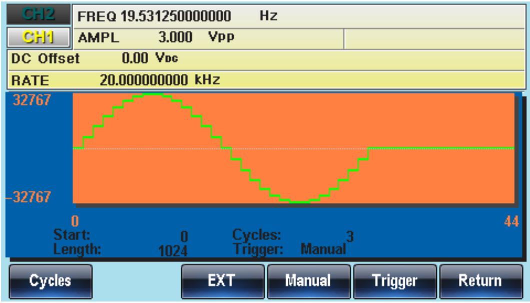
TRIG Input



Note Ensure the output key has already been pressed and the OUTPUT light is lit *before* inputting a signal into the trigger input terminal.

14. Press F6 (Return) to return to the previous menu. Return F 6

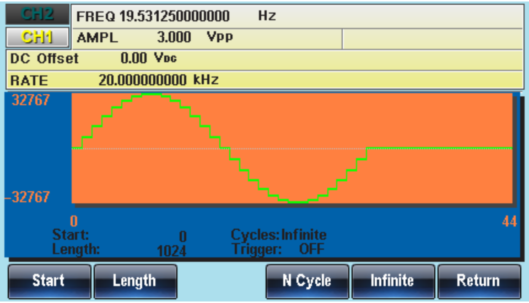
Below a waveform of 3 cycles is output from the front panel terminal.



Output Arbitrary Waveforms – Infinite Cycles

Background	The output of an arbitrary waveform can be repeated an infinite amount of times to create a cyclic waveform.
Panel Operation	1. Press the ARB key. ARB
	2. Press F6 (Output). Output F 6
	3. Define the Start and Length of the arbitrary waveform output. Page 228.
Note	Changing the length will change the duty/ frequency of pulse waveforms.
	4. Press F5 (Infinite) to output the arbitrary waveform infinitely. Infinite F 5
Note	The ARB waveform will be output when the Output key is pressed.
	5. Press F6 (Return) to return to the previous menus. Return F 6

Below an infinite cycle waveform is output from the front panel terminal.



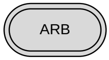
Saving/Loading an Arbitrary Waveform

The AFG-30XX Series contain a number of functions to create a number of common waveforms including sine, square, ramp, sinc, exponential rise, exponential fall and DC waveforms.

Saving a Waveform to Internal Memory

Panel Operation

1. Press the ARB key.

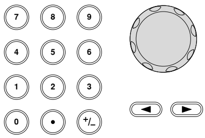


2. Press F4 (Save).

3. Press F1 (Start).

4. The Start property will become highlighted in red.

5. Use the selector keys and scroll wheel or number pad to enter the Start address.



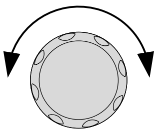
6. Press F5 (Enter) to confirm the Start point.

7. Repeat steps 4~6 for Length (F2).

8. Press F3 (Memory).

9. Select a memory file using the scroll wheel.

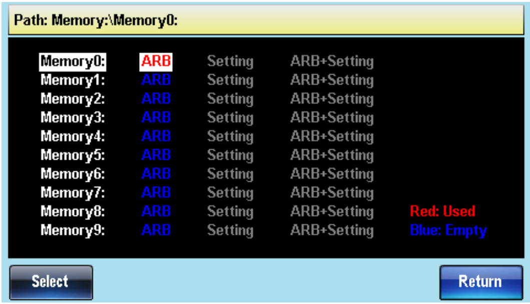
   ARB0~ARB9



10. Press F1 (Select) to save the waveform to the selected file.

11. Press F6 (Return) to return to the previous menus.

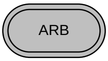
Below the file ARB1 is selected using the scroll wheel.



Saving a Waveform to USB Memory

Panel Operation

1. Press the ARB key.

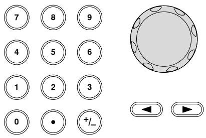


2. Press F4 (Save).

3. Press F1 (Start).

4. The Start property will become highlighted in red.

5. Use the selector keys and scroll wheel or number pad to enter the Start address.

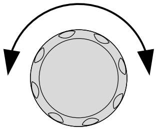


6. Press F5 (Enter) to confirm the Start point.

7. Repeat steps 4~6 for Length (F2).

8. Press F4 (USB).

9. Use the scroll wheel to navigate the filesystem.

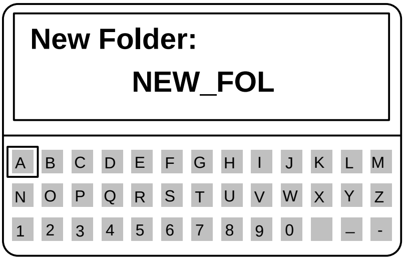


10. Press Select to select directories or file names.

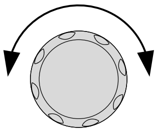
Create a Folder

11. Press F2 (New Folder).

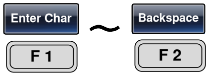
12. The text editor will appear with a default folder name of "NEW_FOL".



13. Use the scroll wheel to move the cursor.



14. Use F1 (Enter Char) or F2 (Backspace) to create a folder name.

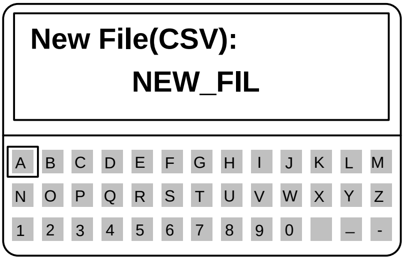


15. Press F5 (Save) to save the folder name.

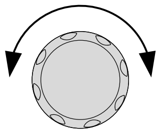
Create New File

16. Press F3 (New File).

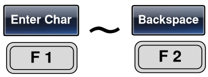
17. The text editor will appear with a default file name of “NEW_FIL”.



18. Use the scroll wheel to move the cursor.

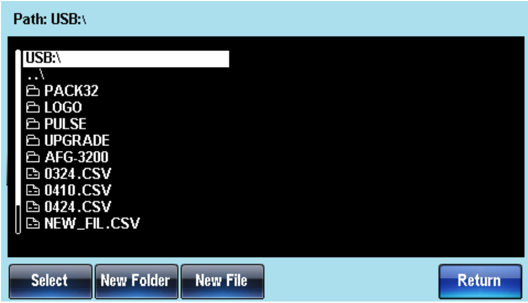


19. Use F1 (Enter Char) or F2 (Backspace) to create a file name.



20. Press F5 (Save) to save the file name.

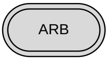
Below, the folder “ABC” and the file “AFG.CSV” have been created in the root directory.



Load a Waveform from Internal Memory

Panel Operation

1. Press the ARB key.

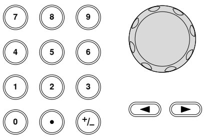


2. Press F5 (Load).

3. Press F1 (To) to choose the starting point to load the waveform from.
   - Set to 0 by default

4. The “Load To” property will become highlighted in red.

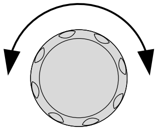
5. Use the selector keys and scroll wheel or number pad to enter the starting point.



6. Press F5 (Enter) to confirm the Start point.

7. Press F3 (Memory).

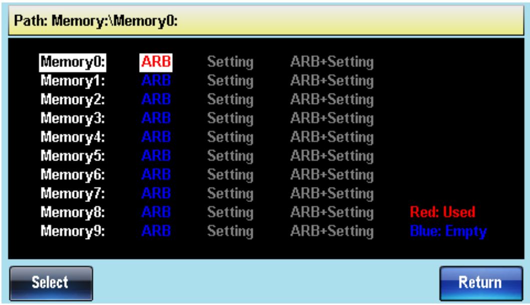
8. Use the scroll wheel to navigate the filesystem.

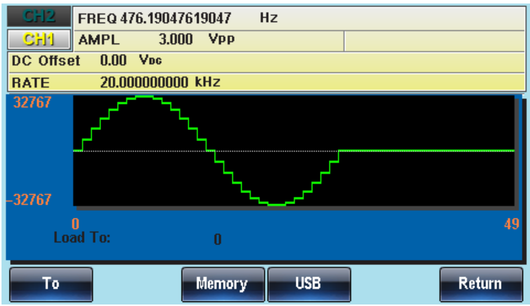


9. Press Select to select directories or file names.

The ARB waveform will be loaded immediately.

Below the file ARB1 is selected using the scroll wheel loaded to position 0.

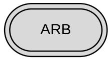




Load a Waveform from USB

Panel Operation

1. Press the ARB key.



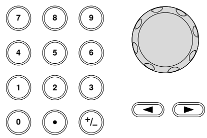
2. Press F5 (Load).

3. Press F1 (To) to choose the starting point to load the waveform from.

   - Set to 0 by default

4. The “Load To” property will become highlighted in red.

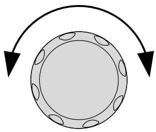
5. Use the selector keys and scroll wheel or number pad to enter the starting point.



6. Press F5 (Enter) to confirm the Start point.

7. Press F4 (USB).

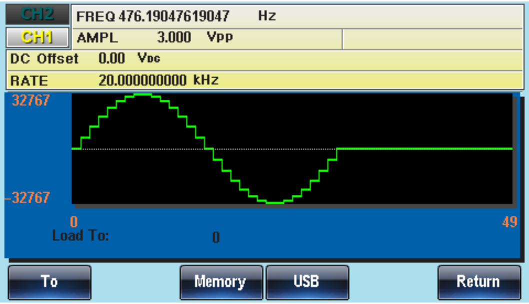
8. Use the scroll wheel to choose a file name.



9. Press F1 (Select) to select the file to load.

The ARB waveform will be loaded immediately.

Below the file AFG.CSV is selected using the scroll wheel loaded to position 0.

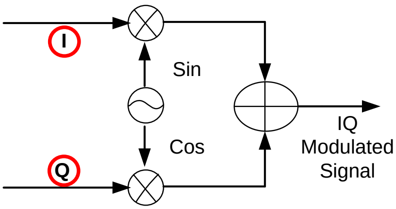


IQ WAVEFORMS

There are two major signals, I and Q waveforms, being modulated with another two orthogonal signals, also known as Sin and Cos, respectively in IQ modulation. Those signals are transmitted collectively to enhance the efficiency of frequency spectrum, by achieving the goal of which within the modern communication system, diversified vector modulations, e.g., BPSK, QPSK and QAM are accordingly utilized.

In terms of a digital signal, it does not have the notion of vector. The IQ modulation vectorially bridges digital signal and analog signal. Refer to the figure below shown, I and Q signals are multiplied by Sin and Cos individually and then combine the two together. The result is accordingly IQ modulated signal.

In theory, employing the ARB automatically programmed digital modulated waveform, the AFG-3032/3022 models simply output I and Q waveforms individually, as the red highlights in the figure below. If the IQ modulated signal, which consists of Sin and Cos signals modulated with I and Q waveforms, is required, please refer to other model that is able to coordinate for the target output.



IQ Waveforms Output 244
Symbol Rate & Frequency 244
Type Setting 246
Source Setting 253
Display Setting 254
Ratio Settings 255

IQ Waveforms Output

The following operating procedure can be used to output IQ waveforms in which several options and parameters along with limitations are well explained below.

Symbol Rate & Frequency

Background

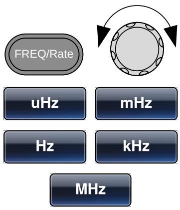
The unit allows user to customize values of both symbol rate and frequency. IQ waveforms are output repeatedly, a.k.a., the frequency, with the limits on both data point and sample rate identical to ARB, when data points of ARB are run out.

Panel Operation

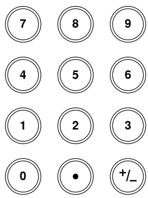
1. Press UTIL, IQ (F6).

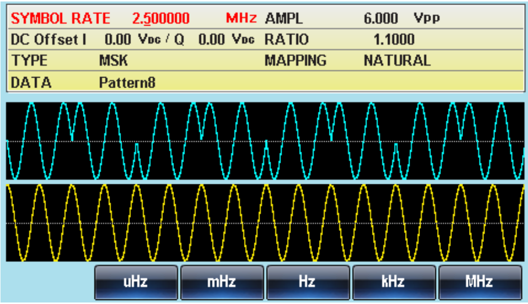
SYMBOL RATE Setting

2. Press FREQ/Rate key on the front panel followed by using the scroll wheel to edit the symbol rate. Clockwise increases the value, whilst counterclockwise decreases the value. Press F2 to F6, which correspond to different unit, to confirm the value.



3. Alternatively, the number pad can be used to set the value of symbol rate.

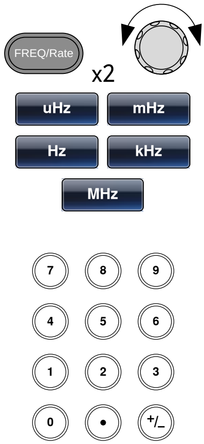




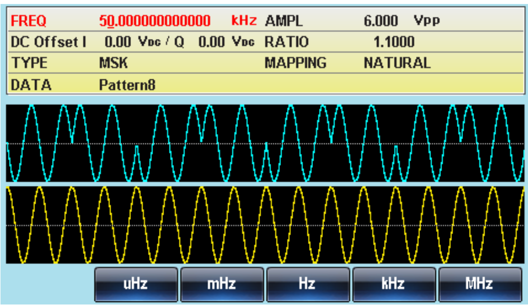
Range of symbol rate	Refer to page 385 for the available ranges of symbol rate.

FREQ. Setting

4. Press FREQ/Rate key twice to shift to FREQ. setting followed by using the scroll wheel to edit the frequency value. Clockwise increases the value, whilst counterclockwise decreases the value. Press F2 to F6, which correspond to different unit to confirm the value.



5. Alternatively, the number pad can be used to set the value of frequency.



Range of frequency	Refer to page 384 for the available ranges of frequency.

6. Press UTIL key on the front panel to return to the main menu of IQ.

Type Setting

Background

In order to enhance the efficiency of frequency spectrum in the modern communication system, diversified vector modulations, e.g., BPSK, QPSK and QAM are accordingly utilized.

Panel Operation

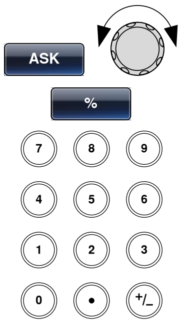
1. Press UTIL, IQ (F6).

2. Press Type (F1) followed by pressing F1 to F4 for target type. Pressing More (F5) enters the next page with additional types in F1 and F2, respectively.

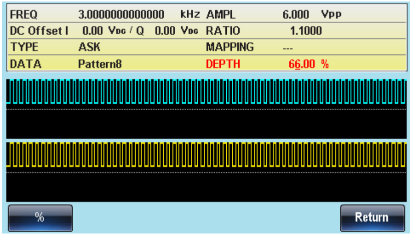
ASK Type

1. Press ASK (F1) followed by using the scroll wheel to edit the DEPTH. Clockwise increases the value, whilst counterclockwise decreases the value. Press % (F1) to confirm the value.

2. Alternatively, the number pad can be used to set the value of DEPTH.



The figure of ASK – 66% Depth setting



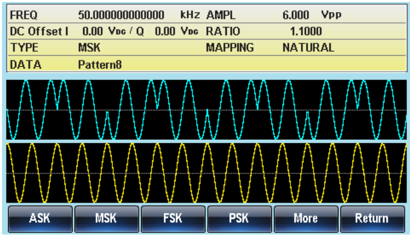
Range of DEPTH: From the min. 0% to the max. 100%.

Note: Refer to page 447 for the symbol mapping of ASK.

MSK Type

1. Press MSK (F2) to confirm utilizing the MSK type.

The figure of MSK – NATURAL setting

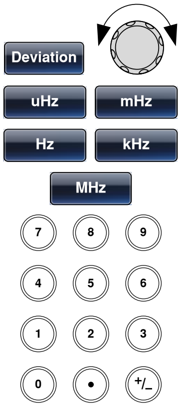


Note: Refer to page 447 for the symbol mapping of MSK (NATURAL).

FSK Type

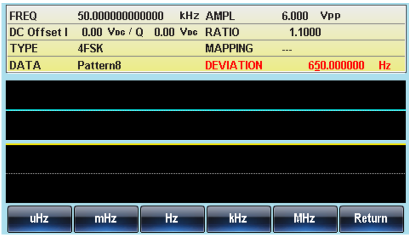
1. Press FSK (F3) followed by pressing F1 to F3 to confirm sub-option under FSK type.

2. When selecting either 2FSK or 4FSK or 8FSK, press Deviation (F4) followed by using the scroll wheel to edit the DEVIATION. Clockwise increases the value, whilst counterclockwise decreases the value. Press F1 to F5, which correspond to different unit, to confirm the value.



3. Alternatively, the number pad can be used to set the value of DEVIATION.

The figure of 4FSK – 650Hz Deviation setting



Range of DEVIATION	From the min. 0μHz to the max. 30MHz.

Note: Refer to page 448 for the symbol mapping of 2FSK, 4FSK & 8FSK.

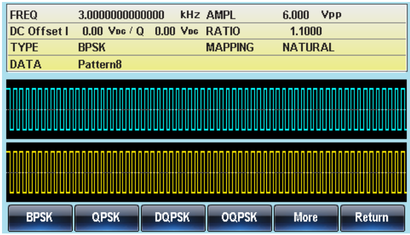
PSK Type

1. Press PSK (F4) followed by pressing F1 to F4 to confirm sub-option under PSK type. Pressing More (F5) enters the next page with the additional sub-options in F1, F2 and F3, respectively.

BPSK, DQPSK, OQPSK & pi/4 QPSK ($\pi/4$ QPSK)

Whe selecting either BPSK or DQPSK or OQPSK or pi/4 QPSK ($\pi/4$ QPSK), press the corresponding keys of each one to confirm the selection.

The figure of BPSK – NATURAL setting

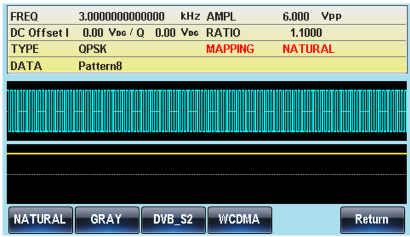


Note: Refer to page 449 for the symbol mapping of BPSK, DQPSK and OQPSK, and page 450 for the symbol mapping of pi/4 QPSK (π /4 QPSK).

QPSK

Whe selecting QPSK, press QPSK (F2) followed by pressing F1 to F4 to confirm sub-option under QPSK type.

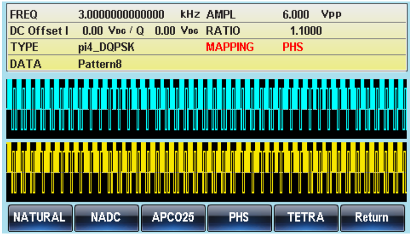
The figure of QPSK – NATURAL setting



Note: Refer to page 450 and 451 for the symbol mapping of QPSK (DVB_S2, GRAY, NATURAL, WCDMA) pi/4 DQPSK (π/4 DQPSK)

Whe selecting pi/4 DQPSK (π/4 DQPSK), press More (F5) and pi/4 DQPSK (F2) followed by pressing F1 to F5 to confirm sub-option under pi/4 DQPSK (π/4 DQPSK)type.

The figure of pi/4 DQPSK (π/4 DQPSK)– PHS setting



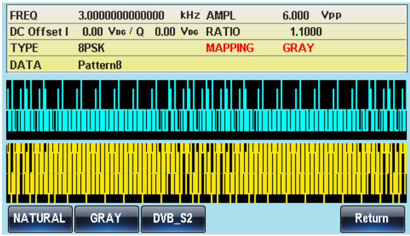
Note

Refer to page 451 for the symbol mapping of pi/4 DQPSK (π /4 DQPSK) (NATURAL, NADC, APCO25, PHS, TETRA)

8PSK

Whe selecting 8PSK, press More (F5) and 8PSK (F3) followed by pressing F1 to F3 to confirm sub-option under 8PSK type.

The figure of 8PSK – GRAY setting



Note

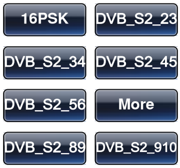
Refer to page 452 for the symbol mapping of 8PSK (GRAY, NATURAL, DVB_S2)

APSK Type

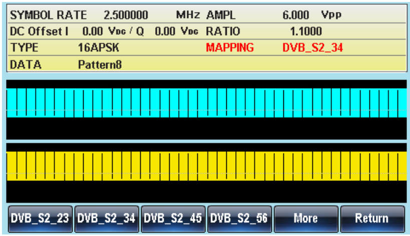
1. Press More (F5) and APSK (F1) followed by pressing F1 to F2 to confirm sub-option under APSK type.

16APSK

2. When selecting 16APSK, press 16APSK (F1) followed by pressing F1 to F4 to confirm sub-option under 16APSK. Pressing More (F5) enters the next page with the additional sub-options in F1 and F2, respectively.



The figure of 16APSK – DVB_S2_34 setting



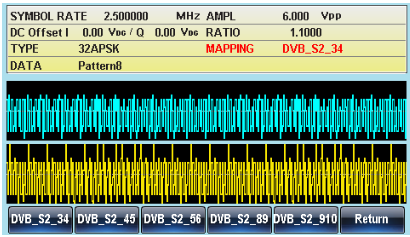
⚠ Note

Refer to page 453 for the symbol mapping of 16APSK (DVB_S2_23, DVB_S2_34, DVB_S2_45, DVB_S2_56, DVB_S2_89, DVB_S2_910)

32APSK

3. When selecting 32APSK, press 32APSK (F2) followed by pressing F1 to F5 to confirm sub-option under 32APSK.

The figure of 32APSK – DVB_S2_34 setting



⚠ Note

Refer to page 453 for the symbol mapping of 32APSK (DVB_S2_34, DVB_S2_45, DVB_S2_56, DVB_S2_89, DVB_S2_910)

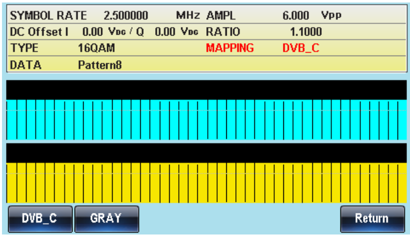
QAM Type

1. Press More (F5) and QAM (F2) followed by pressing F1 to F3 to confirm sub-option under QAM type.

16QAM

2. When selecting 16QAM, press 16QAM (F1) followed by pressing F1 to F2 to confirm sub-option under 16QAM.

The figure of 16QAM – DVB_C setting



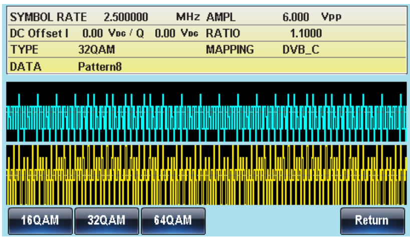
⚠ Note

Refer to page 454 for the symbol mapping of 16QAM (GRAY, DVB_C).

32QAM & 64QAM

3. When selecting 32QAM or 64QAM, press 32QAM (F2) or 64QAM (F3) to confirm the selection.

The figure of 32QAM setting



⚠ Note

Refer to page 454 for the symbol mapping of 32QAM (DVB_C) and 64QAM (DVB_C).

Source Setting

Background

In this section, user can define binary sequence from several options or simply utilize random mode for automatic binary sequence generation.

Panel Operation

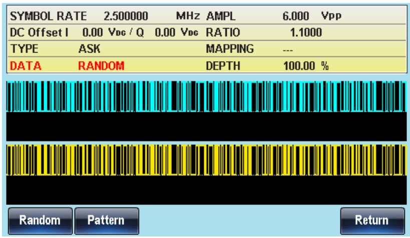
1. Press UTIL, Source (F2).

Random

2. Press Random (F1).

When Random is selected, the binary sequence will be randomly generated. For instance, 0110001011101.

The figure of RANDOM waveform setting

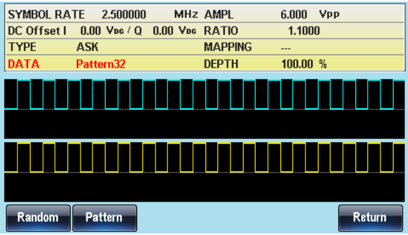


Pattern

3. When utilizing Pattern, press Pattern (F2) followed by selecting F1 to F5 for different options of fixed patterns.

If, for example, selecting "0011", the fixed binary sequence will be generated in the pattern of 00110011 repeatedly. Likewise, when "00001111" is adopted, it turns out the pattern of repeating 0000111100001111. Also, 8*0+8*1 indicates 0000000011111111, 16*0+16*1 stands for 00000000000000001111111111111111, whilst 32*0+32*1 means the highest 0000000000000000000000000000000011111111111111111111111111111111 in the repeating pattern.

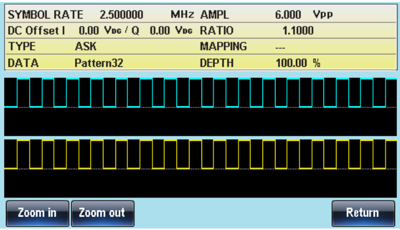
The figure of Pattern32 (32*0+32*1) waveform setting



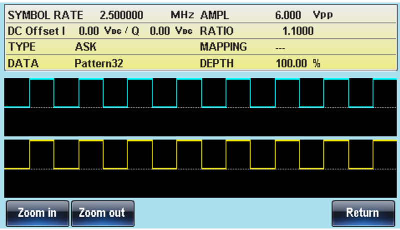
Display Setting

Background	User is able to zoom in and zoom out the waveforms display freely per preferable needs.
Panel Operation	1. Press UTIL, Display (F3).
Zoom in	2. Press Zoom in (F1).

The figure of the orginal waveform

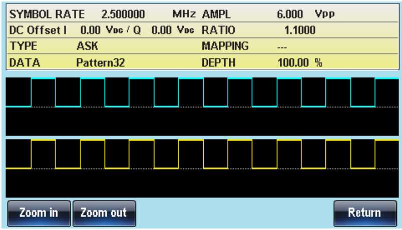


The figure of the zoom-in waveform

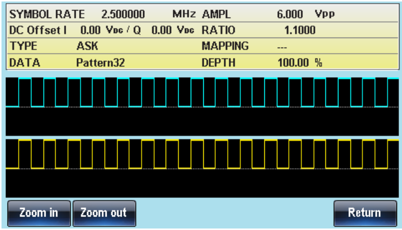


Note	The zoom-in function can be operated for consecutive 3 times at most
Zoom out	3. Press Zoom out (F2).

The figure of the zoom-in waveform



The figure of the zoom-out (orginal) waveform



Ratio Settings

Background

Ratio setting is for fine tuning the ratio with IQ amplitudes, which have close relation with the available ratio value to input. The formulas of ratio input range are as the following:

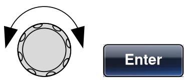
50Ω: Ampl x Ratio ≧ 1mVpp and ≦ 10Vpp

High Z: Ampl x Ratio ≧ 2mVpp and ≦ 20Vpp

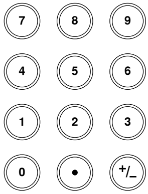
Panel Operation

1. Press UTIL, Ratio (F4).

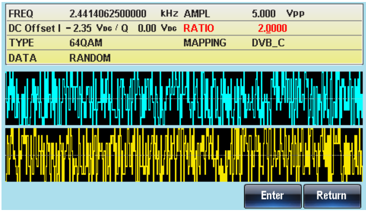
2. Use the scroll wheel to edit the RATIO. Clockwise increases the value, whilst counterclockwise decreases the value. Press Enter (F1), to confirm the inputted value.



3. Alternatively, the number pad can be used to directly set the value of RATIO.



The figure of the 2.5000 RATIO setting



Refer to the figure above, since the amplitude (AMPL) is set 5.000 Vpp under default regular mode, the maximum value of RATIO is 2 accordingly, based on the formula below:

50Ω: Ampl x Ratio ≧ 1mVpp and ≦ 10Vpp

REMOTE INTERFACE

Establishing a Remote Connection 258
Web Browser Control Interface 264
Command Syntax 267
Command List 272
488.2 Common Commands 277
Status Register Commands 280
System Commands 286
Apply Commands 288
Output Commands 296
Pulse Configuration Commands 305
Harmonic Commands 310
Amplitude Modulation (AM) Commands 313
AM Overview 313
Amplitude Modulation (DSB-SC) Commands 318
AM (DSB-SC) Overview 318
Frequency Modulation (FM) Commands 323
FM Overview 323
Frequency-Shift Keying (FSK) Commands 328
FSK Overview 328
Phase Modulation (PM) Commands 332
PM Overview 332
Phase-Shift Keying (PSK) Commands 336
PSK Overview 336
Additive Modulation (SUM) Commands 339
SUM Overview 339
Pulse Width Modulation (PWM) Commands 344
PWM Overview 344

Frequency Sweep Commands 349
Sweep Overview 349
Burst Mode Commands 360
Burst Mode Overview 360
Arbitrary Waveform Commands 369
Arbitrary Waveform Overview 369
IQ Waveform Command..383
IQ Waveform Overview 383
Tracking Commands 399
Reference Commands 404
Save and Recall Commands 405
Error Messages...407
SCPI Status Registers 419

Establishing a Remote Connection

The AFG-3021, AFG-3022, AFG3031 and AFG-3032 support USB, LAN and GPIB remote connections.

Configure USB interface

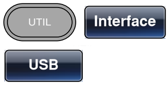
USB configuration	PC side connector	Type A, host
	AFG-30XX side connector	Type B, slave
	Speed	1.1/2.0 (full speed)

Panel Operation

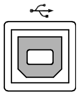
1. Download and install the USB driver from the GW Instek website, www.gwinstek.com. Go to the Product > Signal Sources > Arbitrary Function Generators > AFG-30XX product page to find the USB driver setup file.

   Double click the driver file and follow the instructions in the setup wizard to install the driver.

2. Press the Utility key followed by Interface (F2) and USB (F2).



3. Connect the USB cable to the rear panel USB B (slave) port.



Configure GPIB interface

GPIB configuration

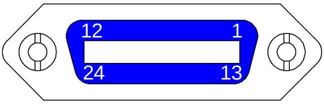
Connector: 24 pin Female

GPIB address: 1-30

GPIB constraints

- Maximum 15 devices altogether, 20m cable length, 2m between each device
- Unique address assigned to each device
- At least 2/3 of the devices turned On
- No loop or parallel connection

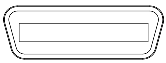
Pin assignment



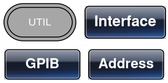
Pin1	Data line 1	Pin13	Data line 5
Pin2	Data line 2	Pin14	Data line 6
Pin3	Data line 3	Pin15	Data line 7
Pin4	Data line 4	Pin16	Data line 8
Pin5	EOI	Pin17	REN
Pin6	DAV	Pin18	Ground
Pin7	NRFD	Pin19	Ground
Pin8	NDAC	Pin20	Ground
Pin9	IFC	Pin21	Ground
Pin10	SRQ	Pin22	Ground
Pin11	ATN	Pin23	Ground
Pin12	Shield (screen)	Pin24	Signal ground

Panel Operation

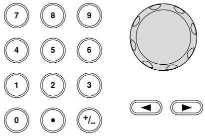
1. Connect the GPIB cable to the rear panel GPIB port.



2. Press the Utility key followed by Interface (F2) and GPIB(F1). Press Address (F1).



3. Use the scroll wheel or number pad to choose an address.



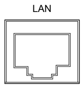
4. Press Done (F5) to confirm.

Configure LAN interface

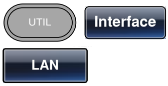
LAN configuration	MAC Address	Domain Name
	Instrument Name	DNS IP Address
	User Password	Gateway IP Address
	Instrument IP Address	Subnet Mask
	HTTP Port 80 (fixed)	Socket Port 1026 (fixed)

Panel Operation

1. Connect the LAN cable to the rear panel LAN port.



2. Press the Utility key followed by Interface (F2) and LAN (F3).



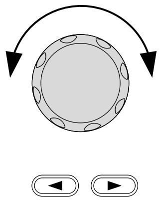
DHCP Connections

Use DHCP to automatically configure the IP address of the unit for networks with a DHCP server.

3. Press Config (F2) followed by DHCP (F1), Done(F5). Press Done(F5) again.

Auto IP Connections	Use Auto IP to automatically configure the IP address of the unit when it is directly connected to a host PC via the Ethernet cable.	
	4. Press Config (F2) followed by Auto IP (F2), Done(F5). Press Done(F5) again.	Config AutoIP Done Done
Manual IP Connections	Manually configure the IP address.	
	5. Press Config (F2) followed by Manual (F3).	Config Manual
	6. Press IP Addr (F1) and set the IP address using the number pad. Press Done (F1) to complete setting the IP Address.	IP Addr Done
	7. Press NetMask (F2) and set the mask address using the number pad. Press Done (F1) to complete setting the net mask.	Net Mask Done
	8. Press Gateway (F3) and set the gateway address using the number pad. Press Done (F1) to complete setting the gateway.	Gateway Done
	9. Press Done (F5) to complete setting the manual IP address and to return to LAN interface menu. Press Done(F5) again.	Done Done
Setting the Host Name	10. Press Host Name (F4).	Host Name

11. Enter the host name using the scroll wheel, arrow keys and soft-keys. Use the scroll wheel to highlight a character, and press Enter Char (F1) to select the highlighted character.

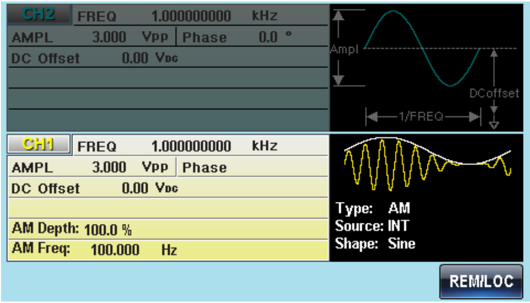


12. Press Done (F5) to finish setting the Host Name. Press Done(F5) again.

Remote control terminal connection example

AFG Setup	Configure the interface to USB (page 258) and connect the AFG to the PC.
Terminal application	Invoke the terminal application such as MTTTY (Multi-Threaded TTY). Set the COM port in the application according to the COM port assigned to the AFG-30XX. To check the COM port number, see the Device Manager in the PC. For WinXP go to Control panel → System → Hardware tab.
Functionality check	Run this query command via the terminal. *idn? This should return the Manufacturer, Model number, Serial number, and Firmware version in the following format. GW INSTEK,AFG-3032,SN:XXXXXXXX,Vm.mm
Display	When a remote connection is established all panel keys are locked except for F6.

1. Press REM/LOCK (F6) to return the function generator to local mode.



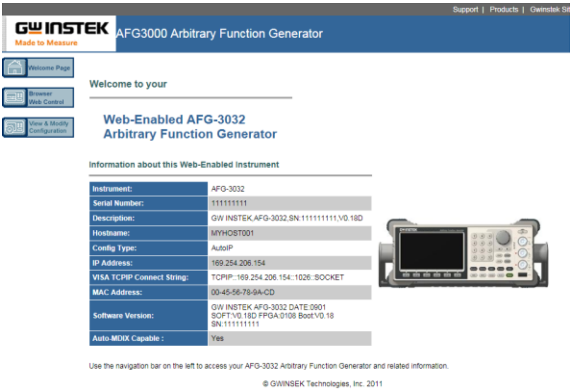
Web Browser Control Interface

The AFG-30XX also has a browser-based interface to remotely control the unit over a network.

Overview

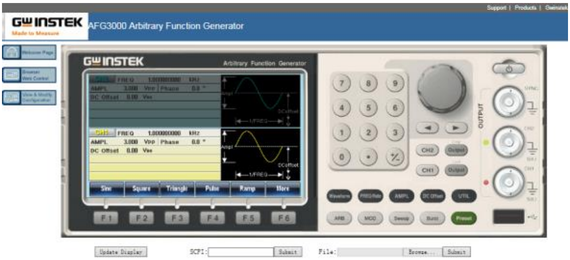
Welcome Page

The Welcome Page is the home page for the browser control interface. This page lists instrument information and the LAN configuration. It also has links to the Browser Web Control and the View & Modify Configuration pages.



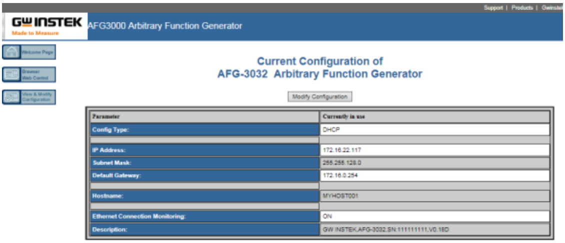
Browser Web Control

The Browser Web Control allows you to remotely control and view the unit over a LAN. The unit can be controlled via a virtual control panel using a mouse, with SCPI controls via an SCPI input box or by running SCPI commands in a file.



View & Modify Configuration

The View & Modify Configuration page displays all the LAN configuration settings and allows you to edit the configuration.

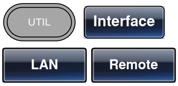


Operation

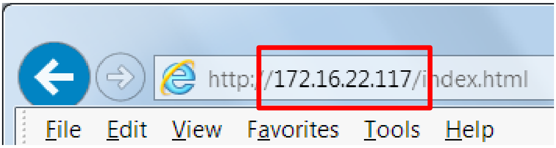
1. Configure the AFG-30XX interface to LAN and connect it to the LAN or directly to the PC (if the LAN interface is set to Auto IP).

   See Page 260 for the LAN configuration details.

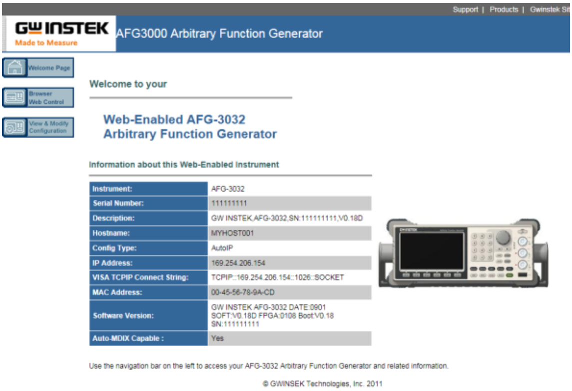
2. Next enable the virtual interface on the AFG-30XX. Press the Utility key followed by Interface (F2), LAN (F3) and Remote (F1) to enable/disable the Virtual interface.



3. Enter the IP address of the unit into the address bar of your web browser as follows:



4. The Welcome page will appear in the browser.



Command Syntax

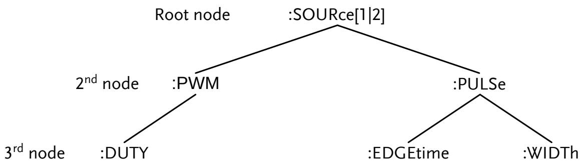
Compatible standard	• IEEE488.2, 1992 (fully compatible) • SCPI, 1994 (partially compatible)

Command Tree

The SCPI standard is an ASCII based standard that defines the command syntax and structure for programmable instruments.

Commands are based on a hierarchical tree structure. Each command keyword is a node on the command tree with the first keyword as the root node. Each sub node is separated with a colon.

Shown below is a section of the SOURce[1|2] root node and the :PWM and :PULSe sub nodes.



Command types

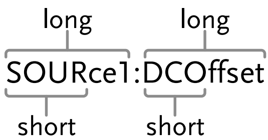
Commands can be separated in to three distinct types, simple commands, compound commands and queries.

Simple	A single command with/without a parameter
Example	*OPC
Compound	Two or more commands separated by a colon (:) with/without a parameter
Example	SOURce1:PULSe:WIDTh

Query	A query is a simple or compound command followed by a question mark (?). A parameter (data) is returned. The maximum or minimum value for a parameter can also be queried where applicable.
Example	SOURce1:FREQuency? SOURce1:FREQuency? MIN

Command forms

Commands and queries have two different forms, long and short. The command syntax is written with the short form of the command in capitals and the remainder (long form) in lower case.



The commands can be written in capitals or lower-case, just so long as the short or long forms are complete. An incomplete command will not be recognized.

Below are examples of correctly written commands:

LONG	SOURce1:DCOffset SOURCE1:DCOFFSET source1:dcoffset
SHORT	SOUR1:DCO sour1:dco

Command Format

$\underbrace{\text{SOURce1:DCOffset}}_{1}\underbrace{\ }_{2}\underbrace{<\textit{offset}>}_{3}\underbrace{\text{LF}}_{4}$

1: command header

2: single space

3: parameter

4: message terminator

Square Brackets []	Commands that contain squares brackets indicate that the contents are optional. The function of the command is the same with or without the square bracketed items. Brackets are not sent with the command. For example, the frequency query below can use any of the following 3 forms: SOURce1:FREQuency? [MINimum|MAXimum] SOURce1:FREQuency? MAXimum SOURce1:FREQuency? MINimum SOURce1:FREQuency?
Braces {}	Commands that contain braces indicate one item within the braces must be chosen. Braces are not sent with the command.
Angled Brackets <>	Angle brackets are used to indicate that a value must be specified for the parameter. See the parameter description below for details. Angled brackets are not sent with the command.
Bars |	Bars are used to separate multiple parameter choices in the command format.

Parameters

Type	Description	Example
<Boolean>	Boolean logic	0, 1/ON,OFF
<NR1>	integers	0, 1, 2, 3
<NR2>	decimal numbers	0.1, 3.14, 8.5
<NR3>	floating point	4.5e-1, 8.25e+1
<NRf>	any of NR1, 2, 3	1, 1.5, 4.5e-1
<NRf+> <Numeric>	NRf type with a suffix including MINimum, MAXimum or DEFault parameters.	1, 1.5, 4.5e-1 MAX, MIN,

	<aard>	Arbitrary ASCII characters.	
	<discrete>	Discrete ASCII character parameters	IMM, EXT, MAN
	<frequency> <peak deviation in Hz> <rate in Hz>	NRf+ type including frequency unit suffixes.	1 KHZ, 1.0 HZ, MHZ
	<amplitude>	NRf+ type including voltage peak to peak.	VPP
	<offset>	NRf+ type including volt unit suffixes.	V
	<seconds>	NRf+ type including time unit suffixes.	NS, S MS US
	<percent> <depth in percent>	NRf type	N/A
Message terminators	LF CR	line feed code (new line) and carriage return.	
	LF	line feed code (new line)	
	EOI	IEEE-488 *EOI* (End-Or-Identify)	
Note	^j or ^m should be used when using a terminal program.		
Command Separators	Space	A space is used to separate a parameter from a keyword/command header.	
	Colon (:)	A colon is used to separate keywords on each node.	

Semicolon (;)	A semi colon is used to separate subcommands that have the same node level. For example: SOURce[1]:DCOffset? SOURce[1]:OUTPut? →SOURce1:DCOffset?;OUTPut?
Colon + Semicolon (:;)	A colon and semicolon can be used to combine commands from different node levels. For example: SOURce1:PWM:SOURce? SOURce:PULSe:WIDTh? →SOURce1:PWM:SOURce?:;SOURce:PULSe:WIDTh?
Comma (,)	When a command uses multiple parameters, a comma is used to separate the parameters. For example: SOURce:APPLy:SQUare 10KHZ, 2.0 VPP, -1V

Command List

488.2 Common Commands....277
*IDN?....277
*RST....277
*TST?....277
*OPC....278
*OPC?....278
*WAI....278
Status Register Commands....280
*CLS....280
*ESE....280
*ESR?....281
*STB?....281
*SRE....282
*PSC....283
STATus:QUEStionable:CONDition?....283
STATus:QUEStionable:EVENt?....284
STATus:QUEStionable:ENABle....284
STATus:PRESet....285
System Commands....286
SYSTem:ERRor?....286
SYSTem:INTerface....286
SYSTem:LOCal....286
SYSTem:REMote....286
SYSTem:LANGuage....287
SYSTem:VERSion?....287
Apply Commands....288
SOURce[1|2]:APPLy:SINusoid....290
SOURce[1|2]:APPLy:SQUare....290
SOURce[1|2]:APPLy:RAMP....291
SOURce[1|2]:APPLy:PULSe....291
SOURce[1|2]:APPLy:NOISe....292
SOURce[1|2]:APPLy:TRIangle....292
SOURce[1|2]:APPLy:DC....293
SOURce[1|2]:APPLy:HARMonic....293
SOURce[1|2]:APPLy:USER....294
SOURce[1|2]:APPLy?....294
Output Commands....296
SOURce[1|2]:FREQuency....296
SOURce[1|2]:AMPLitude....297
SOURce[1|2]:PHASe....298
SOURce[1|2]:PHASe:ALIGn....299

SOURce[1|2]:DCOffset 299
SOURce[1|2]:SQUare:DCYCle 300
SOURce[1|2]:RAMP:SYMMetry 301
OUTPut[1|2] 302
OUTPut[1]:LOAD 302
SOURce[1]:VOLTage:UNIT 303
Pulse Configuration Commands 305
SOURce[1|2]:PULSe:WIDTh 305
SOURce[1|2]:PULSe:DCYCle 306
SOURce[1|2]:PULSe:EDGEtime 306
SOURce[1|2]:PULSe:RISE 307
SOURce[1|2]:PULSe:FALL 308
SOURce[1|2]:PULSe:EXTended 308
Harmonic Commands 310
SOURce[1|2]:HARMonic:TOTAl 310
SOURce[1|2]:HARMonic:TYPE 310
SOURce[1|2]:HARMonic:ORDEr 311
SOURce[1|2]:HARMonic:DISPlay 312
Amplitude Modulation (AM) Commands 313
AM Overview 313
SOURce[1|2]:AM:STATe 314
SOURce[1|2]:AM:MODulation:INPut 314
SOURce[1|2]:AM:INTernal:FUNCtion 315
SOURce[1|2]:AM:INTernal:FREQuency 316
SOURce[1|2]:AM:DEPTh 316
SOURce[1|2]:AM:INTernal:PHASe 317
Amplitude Modulation (DSB-SC) Commands 318
AM (DSB-SC) Overview 318
SOURce[1|2]:AMSC:STATe 319
SOURce[1|2]:AMSC:MODulation:INPut 319
SOURce[1|2]:AMSC:INTernal:FUNCtion 320
SOURce[1|2]:AMSC:INTernal:FREQuency 321
SOURce[1|2]:AMSC:DEPTh 321
SOURce[1|2]:AMSC:INTernal:PHASe 322
Frequency Modulation (FM) Commands 323
FM Overview 323
SOURce[1|2]:FM:STATe 324
SOURce[1|2]:FM:MODulation:INPut 324
SOURce[1|2]:FM:INTernal:FUNCtion 325
SOURce[1|2]:FM:INTernal:FREQuency 326
SOURce[1|2]:FM:DEViation 326
Frequency-Shift Keying (FSK) Commands 328
FSK Overview 328
SOURce[1|2]:FSKey:STATe 328

SOURce[1|2]:FSKey:MODulation:INPut 329
SOURce[1|2]:FSKey:FREQuency 330
SOURce[1|2]:FSKey:INTernal:RATE 330
Phase Modulation (PM) Commands 332
PM Overview 332
SOURce[1|2]:PM:STATe 332
SOURce[1|2]:PM:INTernal:FUNCtion 333
SOURce[1|2]:PM:INTernal:FREQuency 334
SOURce[1|2]:PM:DEViation 334
Phase-Shift Keying (PSK) Commands 336
PSK Overview 336
SOURce[1|2]:PSKey:STATe 336
SOURce[1|2]:PSKey:MODulation:INPut 337
SOURce[1|2]:PSKey:PHASe 337
SOURce[1|2]:PSKey:INTernal:RATE 338
Additive Modulation (SUM) Commands 339
SUM Overview 339
SOURce[1|2]:SUM:STATe 340
SOURce[1|2]:SUM:MODulation:INPut 340
SOURce[1|2]:SUM:INTernal:FUNCtion 341
SOURce[1|2]:SUM:INTernal:FREQuency 342
SOURce[1|2]:SUM:AMPLitude 342
Pulse Width Modulation (PWM) Commands 344
PWM Overview 344
SOURce[1|2]:PWM:STATe 345
SOURce[1|2]:PWM:MODulation:INPut 345
SOURce[1|2]:PWM:INTernal:FUNction 346
SOURce[1|2]:PWM:INTernal:FREQuency 346
SOURce[1|2]:PWM:DUTY 347
Frequency Sweep Commands 349
Sweep Overview 349
SOURce[1|2]:SWEep:STATe 350
SOURce[1|2]:SWEep:TYPE 350
SOURce[1|2]:SWEep:MODE 351
SOURce[1|2]:SWEep:SHAPe 351
SOURce[1|2]:SWEep:MANual:TRIGger 352
SOURce[1|2]:SWEep:FREQuency:STARt 352
SOURce[1|2]:SWEep:FREQuency:STOP 353
SOURce[1|2]:SWEep:FREQuency:CENTer 354
SOURce[1|2]:SWEep:FREQuency:SPAN 354
SOURce[1|2]:SWEep:FUNCtion 355
SOURce[1|2]:SWEep:TIME 356
SOURce[1|2]:SWEep:TRIGger 356
SOURce[1|2]:SWEep:AMPLitude:STARt 358

SOURce[1|2]:SWEep:AMPLitude:STOP 358
Burst Mode Commands 360
Burst Mode Overview 360
SOURce[1|2]:BURSt:STATe 362
SOURce[1|2]:BURSt:MODE 362
SOURce[1|2]:BURSt:NCYCles 363
SOURce[1|2]:BURSt:INTernal:PERiod 364
SOURce[1|2]:BURSt:PHASe 365
SOURce[1|2]:BURSt:MANual:TRIGger 365
SOURce[1|2]:BURSt:TRIGger 366
SOURce[1|2]:BURSt:TRIGger:DELay 367
SOURce[1|2]:BURSt:TRIGger:SLOPe 367
SOURce[1|2]:BURSt:GATE:POLarity 368
Arbitrary Waveform Commands 369
Arbitrary Waveform Overview 369
SOURce[1|2]:DATA:DAC 370
SOURce[1|2]:ARB:EDIT:COPY 371
SOURce[1|2]:ARB:EDIT:DELete 372
SOURce[1|2]:ARB:EDIT:DELete:ALL 372
SOURce[1|2]:ARB:EDIT:POINt 372
SOURce[1|2]:ARB:EDIT:PROTect 373
SOURce[1|2]:ARB:EDIT:PROTect:ALL 374
SOURce[1|2]:ARB:EDIT:UNProtect 374
SOURce[1|2]:ARB:BUILt:BASIC 374
SOURce[1|2]:ARB:BUILt:COMMon 375
SOURce[1|2]:ARB:BUILt:MATH 376
SOURce[1|2]:ARB:BUILt:TRIGonometric 376
SOURce[1|2]:ARB:BUILt:WINdow 377
SOURce[1|2]:ARB:BUILt:MEDical 377
SOURce[1|2]:ARB:BUILt:AUTOelec 378
SOURce[1|2]:ARB:OUTPut 379
SOURce[1|2]:ARB:RATE 379
SOURce[1|2]:ARB:GATE 380
SOURce[1|2]:ARB:NCYCles 381
SOURce[1|2]:ARB:NCYCles:CYCle 381
SOURce[1|2]:ARB:MANual:TRIGger 382
IQ Waveform Command 383
IQ Waveform Overview 383
SOURce[1|2]:APPLy:IQ 384
SOURce[1|2]:IQ:FREQ 384
SOURce[1|2]:IQ:RATE 385
SOURce[1|2]:IQ:AMPLitude 386
SOURce[1|2]:IQ:RATIo 386
SOURce[1|2]:IQ:IOFFSet 387
SOURce[1|2]:IQ:QOFFSet 387

SOUR:IQ:APPLy 388
SOURce[1|2]:IQ:TYPE 389
SOURce[1|2]:IQ:ASK:DEPTh 389
SOURce[1|2]:IQ:FSK:NSTate 390
SOURce[1|2]:IQ:FSK:DEViation 391
SOURce[1|2]:IQ:PSK:NSTate 391
SOURce[1|2]:IQ:PSK:MAPping 392
SOURce[1|2]:IQ:QPSK:FORMat 392
SOURce[1|2]:IQ:QPSK:MAPping 393
SOURce[1|2]:IQ:APSK:NSTate 394
SOURce[1|2]:IQ:APSK:MAPping 395
SOURce[1|2]:IQ:QAM:NSTate 395
SOURce[1|2]:IQ:QAM:MAPping 396
SOURce[1|2]:IQ:SOURce 397
SOURce[1|2]:IQ:STATe 397
Tracking Commands 399
SOURce[1|2]:COUPle:FREQuency:MODE 399
SOURce[1|2]:COUPle:FREQuency:OFFSet 400
SOURce[1|2]:COUPle:FREQuency:RATio 401
SOURce[1|2]:COUPle:AMPLitude 401
SOURce[1|2]:TRACking:STATe 402
SOURce[1|2]:]TRACk:MODE 403
Reference Commands 404
SOURce[1|2]:REFerence 404
SOURce[1|2]:REFerence:SYNChronous 404
Save and Recall Commands 405
*SAV 405
*RCL 405
MEMory:STATe:DELete 405
MEMory:STATe:DELete ALL 406
MEMory:STATe? 406

488.2 Common Commands

*IDN? System Query

Description	Returns the function generator manufacturer, model number, serial number and firmware version number in the following format: GW INSTEK,AFG-3032,SN:XXXXXXXX,Vm.mm
Query Syntax	**IDN?**
Return parameter	<string>
Example	***IDN?** GW INSTEK,AFG-3032,SN:XXXXXXXX,Vm.mm Returns the identification of the function generator.

*RST System Command

Description	Reset the function generator to its factory default state.
Note	Note the *RST command will not delete instrument save states in memory.
Syntax	***RST**

*TST? System Query

Description	Performs a system self-test and returns a pass or fail judgment. An error message will be generated if the self test fails.	
Note	The error message can be read with the SYST:ERR? query.	
Query Syntax	***TST?**	
Return parameter	+0	Pass judgment
	+1	Fail judgment

Example	***TST?**
	+0
	The function generator passed the self-test.

*OPC
System Command

Description	This command sets the Operation Complete Bit (bit 0) of the Standard Event Status Register after the function generator has completed all pending operations. For the AFG-30XX, the *OPC command is used to indicate when a sweep or burst has completed.
Note	Before the OPC bit is set, other commands may be executed.
Syntax	***OPC**

*OPC?
System Query

Description	Returns the OPC bit to the output buffer when all pending operations have completed. I.e. when the OPC bit is set.
Note	Commands cannot be executed until the *OPC? query has completed.
Query Syntax	***OPC?**
Return parameter	1
Example	***OPC?**
	1
	Returns a "1" when all pending operations are complete.

*WAI
System Command

Description	This command waits until all pending operations have completed before executing additional commands. I.e. when the OPC bit is set.

Note	This command is only used for triggered sweep and burst modes.
Syntax	*WAI

Status Register Commands

*CLS

System Command

Description	The *CLS command clears all the event registers, the error queue and cancels an *OPC command.
Syntax	***CLS**

*ESE

System Command

Description	The Standard Event Status Enable command determines which events in the Standard Event Status Event register can set the Event Summary Bit (ESB) of the Status Byte register. Any bit positions set to 1 enable the corresponding event. Any enabled events set bit 5 (ESB) of the Status Byte register.
Note	The *CLS command clears the event register, but not the enable register.
Syntax	***ESE <enable value>**
Parameter	<enable value> 0~255
Example	***ESE 20** Sets a bit weight of 20 (bits 2 and 4).
Query Syntax	***ESE?**

Return Parameter

Bit	Register	Bit	Register
0	Operation complete bit	4	Execution Error
1	Not Used	5	Command Error
2	Query Error	6	Not Used
3	Device Error	7	Power On

Example	***ESE?** **4** Bit 2 is set.

*ESR? System Command

Description	Reads and clears the Standard Event Status Register. The bit weight of the standard event status register is returned.
Note	The *CLS will also clear the standard event status register.
Query Syntax	***ESR?**

Return Parameter

Bit	Register	Bit	Register
0	Operation Complete	4	Execution Error
1	Not Used	5	Command Error
2	Query Error	6	Not Used
3	Device Error	7	Power On

Query Example	***ESR?** **5** Returns the bit weight of the standard event status register (bit 0 and 2).

*STB? System Command

Description	Reads the Status byte condition register.
Note	Bit 6, the master summary bit, is not cleared.
Syntax	***STB?**

*SRE — System Command

Description	The Service Request Enable Command determines which events in the Status Byte Register are allowed to set the MSS (Master summary bit). Any bit that is set to "1" can cause the MSS bit to be set.
Note	The *CLS command clears the status byte event register, but not the enable register.
Syntax	***SRE <enable value>**
Parameter	<enable value> — 0~255
Example	***SRE 12** Sets a bit weight of 12 (bits 2 and 3) for the service request enable register.
Query Syntax	***SRE?**

Return Parameter

Bit	Register	Bit	Register
0	Not used	4	Message Available
1	Not used	5	Standard Event
2	Error Queue	6	Master Summary*
3	Questionable Data	7	Not used

* The Master Summary (MSS) bit cannot be used to set itself.

Query Example

***SRE?**

12

Returns the bit weight of the status byte enable register.

*PSC

System Command

Description	The Power-On Status Clear command is used to clear a number enable registers at power-on. The following enable register groups are cleared when the *PSC command is enabled: Questionable data enable register Standard operation enabled register Status byte condition enable register Standard event enable register	
Syntax	***PSC {OFF|ON}**	
Parameter	OFF	Disables PSC.
	ON	Enables PSC.
Example	***PSC OFF** Disables the Power-On Status Clear function.	
Query Syntax	***PSC?**	
Return Parameter	0	PSC disabled
	1	PSC enabled
Example	***PSC?** 0 PSC is disabled.	

STATus:QUEStionable:CONDition?

System Command

Description	Reads the Questionable Status Condition register. The bit weight of the register is returned.			
Note	This command will not clear the Status Questionable Condition register.			
Query Syntax	**STATus:QUEStionable:CONDition?**			
Return Parameter	Bit	Register	Bit	Register

0	Voltage overload	4	Over temperature
5	Loop unlock	7	Ext Mod Overload
8	Cal Error	9	External Reference

Query Example **STAT:QUES:COND?**

0

Returns the bit weight of the questionable status condition register (bit 0). Indicates that there are no errors.

STATus:QUEStionable:EVENt? System Command

Description: Reads and clears the Questionable Status Event register. The bit weight of the register is returned.

Query Syntax: **STATus:QUEStionable:EVENt?**

Return Parameter

Bit	Register	Bit	Register
0	Voltage overload	4	Over temperature
5	Loop unlock	7	Ext Mod Overload
8	Cal Error	9	External Reference

Query Example **STAT:QUES:EVEN?**

16

Returns the bit weight of the questionable status event register (bit 0). Indicates that an over temperature (bit 4) event has occurred.

STATus:QUEStionable:ENABle System Command

Description: This command determines which events in the Questionable Status Register group are allowed to set the Questionable Data bit in the Status Byte register.

Syntax: **STATus:QUEStionable:ENABle<enable value>**

Parameter		
	<enable value>	0~255

Example: **STAT:QUES:ENAB 17**

	Sets a bit weight of 17 (bits 0 and 4). I.e, enables voltage overload and over temperature bits.
Query Syntax	**STATus:QUEStionable:ENABle?**

Return Parameter

Bit	Register	Bit	Register
0	Voltage overload	4	Over temperature
5	Loop unlock	7	Ext Mod Overload
8	Cal Error	9	External Reference

Query Example	**STAT:QUES:ENAB?**
	17
	Returns the bit weight of the questionable status enable register.

STATus:PRESet

System Command

Description	Clears the Questionable Status Enable registers.
Syntax	**STATus:PRESet**
Example	**STAT:PRES**
	Clears the Questionable Status Enable registers.

System Commands

SYSTem:ERRor? System Query

Description	Reads an error from the error queue. See page 424 for details regarding the error queue.	
Query Syntax	**SYSTem:ERRor?**	
Return parameter	<string>	Returns an error string, <256 ASCII characters.
Example	**SYSTem:ERRor?** **-138 Suffix not allowed** Returns an error string.	

SYSTem:INTerface System Command

Description	Selects the remote interface. USB is the factory default.
Note	There is no interface query.
Syntax	**SYSTem:INTerface {GPIB|LAN|USB}**
Example	**SYST:INT USB** Sets the interface to USB.

SYSTem:LOCal System Command

Description	Sets the function generator to local mode. In local mode, all front panel keys are operational.
Syntax	**SYSTem:LOCal**
Example	**SYST:LOC**

SYSTem:REMote System Command

Description	Disables the front panel keys and puts the function generator into remote mode.

Syntax	**SYSTem:REMote**
Example	**SYST:REM**

SYSTem:LANGuage

System Command

Description	Sets or queries the display language. Select the language shown on the function generator front-panel display. Only one language can be enabled at a time. SYSTem:LANGuage? query returns "CHIN", "ENF" or "TRCH".	
Note	Only one language can be set.	
Syntax	**SYSTem:LANGuage {CHINese|ENGlish|TRCHinese}**	
Example	**SYST:LANG ENG**	
	Sets the display language to English.	
Query Syntax	**SYSTem:LANGuage?**	
Return Parameter	CHIN	Chinese
	ENG	English
	TRCH	Traditional Chinese
Query Example	**SYST:LANG?**	
	ENG	
	The current language is English.	

SYSTem:VERSion?

System Query

Description	Performs a system version query. Returns a string with the instrument, firmware version, FPGA revision and bootloader.
Query Syntax	**SYSTem:VERSion?**
Return parameter	<string>
Example	**SYST:VERS?**
	AFG-3032 VX.XXX_XXXX FPGA:XXXX BootLoad:XXXX
	Returns the date and version for that date.

Apply Commands

The APPLy command has 8 different types of outputs (Sine, Square, Ramp, Pulse, Noise, Triangle, Harmonic, User). The command is the quickest, easiest way to output waveforms remotely. Frequency, amplitude and offset can be specified for each function.

As only basic parameters can be set with the Apply command, other parameters use the instrument default values.

The Apply command will set the trigger source to immediate and disable burst, modulation and sweep modes. Turns on the output command OUTP[1|2] ON. The termination setting will not be changed.

As the frequency, amplitude and offset parameters are in nested square brackets, amplitude can only be specified if the frequency has been specified and offset can only be specified if amplitude has been set. For example:

SOURce[1|2]:APPLy:SINusoid [<frequency> [,<amplitude> [,<offset>]]]

Output Frequency	For the output frequency, MINimum, MAXimum and DEFault can be used. The default frequency for all functions is set to 1 kHz. The maximum and minimum frequency depends on the function used. If a frequency output that is out of range is specified, the max/min frequency will be used instead. A "Data out range error will be generated" from the remote terminal.
Output Amplitude	When setting the amplitude, MINimum, MAXimum and DEFault can be used. The range depends on the function being used and the output termination (50Ω or high impedance). The default amplitude for all functions is 100 mVpp (50Ω).

If the amplitude has been set and the output termination is changed from 50Ω to high impedance, the amplitude will double. Changing the output termination from high impedance to 50Ω will half the amplitude.

Vrms, dBm or Vpp units can be used to specify the output unit to use with the current command. The SOURce[1|2]:VOLT:UNIT command can be used to set the units when no unit is specified with the Apply command. If the output termination is set to high impedance, dBm units cannot be used. The units will default to Vpp.

The output amplitude can be affected by the function and unit chosen. Vpp and Vrms or dBm values may have different maximum values due to differences such as crest factor. For example, a 5Vrms square wave must be adjusted to 3.536 Vrms for a sine wave.

DC Offset voltage

The offset parameter can be set to MINimum, MAXimum or DEFault. The default offset is 0 volts. The offset is limited by the output amplitude as shown below.

$|V_{offset}| < V_{max} - Vpp/2$

If the output specified is out of range, the maximum offset will be set.

The offset is also determined by the output termination (50Ω or high impedance). If the offset has been set and the output termination has changed from 50Ω to high impedance, the offset will double. Changing the output termination from high impedance to 50Ω will half the offset.

SOURce[1|2]:APPLy:SINusoid

Source Specific Command

Description	Outputs a sine wave from the selected channel when the command has executed. Frequency, amplitude and offset can also be set.	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:APPLy:SINusoid [<frequency> [,<amplitude> [,<offset>]]]**	
Parameter	<frequency>	1μHz~30MHz (20MHZ AFG-3021/3022)
	<amplitude>	1mV~10V (50Ω) (3.536 Vrms)
	<offset>	-4.99~4.99V (50Ω)
Example	**SOUR1:APPL:SIN 2KHZ,MAX,MAX**	
	Sets frequency to 2kHz and sets the amplitude and offset to the maximum.	

SOURce[1|2]:APPLy:SQUare

Source Specific Command

Description	Outputs a square wave from the selected channel when the command has executed. Frequency, amplitude and offset can also be set. The duty cycle is set to 50%.	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:APPLy:SQUare [<frequency> [,<amplitude> [,<offset>]]]**	
Parameter	<frequency>	1μHz~30MHz (20MHz AFG-3021/3022)
	<amplitude>	1mV~10V (50Ω)
	<offset>	-4.99V~4.99V (50Ω)
Example	**SOUR1:APPL:SQU 2KHZ,MAX,MAX**	
	Sets frequency to 2kHz and sets the amplitude and offset to the maximum.	

SOURce[1|2]:APPLy:RAMP

Source Specific Command

Description	Outputs a ramp wave from the selected channel when the command has executed. Frequency, amplitude and offset can also be set. The symmetry is set to 50%.
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:APPLy:RAMP [<frequency> [,<amplitude> [,<offset>]]]**

Parameter	<frequency>	1μHz~1MHz
	<amplitude>	1mV~10V (50Ω)
	<offset>	-4.99V~4.99V (50Ω)

Example	**SOUR1:APPL:RAMP 2KHZ,MAX,MAX**
	Sets frequency to 2kHz and sets the amplitude and offset to the maximum.

SOURce[1|2]:APPLy:PULSe

Source Specific Command

Description	Outputs a ramp wave from the selected channel when the command has executed. Frequency, amplitude and offset can also be set.
Note	The PW settings from the SOURce[1]:PULS: WIDT command are preserved. Edge and pulse width may be adjusted to supported levels.
	Repetition rates will be approximated from the frequency. For accurate repetition rates, the period should be adjusted using the SOURce[1]:PULS:PER command
Syntax	**SOUR[1|2]:APPLy:PULSe [<frequency> [,<amplitude> [,<offset>]]]**

Parameter	<frequency>	1μHz~25MHz (20MHz AFG-3021/3022)
	<amplitude>	1mV~10V (50Ω)
	<offset>	-4.99V~4.99V (50Ω)

Example	**SOUR1:APPL:PULS 1KHZ,MIN,MAX**
	Sets the frequency to 1kHz, sets the amplitude to the minimum and the offset to the maximum.

SOURce[1|2]:APPLy:NOISe

Source Specific Command

Description	Outputs white noise (no set bandwidth). Amplitude and offset can also be set.	
Note	Frequency cannot be used with the noise function; however a value (or DEFault) must be specified. The frequency is remembered for the next function used.	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:APPLy:NOISe [<frequency|DEFault> [,<amplitude> [,<offset>]]]**	
Parameter	<frequency|DEFault>	Not applicable
	<amplitude>	1mV~10V (50Ω)
	<offset>	-4.99V~4.99V (50Ω)
Example	**SOUR1:APPL:NOIS DEF,3.0,1.0**	
	Sets the amplitude to 3 volts with an offset of 1 volt.	

SOURce[1|2]:APPLy:TRIangle

Source Specific Command

Description	Outputs a triangle wave from the selected channel when the command has executed. Frequency, amplitude and offset can also be set.	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:APPLy:TRIangle [<frequency> [,<amplitude> [,<offset>]]]**	
Parameter	<frequency>	1µHz~1MHz
	<amplitude>	1mV~10V (50Ω)
	<offset>	-4.99V~4.99V (50Ω)
Example	**SOUR1:APPL:TRI 2khz,3.0,1.0**	
	Sets the frequency to 1 MHz with an amplitude of 3 volts and with an offset of 1 volt.	

SOURce[1|2]:APPLy:DC

Source Specific Command

Description	Outputs a DC signal from the selected channel when the command has executed. Amplitude and offset can also be set.
Note	Frequency and amplitude cannot be used with the DC function; however a value (or DEFault) must be specified.
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]::APPLy:DC [<frequency>|DEFault[,<amplitude>|DEFault[, <offset>]]]**

Parameter		
	<frequency|DEFault>	Not applicable
	<amplitude|DEFault>	Not applicable
	<offset>	-5V~5V (50Ω)

Example	**SOUR1:APPL:DC DEF,3.0,1.0**
	Sets the DC voltage to 1 volts (amplitude setting is ignored).

SOURce[1|2]:APPLy:HARMonic

Source Specific Command

Description	Outputs a sine wave with harmonic components from the selected channel when the command has executed. Frequency, amplitude and offset can also be set. The maximum frequency is limited by the highest order. Highest order n: maximum frequency is 30MHz/n or 20MHz/n for AFG-3021/3022)).
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:APPLy:HARMonic [<frequency> [,<amplitude> [,<offset>]]]**

Parameter		
	<frequency>	1μHz~30MHz (20MHz AFG-3021/3022)
	<amplitude>	1mV~10V (50Ω) (3.536 Vrms)
	<offset>	-4.99V~4.99V (50Ω)

Example	**SOUR1:APPL:HARM 2KHZ,MAX,MAX**
	Sets the frequency to 2kHz and sets the amplitude and offset to the maximum.

SOURce[1|2]:APPLy:USER

Source Specific Command

Description	Outputs an arbitrary waveform from the selected channel. The output is that specified from the SOURce[1|2]:ARB:BUILt:ARB_waveform command (Example: SOURce[1|2]:ARB:BUILt:SQUare).	
Note	Frequency and amplitude cannot be used with the DC function; however a value (or DEFault) must be specified. The values are remembered for the next function used.	
Syntax	**SOURce[1]:APPLy:USER [<frequency> [,<amplitude> [,<offset>]]]**	
Parameter	<frequency>	1μHz~125MHz
	<amplitude>	1mV~10V (50Ω)
	<offset>	-4.99V~4.99V (50Ω)
Example	**SOUR1:APPL:USER**	

SOURce[1|2]:APPLy?

Source Specific Command

Description	Outputs a string with the current settings for the selected channel.	
Note	The string can be passed back appended to the Apply Command.	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:APPLy?**	
Return Parameter	<string>	Function, frequency, amplitude, offset
Example	**SOUR1:APPL?**	
	SIN +5.0000000000000E+03,+3.0000E+00,-2.50E+00	

Returns a string with the current function and parameters, Sine, 5kHz, 3Vpp, -2.5V offset.

Output Commands

Unlike the Apply commands, the Output commands are low level commands to program the function generator.

This section describes the low-level commands used to program the function generator. Although the APPLy command provides the most straightforward method to program the function generator, the low-level commands give you more flexibility to change individual parameters.

SOURce[1|2]:FREQuency

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets the output frequency for the selected channel and the query command returns the current frequency setting.	
Note	The maximum and minimum frequency depends on the function mode.	
	Sine, Square, Harmonic	1μHz~30MHz (20MHz AFG-3021/3022)
	Ramp, Triangle	1μHz~1MHz
	Pulse	1μHz~25MHz (20MHz AFG-3021/3022)
	Noise, DC	Not applicable
	User	1pHz~125MHz

If the function mode is changed and the current frequency setting is not supported by the new mode, the frequency setting will be altered to next highest value.

The duty cycle of square waveforms depends on the frequency settings.

20% to 80% (*frequency* < 25 MHz)

40% to 60% (25 MHz < *frequency* ≤ 30 MHz)

If the frequency is changed and the set duty cycle cannot support the new frequency, the highest

	duty cycle available at that frequency will be used. A "settings conflict" error will result from the above scenario.	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:FREQuency {<frequency>|MINimum|MAXimum}**	
Example	**SOUR1:FREQ MAX** Sets the frequency to the maximum for the current mode.	
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:FREQuency?**	
Return Parameter	<NR3>	Returns the frequency for the current mode.
Example	**SOUR1:FREQ? MAX** +1.0000000000000E+03 The maximum frequency that can be set for the current function is 1MHz.	

SOURce[1|2]:AMPLitude

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets the output amplitude or queries the current amplitude settings for the selected channel.
Note	The maximum and minimum amplitude depends on the output termination. The default amplitude for all functions is 3Vpp (50Ω). If the amplitude has been set and the output termination is changed from 50Ω to high impedance, the amplitude will double. Changing the output termination from high impedance to 50Ω will half the amplitude. The offset and amplitude are related by the following equation. $\lvert V_{offset} \rvert < V_{max} - V_{pp}/2$ If the output termination is set to high impedance, dBm units cannot be used. The units will default to Vpp.

	The output amplitude can be affected by the function and unit chosen. Vpp and Vrms or dBm values may have different maximum values due to differences such as crest factor. For example, a 5Vrms square wave must be adjusted to 3.536 Vrms for a sine wave. The amplitude units can be explicitly used each time the SOURce[1]:AMPlitude command is used. Alternatively, the SOURce[1|2]:VOLT:UNIT command can be used to set the amplitude units for all commands. The amplitude parameter cannot be set for the DC waveform.
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:AMPLitude {< amplitude> |MINimum|MAXimum}**
Example	**SOUR1:AMPL MAX** Sets the amplitude to the maximum for the current mode.
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:AMPLitude? {MINimum|MAXimum}**
Return Parameter	<NR3> — Returns the amplitude for the current mode.
Example	**SOUR1:AMPL? MAX** +5.0000E+00 The maximum amplitude that can be set for the current function is 5 volts.

SOURce[1|2]:PHASe

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets or queries the output phase angle (-360°~360°) of the selected channel. The default phase is 0°.
Note	The Phase parameter cannot be set for the DC and Noise waveforms.

Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:PHASe{<angle> |MINimum|MAXimum}**	
Example	**SOUR[1]:PHAS:MAX** Sets the output phase to the maximum.	
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:PHASe {MINimum|MAXimum}**	
Return Parameter	<NR3>	Returns the phase in degrees.
Example	**SOUR1:PHAS?** +1.2000E+01 The phase is set to 12°.	

SOURce[1|2]:PHASe:ALIGn

Source Specific Command

Description	Aligns the timebase of both channels but doesn't change the phase deviation of the channels. In other words it re-calibrates the phase difference between both of the channels.
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:PHASe:ALIGn**
Example	**SOUR[1]:PHAS:ALIG** Turns on the phase align function.

SOURce[1|2]:DCOffset

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets or queries the DC offset for the current mode.
Note	The offset parameter can be set to MINimum, MAXimum or DEFault. The default offset is 0 volts. The offset is limited by the output amplitude as shown below. $|V_{offset}| < V_{max} - Vpp/2$ If the output specified is out of range, the maximum offset will be set. The offset is also determined by the output termination (50Ω or high impedance). If the offset

	has been set and the output termination has changed from 50Ω to high impedance, the offset will double. Changing the output termination from high impedance to 50Ω will half the offset.
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:DCOffset {< offset> |MINimum|MAXimum}**
Example	**SOUR1:DCO MAX** Sets the offset to the maximum for the current mode.
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:DCOffset? {MINimum|MAXimum}**
Return Parameter	<NR3> Returns the offset for the current mode.
Example	**SOUR1:DCO?** +3.0000E+00 The offset for the current mode is set to +3 volts.

SOURce[1|2]:SQUare:DCYCle

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets or queries the duty cycle for square waves only. The setting is remembered if the function mode is changed. The default duty cycle is 50%.
Note	The duty cycle of square waveforms depend on the frequency settings. 20% to 80% (*frequency* < 25 MHz) 40% to 60% (25 MHz < *frequency* ≤ 30 MHz) If the frequency is changed and the set duty cycle cannot support the new frequency, the highest duty cycle available at that frequency will be used. A “settings conflict” error will result from the above scenario. For square waveforms, the Apply command and AM/FM modulation modes ignore the duty cycle settings.

Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:SQUare:DCYCle {< percent> |MINimum|MAXimum}**
Example	**SOUR1:SQU:DCYC MAX** Sets the duty cycle to the highest possible for the current frequency.
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:SQUare:DCYCle? {MINimum|MAXimum}**
Return Parameter	<NR3> Returns the duty cycle as a percentage.
Example	**SOUR1:SQU:DCYC?** +5.00E+01 The duty cycle is set 50%.

SOURce[1|2]:RAMP:SYMMetry

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets or queries the symmetry for ramp waves only. The setting is remembered if the function mode is changed. The default symmetry is 50%.
Note	For ramp waveforms, the Apply command and AM/FM modulation modes ignore the current symmetry settings.
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:RAMP:SYMMetry {< percent> |MINimum|MAXimum}**
Example	**SOUR1:RAMP:SYMM MAX** Sets the symmetry to the 100%.
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:RAMP:SYMMetry? {MINimum|MAXimum}**
Return Parameter	<NR3> Returns the symmetry as a percentage.
Example	**SOUR1:RAMP:SYMMetry?** +1.0000E+02 The symmetry is set as 100%.

OUTPut[1|2]

Source Specific Command

Description	Enables/Disables or queries the front panel output. The default is set to off.
Note	If the output is overloaded by an external voltage, the output will turn off and an error message will be displayed. The overload must first be removed before the output can be turned on again with the output command. Using the Apply command automatically sets the front panel output to on.
Syntax	**OUTPut[1|2] {OFF|ON}**
Example	**OUTP1 ON** Turns the output on for channel 1.
Query Syntax	**OUTPut[1|2]?**
Return Parameter	1 ON 0 OFF
Example	**OUTP1?** **1** The output is currently on for channel 1.

OUTPut[1]:LOAD

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets or queries the output termination. Two impedance settings can be chosen, DEFault (50Ω) and INFinity (high impedance >10 kΩ). The output termination is to be used as a reference only. If the output termination is set 50Ω but the actual load impedance is not 50Ω, then the amplitude and offset will not be correct.
Note	If the amplitude has been set and the output termination is changed from 50Ω to high impedance, the amplitude will double. Changing

	the output termination from high impedance to 50Ω will half the amplitude. If the output termination is set to high impedance, dBm units cannot be used. The units will default to Vpp.
Syntax	**OUTPut[1]:LOAD {DEFault|INFinity}**
Example	**OUTP1:LOAD DEF** Sets the output termination to 50Ω for channel 1.
Query Syntax	**OUTPut[1]:LOAD?**
Return Parameter	DEF — Default INF — INFinity
Example	**OUTP1:LOAD?** **DEF** The output is set to the default of 50Ω for channel 1.

SOURce[1]:VOLTage:UNIT

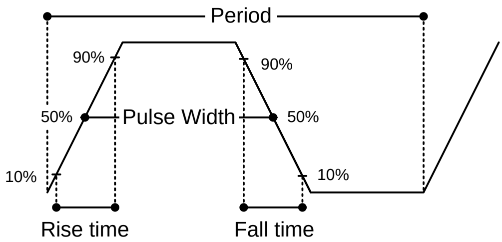
Source Specific Command

Description	Sets or queries the output amplitude units. There are three types of units: VPP, VRMS and DBM.
Note	The units set with the VOLTage:UNIT command will be used as the default unit for all amplitude units unless a different unit is specifically used for a command. If the output termination is set to high impedance, dBm units cannot be used. The Units will automatically default to Vpp.
Syntax	**SOURce[1]:VOLTage:UNIT {VPP|VRMS|DBM}**
Example	**SOUR1:VOLT:UNIT VPP** Sets the amplitude units to Vpp for channel 1.
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1]:VOLTage:UNIT?**
Return Parameter	VPP — Vpp

	VRMS	Vrms
	DBM	dBm
Example	SOUR1:VOLT:UNIT?	
	VPP	
	The amplitude units are set to Vpp.	

Pulse Configuration Commands

The pulse chapter is used to control and output pulse waveforms. Unlike the APPLy command, low level control is possible including setting the rise time, fall time, period, pulse width and extended mode.



SOURce[1|2]:PULSe:WIDTh

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets or queries the pulse width. The default pulse width is 500us. Pulse width is defined as the time from the rising to falling edges (at a threshold of 50%).
Note	The pulse width is restricted to the following limitations: Pulse Width - 0.625 * [(Rise Time - 0.6nS) + (Fall Time - 0.6nS)] ≧ 0 Period ≧Pulse Width+ 0.625 * [(Rise Time - 0.6nS)+(Fall Time - 0.6nS)]
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:PULSe:WIDTh {<seconds>|MINimum|MAXimum}**
Example	**SOUR1:PULS:WIDT MAX** Sets the pulse width to the maximum allowed.
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:PULSe:WIDTh? [MINimum|MAXimum]**
Return Parameter	<seconds> 20ns ~ 999.83 ks
Example	**SOUR1:PULS:WIDT? MIN**

	+2.0000E-08
	The pulse width is set to 20 nanoseconds.

SOURce[1|2]:PULSe:DCYCle

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets or queries the pulse duty cycle.	
Note	The duty cycle is limited by the rise/fall time as noted below: Duty ≧ 0.625×100×[rise time - 0.6ns +fall time - 0.6ns]/period Duty ≦ 100 - {62.5×[(rise time - 0.6ns) + (fall time - 0.6ns)]/period}	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:PULSe:DCYCle{<percent>|MINimum|MAXimum}**	
Example	**SOUR1:PULS:DCYC MAX** Sets the duty to the maximum allowed.	
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:PULSe:DCYCle? [MINimum|MAXimum]**	
Return Parameter	<NR3>	0.0170%~99.983% Resolution 0.0001%
Example	**SOUR1:PULS:DCYC?** +1.0000E+01 The duty cycle is set to 10%	

SOURce[1|2]:PULSe:EDGEtime

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets or queries the pulse edge time. The default edge time is 10us. This command will set the rise time = the fall time = edge time.
Note	The edge time is limited by the pulse width as noted below: Pulse Width - 0.625 * [(Rise Time - 0.6nS) + (Fall Time - 0.6nS)] ≧ 0

	Period ≧Pulse Width+ 0.625 * [(Rise Time - 0.6nS)+(Fall Time - 0.6nS)] Edge time should be ≧ 0.01% of period.
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:PULSe:EDGEtime{<seconds>|MINimum|MAXimum}**
Example	**SOUR1:PULS:EDGE MAX** Sets the edge time to the maximum allowed.
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:PULSe:EDGEtime? [MINimum|MAXimum]**
Return Parameter	<NR3> 9.32ns ~ 799.89ks
Example	**SOUR1:PULS:EDGE? MIN** +9.3200E-09 The edge time is 9.32 nanoseconds.

SOURce[1|2]:PULSe:RISE

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets or queries the pulse rise time. The default rise time is 10us. The rise and fall time can be different. Range: 9.32ns ~ 799.89ks
Note	The rise time is limited by the pulse width, period and fall time as noted below: Pulse Width - 0.625 * [(Rise Time - 0.6nS) + (Fall Time - 0.6nS)] ≧ 0 Period ≧Pulse Width+ 0.625 * [(Rise Time - 0.6nS)+(Fall Time - 0.6nS)] Rise time should be ≧ 0.01% of period.
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:PULSe:RISE{<seconds>|MINimum|MAXimum}**
Example	**SOUR1:PULS:RISE MAX** Sets the rise time to the maximum allowed.
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:PULSe:RISE? [MINimum|MAXimum]**
Return Parameter	<NR3> 9.32ns ~ 799.89ks

Example	**SOUR1:PULS:FALL? MIN**
	+9.3200E-09
	The minimum rise time is 9.32 nanoseconds.

SOURce[1|2]:PULSe:FALL

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets or queries the pulse fall time. The default fall time is 10us. The rise and fall time can be different. Range: 9.32ns ~ 799.89ks
Note	The fall time is limited by the pulse width, period and rise time as noted below:
	Pulse Width - 0.625 * [(Rise Time - 0.6nS) + (Fall Time - 0.6nS)] ≧ 0
	Period ≧ Pulse Width+ 0.625 * [(Rise Time - 0.6nS)+(Fall Time - 0.6nS)]
	Fall time should be ≧ 0.01% of period.
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:PULSe:FALL{<seconds>|MINimum|MAXimum}**
Example	**SOUR1:PULS:FALL MAX**
	Sets the fall time to the maximum allowed.
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:PULSe:FALL? [MINimum|MAXimum]**
Return Parameter	<NR3> 9.32ns ~ 799.89ks
Example	**SOUR1:PULS:FALL? MIN**
	+9.3200E-09
	The minimum fall time is 9.32 nanoseconds.

SOURce[1|2]:PULSe:EXTended

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets or queries the pulse extended mode. The extended mode extends the pulse duty and width ranges.
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:PULSe:EXTended {OFF|ON}**

Example	SOUR1:PULS:EXT ON Sets the pulse extended mode to ON.	
Query Syntax	SOURce[1|2]:PULSe:EXTended? {OFF|ON}	
Return Parameter	0	Disabled (OFF)
	1	Enabled (ON)
Example	SOUR1:PULS:EXT? 1 The pulse extended mode is currently enabled.	

Harmonic Commands

SOURce[1|2]:HARMonic:TOTAl

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets the highest order harmonic for the harmonic output. By default this is set to 2.	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:HARMonic:TOTAl{<id>|MINimum|MAXimum}**	
Example	**SOUR1:HARMonic:TOTAl MAX** Sets the highest order harmonic to the maximum allowed.	
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:HARMonic:TOTAl? [MINimum|MAXimum]**	
Return Parameter	<NR1>	2 ~ 8
Example	**SOUR1:HARM:? MIN** 2 Returns the minimum harmonic.	

SOURce[1|2]:HARMonic:TYPE

Source Specific Command

Description	Specifies which harmonics are output; odd, even, all or user specified.	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:HARMonic:TYPE {EVEN|ODD|ALL|USER,10000001}**	
Parameter/ Return Parameter	<EVEN>	Output all even orders
	<ODD>	Output all odd orders
	<ALL>	Output all orders, subject to the number specified in "SOURce[1|2]:HARMonic: TOTAl" command.

	<USER, $X^1X^2X^3X^4X^5X^6X^7X^8$>	Outputs only the specified orders, where X = Boolean (0, 1) X^X = order number.

Example **SOURce1:HARMonic:TYPE USER,11000001**

Outputs only the 2^{nd} and 8^{th} harmonic. (1^{st} harmonic is the fundamental frequency)

Query Syntax **SOURce[1|2]:HARMonic:TYPE?**

Example **SOUR1:HARM:TYPE?**

EVEN 11000000

Returns EVEN harmonic (Limited to the 2^{nd} harmonic).

SOURce[1|2]:HARMonic:ORDEr

Source Specific Command

Description Sets or queries the amplitude and phase of each order. By default, each order is set to 3Vpp, with a phase of 0°.

Syntax **SOURce[1|2]:HARMonic:ORDEr {<id>,<amplitude>,<phase>}**

Parameter/ Return Parameter	<id>	<NR1> Order number: 2 ~8
	<amplitude>	<NR3> Amplitude of the selected order: 1mV ~ 10V (50ohm impedance)
	<phase>	<NR3> Phase: -360 ~ -360°

Example **SOURce1:HARMonic:ORDEr 2,3.0,180**

Sets the 2^{nd} harmonic to 3.0Vpp and a phase of 180°.

Query Syntax **SOURce[1|2]:HARMonic:ORDEr? <id>**

Returns the <id>:,<amplitude>,<phase>.

Example **SOUR1:HARM:ORDE? 2**

Order 2 : 3.000E+00,1.800E+02

Returns the 2nd harmonic settings as 3Vpp with a phase of 180°.

SOURce[1|2]:HARMonic:DISPlay

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets or queries whether the screen shows the harmonics in the frequency or time domain. The default setting is time domain.	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:HARMonic:DISPlay {FREQuency|TIME}**	
Parameter/ Return Parameter	FREQuency	Sets the display to frequency
	TIME	Sets the display to time
Example	**SOURce1:HARMonic:DISPlay TIME** Sets the display to TIME.	
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:HARMonic:DISPlay?** Returns TIME or FREQ.	
Example	**SOUR1:HARM:DISP?** TIME Returns the display format as TIME.	

Amplitude Modulation (AM) Commands

AM Overview

To successfully create an AM waveform, the following commands must be executed in order.

Enable AM Modulation ↓	1. Turn on AM modulation using the SOURce[1|2]: AM:STAT ON command
Configure Carrier ↓	2. Use the APPLy command to select a carrier waveform. Alternatively the equivalent FREQ, AMPl, and DCOffs commands can be used to create a carrier waveform with a designated frequency, amplitude and offset.
Select Modulation Source ↓	3. Select an internal or external modulation source using the SOURce[1|2]:AM:MOD:INP command.
Select Shape ↓	4. Use the SOURce[1|2]:AM:INT:FUNC command to select a sine, square, upramp, dnramp or triangle modulating waveshape. For internal sources only.
Set Modulating Frequency ↓	5. Set the modulating frequency using the SOURce[1|2]: AM:INT:FREQ command. For internal sources only.
Set Modulation Depth ↓	6. Set the modulation depth using the SOURce[1|2]: AM:DEPT command.
Set Modulation Phase	7. Set the modulating signal phase using the SOURce[1|2]: AM:INT:PHAS command.

SOURce[1|2]:AM:STATe

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets or disables AM modulation for the selected channel. By default AM modulation is disabled. AM modulation must be enabled before setting other parameters.
Note	Burst or sweep mode will be disabled if AM modulation is enabled on the same channel. As only one modulation is allowed on a channel at any one time, other modulation modes will be disabled when AM modulation is enabled.
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:AM:STATe {OFF|ON}**
Example	**SOUR1:AM:STAT ON** Enables AM modulation.
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:AM:STATe?**

Return Parameter	0	Disabled (OFF)
	1	Enabled (ON)

Example	**SOUR1:AM:STAT?** **1** AM modulation mode is currently enabled.

SOURce[1|2]:AM:MODulation:INPut

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets or queries the modulation source as internal or external for the selected channel. Internal is the default modulation source.
Note	If an external modulation source is selected, modulation depth is limited to ± 5V from the MOD INPUT terminal on the rear panel. For example, if modulation depth is set to 100%, then the maximum amplitude is +5V, and the minimum amplitude is -5V.

Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:AM:MODulation:INPut {INTernal|EXTernal}**
Example	**SOUR1:AM:MOD:INP EXT** Sets the modulation source to external.
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:AM:MODulation:INPut?**

Return Parameter		
	INT	Internal
	EXT	External

Example	**SOUR1:AM:MOD:INP?** **INT** The modulation source is set to internal.

SOURce[1|2]:AM:INTernal:FUNCtion

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets the shape of the modulating waveform from sine, square, triangle, upramp and dnramp for the selected channel. The default shape is sine.
Note	Square and triangle waveforms have a 50% duty cycle. Upramp and dnramp have a symmetry of 100% and 0%, respectively.
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:AM:INTernal:FUNCtion {SINusoid|SQUare|TRIangle|UPRamp|DNRamp}**
Example	**SOUR1:AM:INT:FUNC SIN** Sets the AM modulating wave shape to sine.
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:AM:INTernal:FUNCtion?**

Return Parameter				
	SIN	Sine	UPRAMP	Upramp
	SQU	Square	DNRAMP	Dnramp
	TRI	Triangle		

Example	**SOUR1:AM:INT:FUNC?** **SIN** The shape for the modulating waveform is Sine.

SOURce[1|2]:AM:INTernal:FREQuency

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets the frequency of the internal modulating waveform only for the selected channel. The default frequency is 100Hz.	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:AM:INTernal:FREQuency {<frequency>|MINimum|MAXimum}**	
Parameter	<frequency>	2mHz~ 20kHz
Example	**SOUR1:AM:INT:FREQ +1.0000E+02**	
	Sets the modulating frequency to 100Hz.	
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:AM:INTernal:FREQuency? [MINimum|MAXimum]**	
Return Parameter	<NR3>	Returns the frequency in Hz.
Example	**SOUR1:AM:INT:FREQ? MIN**	
	+1.0000E+02	
	Returns the minimum frequency allowed.	

SOURce[1|2]:AM:DEPTh

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets or queries the modulation depth for internal sources only for the selected channel. The default is 100%.	
Note	The function generator will not output more than ±5V, regardless of the modulation depth. The modulation depth of an external source is controlled using the ±5V MOD INPUT terminal on the rear panel, and not the SOURce[1]:AM:DEPTh command.	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:AM:DEPTh {<depth in percent> |MINimum|MAXimum}**	
Parameter	<depth in percent>	0~120%

Example	**SOUR1:AM:DEPT 50**	
	Sets the modulation depth to 50%.	
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:AM:DEPTh? [MINimum|MAXimum]**	
Return Parameter	<NR3>	Return the modulation depth as a percentage.
Example	**SOUR1:AM:DEPT?**	
	+1.0000E+02	
	The modulation depth is 100%.	

SOURce[1|2]:AM:INTernal:PHASe

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets or queries the phase of modulating signal. The default is 0 degree.	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:AM:INTernal:PHASe {<angle>|MINimum|MAXimum}**	
Parameter	<angle>	-180 ~ +180 degree
Example	**SOUR1:AM:INT:PHAS 90**	
	Sets the phase to 90 degree.	
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:AM:INTernal:PHASe? [MINimum|MAXimum]**	
Return Parameter	<angle>	Return the initial phase.
Example	**SOUR1:AM:INT:PHAS?**	
	1.800E+02	
	The initial phase is +180 degree.	

Amplitude Modulation (DSB-SC) Commands

AM (DSB-SC) Overview

To successfully create an AM (DSB-SC) waveform, the following commands must be executed in order.

Enable AM Modulation	1. Turn on AM (DSB-SC) modulation using the SOURce[1|2]: AMSC:STAT ON command
Configure Carrier	2. Use the APPLy command to select a carrier waveform. Alternatively the equivalent FREQ, AMPl, and DCOffs commands can be used to create a carrier waveform with a designated frequency, amplitude and offset.
Select Modulation Source	3. Select an internal or external modulation source using the SOURce[1|2]:AMSC:MOD:INP command.
Select Shape	4. Use the SOURce[1|2]:AMSC:INT:FUNC command to select a sine, square, upramp, dnramp or triangle modulating waveshape. For internal sources only.
Set Modulating Frequency	5. Set the modulating frequency using the SOURce[1|2]: AMSC:INT:FREQ command. For internal sources only.
Set Modulation Depth	6. Set the modulation depth using the SOURce[1|2]: AMSC:DEPT command.
Set Modulation Phase	7. Set the modulating signal phase using the SOURce[1|2]: AMSC:INT:PHAS command.

SOURce[1|2]:AMSC:STATe

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets or disables AM (DSB-SC) modulation for the selected channel. By default AM (DSB-SC) modulation is disabled. AM (DSB-SC) modulation must be enabled before setting other parameters.	
Note	Burst or sweep mode will be disabled if AM (DSB-SC) modulation is enabled on the same channel. As only one modulation is allowed on a channel at any one time, other modulation modes will be disabled when AM (DSB-SC) modulation is enabled.	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:AMSC:STATe {OFF|ON}**	
Example	**SOUR1:AMSC:STAT ON** Enables AM (DSB-SC) modulation.	
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:AMSC:STATe?**	
Return Parameter	0	Disabled (OFF)
	1	Enabled (ON)
Example	**SOUR1:AMSC:STAT?** **1** AM (DSB-SC) modulation mode is currently enabled.	

SOURce[1|2]:AMSC:MODulation:INPut

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets or queries the modulation source as internal or external for the selected channel. Internal is the default modulation source.
Note	If an external modulation source is selected, modulation depth is limited to ± 5V from the MOD INPUT terminal on the rear panel. For example, if modulation depth is set to 100%, then the maximum amplitude is +5V, and the minimum amplitude is -5V.

Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:AMSC:MODulation:INPut {INTernal|EXTernal}**	
Example	**SOUR1:AMSC:MOD:INP EXT**	
	Sets the modulation source to external.	
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:AMSC:MODulation:INPut?**	
Return Parameter	INT	Internal
	EXT	External
Example	**SOUR1:AMSC:MOD:INP?**	
	INT	
	The modulation source is set to internal.	

SOURce[1|2]:AMSC:INTernal:FUNCtion

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets the shape of the modulating waveform from sine, square, triangle, upramp and dnramp for the selected channel. The default shape is sine.			
Note	Square and triangle waveforms have a 50% duty cycle. Upramp and dnramp have a symmetry of 100% and 0%, respectively.			
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:AMSC:INTernal:FUNCtion {SINusoid|SQUare|TRIangle|UPRamp|DNRamp}**			
Example	**SOUR1:AMSC:INT:FUNC SIN**			
	Sets the AM (DSB-SC) modulating wave shape to sine.			
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:AMSC:INTernal:FUNCtion?**			
Return Parameter	SIN	Sine	UPRAMP	Upramp
	SQU	Square	DNRAMP	Dnramp
	TRI	Triangle		
Example	**SOUR1:AMSC:INT:FUNC?**			
	SIN			
	The shape for the modulating waveform is Sine.			

SOURce[1|2]:AMSC:INTernal:FREQuency

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets the frequency of the internal modulating waveform only for the selected channel. The default frequency is 100Hz.	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:AMSC:INTernal:FREQuency {<frequency>|MINimum|MAXimum}**	
Parameter	<frequency>	2mHz~ 20kHz
Example	**SOUR1:AMSC:INT:FREQ +1.0000E+02** Sets the modulating frequency to 100Hz.	
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:AMSC:INTernal:FREQuency? [MINimum|MAXimum]**	
Return Parameter	<NR3>	Returns the frequency in Hz.
Example	**SOUR1:AMSC:INT:FREQ? MIN** **+1.0000E+02** Returns the minimum frequency allowed.	

SOURce[1|2]:AMSC:DEPTh

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets or queries the modulation depth for internal sources only for the selected channel. The default is 100%.	
Note	The function generator will not output more than ±5V, regardless of the modulation depth. The modulation depth of an external source is controlled using the ±5V MOD INPUT terminal on the rear panel, and not the SOURce[1]:AMSC:DEPTh command.	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:AMSC:DEPTh {<depth in percent> |MINimum|MAXimum}**	
Parameter	<depth in percent>	0~120%

Example	**SOUR1:AMSC:DEPT 50**	
	Sets the modulation depth to 50%.	
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:AMSC:DEPTh? [MINimum|MAXimum]**	
Return Parameter	<NR3>	Return the modulation depth as a percentage.
Example	**SOUR1:AMSC:DEPT?**	
	+1.0000E+02	
	The modulation depth is 100%.	

SOURce[1|2]:AMSC:INTernal:PHASe

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets or queries the phase of modulating signal. The default is 0 degree.	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:AMSC:INTernal:PHASe {<angle>|MINimum|MAXimum}**	
Parameter	<angle>	-180 ~ +180 degree
Example	**SOUR1:AMSC:INT:PHAS 90**	
	Sets the phase to 90 degree.	
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:AMSC:INTernal:PHASe? [MINimum|MAXimum]**	
Return Parameter	<angle>	Return the initial phase.
Example	**SOUR1:AMSC:INT:PHAS?**	
	1.800E+02	
	The initial phase is +180 degree.	

Frequency Modulation (FM) Commands

FM Overview

The following is an overview of the steps required to generate an FM waveform.

Enable FM Modulation	1. Turn on FM modulation using the SOURce[1|2]: FM:STAT ON command.
Configure Carrier	2. Use the APPLy command to select a carrier waveform. Alternatively, the FREQ, AMPl, and DCOffs commands can be used to create a carrier waveform with a designated frequency, amplitude and offset.
Select Modulation Source	3. Select an internal or external modulation source using the SOURce[1|2]:FM:MOD:INP command.
Select shape	4. Use the SOURce[1|2]:FM:INT:FUNC command to select a sine, square, upramp, dnramp or triangle modulating waveshape. For internal sources only.
Set Modulating Frequency	5. Set the modulating frequency using the SOURce[1|2]: FM:INT:FREQ command. For internal sources only.
Set Peak Frequency Deviation	6. Use the SOURce[1|2]:FM:DEV command to set the frequency deviation.

SOURce[1|2]:FM:STATe

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets or disables FM modulation for the selected channel. By default FM modulation is disabled. FM modulation must be enabled before setting other parameters.	
Note	Burst or sweep mode will be disabled if FM modulation is enabled on the same channel. As only one modulation is allowed at any one time on the same channel, other modulation modes will be disabled when FM modulation is enabled.	
Syntax	**SOUR[1|2]:FM:STATe {OFF|ON}**	
Example	**SOUR1:FM:STAT ON** Enables FM modulation.	
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:FM:STATe?**	
Return Parameter	0	Disabled (OFF)
	1	Enabled (ON)
Example	**SOUR1:FM:STAT?** **1** FM modulation mode is currently enabled.	

SOURce[1|2]:FM:MODulation:INPut

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets or queries the modulation source as internal or external for the selected channel. Internal is the default modulation source.
Note	If an external modulation source is selected, modulation depth is limited to ± 5V from the MOD INPUT terminal on the rear panel. For example, if modulation depth is set to 100%, then the maximum amplitude is +5V, and the minimum amplitude is -5V.

Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:FM:MODulation:INPut {INTernal|EXTernal}**
Example	**SOUR1:FM:MOD:INP EXT** Sets the modulation source to external.
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:FM:MODulation:INPut?**
Return Parameter	INT — Internal EXT — External
Example	**SOUR1:FM:MOD:INP?** **INT** The modulation source is set to internal.

SOURce[1|2]:FM:INTernal:FUNCtion

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets the shape of the modulating waveform from sine, square, triangle, upramp and dnramp for the selected channel. The default shape is sine.
Note	Square and triangle waveforms have a 50% duty cycle. Upramp and dnramp have a symmetry of 100% and 0%, respectively.
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:FM:INTernal:FUNCtion {SINusoid|SQUare|TRIangle|UPRamp|DNRamp}**
Example	**SOUR1:FM:INT:FUNC SIN** Sets the FM modulating wave shape to sine.
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:FM:INTernal:FUNCtion?**

Return Parameter

SIN	Sine	UPRAMP	Upramp
SQU	Square	DNRAMP	Dnramp
TRI	Triangle		

Example	**SOUR1:FM:INT:FUNC?** **SIN** The shape for the modulating waveform is Sine.

SOURce[1|2]:FM:INTernal:FREQuency

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets the frequency of the internal modulating waveform only for the selected channel. The default frequency is 10Hz.	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:FM:INTernal:FREQuency {<frequency>|MINimum|MAXimum}**	
Parameter	<frequency>	2mHz~ 20kHz
Example	**SOUR1:FM:INT:FREQ +1.0000E+02** Sets the modulating frequency to 100Hz.	
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:FM:INTernal:FREQuency? [MINimum|MAXimum]**	
Return Parameter	<NR3>	Returns the frequency in Hz.
Example	**SOUR1:FM:INT:FREQ? MAX** **+2.0000E+04** Returns the maximum frequency allowed.	

SOURce[1|2]:FM:DEViation

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets or queries the peak frequency deviation of the modulating waveform from the carrier waveform for the selected channel. The default peak deviation is 100Hz. The frequency deviation of external sources is controlled using the ±5V MOD INPUT terminal on the rear panel. A positive signal (>0~+5V) will increase the deviation (up to the set frequency deviation), whilst a negative voltage will reduce the deviation.
Note	The relationship of peak deviation to modulating frequency and carrier frequency is shown below. Peak deviation = modulated frequency maximum– carrier frequency.

	The carrier frequency must be greater than or equal to the peak deviation frequency. The sum of the deviation and carrier frequency must not exceed the maximum frequency for a specific carrier shape. If an out of range deviation is set for any of the above conditions, the deviation will be automatically adjusted to the maximum value allowed and an "out of range" error will be generated. For square wave carrier waveforms, the deviation may cause the duty cycle frequency boundary to be exceeded. In these conditions the duty cycle will be adjusted to the maximum allowed and a "settings conflict" error will be generated.	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:FM:DEViation {<peak deviation in Hz>|MINimum|MAXimum}**	
Parameter	<peak deviation in Hz>	DC~30MHz (20MHz AFG-3021/3022) DC~1MHz (Ramp)
Example	**SOUR1:FM:DEV MAX** Sets the frequency deviation to the maximum value allowed.	
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:FM:DEViation? [MINimum|MAXimum]**	
Return Parameter	<NR3>	Returns the frequency deviation in Hz.
Example	**SOURce1:FM:DEViation? MAX** **+2.0000E+04** The maximum frequency deviation for the current function is 20MHz.	

Frequency-Shift Keying (FSK) Commands

FSK Overview

The following is an overview of the steps required to generate an FSK modulated waveform.

Enable FSK Modulation	1. Turn on FSK modulation using the SOURce[1|2]: FSK:STAT ON command.
Configure Carrier	2. Use the APPLy command to select a carrier waveform. Alternatively, the FREQ, AMPl, and DCOffs commands can be used to create a carrier waveform with a designated frequency, amplitude and offset.
Select FSK Source	3. Select an internal or external modulation source using the SOURce[1|2]:FSK:MOD:INP command.
Select FSK HOP Frequency	4. Set the hop frequency using the SOURce[1|2]:FSK:FREQ command.
Set FSK Rate	5. Use the SOURce[1|2]: FSK:INT:RATE command to set the FSK rate. The FSK rate can only be set for internal sources.

SOURce[1|2]:FSKey:STATe

Source Specific Command

Description	Turns FSK Modulation on or off for the selected channel. By default FSK modulation is off.
Note	Burst or sweep mode will be disabled if FSK modulation is enabled on the same channel. As only one modulation is allowed at any one time on the same channel, other modulation modes will be disabled when FSK modulation is enabled.

Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:FSKey:STATe {OFF|ON}**	
Example	**SOUR1:FSK:STAT ON** Enables FSK modulation	
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:FSKey:STATe?**	
Return Parameter	0	Disabled (OFF)
	1	Enabled (ON)
Example	**SOUR1:FSK:STAT?** **ON** FSK modulation is currently enabled.	

SOURce[1|2]:FSKey:MODulation:INPut

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets or queries the FSK source as internal or external for the selected channel. Internal is the default source.	
Note	If an external FSK source is selected, FSK rate is controlled by the Trigger INPUT terminal on the rear panel.	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:FSKey:MODulation:INPut {INTernal|EXTernal}**	
Example	**SOUR1:FSK:MOD:INP EXT** Sets the FSK source to external.	
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:FSKey:MOD:INP?**	
Return Parameter	INT	Internal
	EXT	External
Example	**SOUR1:FSK:MOD:INP?** **INT** The FSK source is set to internal.	

SOURce[1|2]:FSKey:FREQuency

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets the FSK hop frequency. The default hop frequency is set to 100Hz.	
Note	For FSK, the modulating waveform is a square wave with a duty cycle of 50%.	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:FSKey:FREQuency {<frequency>|MINimum|MAXimum}**	
Parameter	<frequency>	1µHz~30MHz (20MHZ AFG-3021/3022)
Example	**SOUR1:FSK:FREQ +1.0000E+02**	
	Sets the FSK hop frequency to 100Hz.	
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:FSKey:FREQuency? [MINimum|MAXimum]**	
Return Parameter	<NR3>	Returns the frequency in Hz.
Example	**SOUR1:FSK:FREQ? MAX**	
	+3.0000E+07	
	Returns the maximum hop frequency allowed.	

SOURce[1|2]:FSKey:INTernal:RATE

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets or queries the FSK rate for internal sources only.	
Note	External sources will ignore this command.	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:FSKey:INTernal:RATE {<rate in Hz>|MINimum|MAXimum}**	
Parameter	<rate in Hz>	2 mHz~1MHz
Example	**SOUR1:FSK:INT:RATE MAX**	
	Sets the rate to the maximum (1MHz).	

Query Syntax	SOURce[1|2]:FSKey:INTernal:RATE? [MINimum|MAXimum]	
Return Parameter	<NR3>	Returns the FSK rate in Hz.
Example	SOUR1:FSK:INT:RATE? MAX +1.0000E+05 Returns the maximum FSK rate allowed.	

Phase Modulation (PM) Commands

PM Overview

The following is an overview of the steps required to generate a PM waveform.

Enable PM Modulation ↓	1. Turn on PM modulation using the SOURce[1|2]:PM:STAT ON command.
Configure Carrier ↓	2. Use the APPLy command to select a carrier waveform. Alternatively, the FREQ, AMPl, and DCOffs commands can be used to create a carrier waveform with a designated frequency, amplitude and offset.
Select shape ↓	3. Use the SOURce[1|2]:PM:INT:FUNC command to select a sine, square, upramp, dnramp or triangle modulating waveshape.
Set PM Frequency ↓	4. Set the phase modulating frequency using the SOURce[1|2]:PM:INT:FREQ command.
Set Peak Phase Deviation	5. Use the SOURce[1|2]:PM:DEV command to set the phase deviation.

SOURce[1|2]:PM:STATe

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets or disables PM modulation for the selected channel. By default PM modulation is disabled. PM modulation must be enabled before setting other parameters.
Note	Burst or sweep mode will be disabled if PM modulation is enabled on the same channel. As only one modulation is allowed at any one time on the same channel, other modulation modes will be disabled when PM modulation is enabled.

Syntax	**SOUR[1|2]:PM:STATe {OFF|ON}**	
Example	**SOUR1:PM:STAT ON** Enables PM modulation.	
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:PM:STATe?**	
Return Parameter	0	Disabled (OFF)
	1	Enabled (ON)
Example	**SOUR1:PM:STAT?** **1** PM modulation mode is currently enabled.	

SOURce[1|2]:PM:INTernal:FUNCtion

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets the shape of the modulating waveform from sine, square, triangle, upramp and dnramp for the selected channel. The default shape is sine.			
Note	Square and triangle waveforms have a 50% duty cycle. Upramp and dnramp have symmetry of 100% and 0%, respectively.			
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:PM:INTernal:FUNCtion {SINusoid|SQUare|TRIangle|UPRamp|DNRamp}**			
Example	**SOUR1:PM:INT:FUNC SIN** Sets the PM modulating wave shape to sine.			
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:PM:INTernal:FUNCtion?**			
Return Parameter	SIN	Sine	UPRAMP	Upramp
	SQU	Square	DNRAMP	Dnramp
	TRI	Triangle		
Example	**SOUR1:PM:INT:FUNC?** **SIN** The shape for the modulating waveform is Sine.			

SOURce[1|2]:PM:INTernal:FREQuency — Source Specific Command

Description	Sets the phase modulation frequency for the selected channel. The default frequency is 100Hz.	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:PM:INTernal:FREQuency {<frequency>|MINimum|MAXimum}**	
Parameter	<frequency>	2mHz~ 20kHz
Example	**SOUR1:PM:INT:FREQ +1.0000E+02** Sets the phase modulation frequency to 100Hz.	
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:PM:INTernal:FREQuency? [MINimum|MAXimum]**	
Return Parameter	<NR3>	Returns the frequency in Hz.
Example	**SOUR1:PM:INT:FREQ? MAX** **+2.0000E+04** Returns the maximum frequency allowed.	

SOURce[1|2]:PM:DEViation — Source Specific Command

Description	Sets or queries the peak phase deviation of the modulating waveform from the carrier waveform for the selected channel. The default peak deviation is 180.0°.	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:PM:DEViation {<peak deviation in degrees>|MINimum|MAXimum}**	
Parameter	<peak deviation in degrees>	0° ~ 360°
Example	**SOUR1:PM:DEV MAX** Sets the phase deviation to 360°.	
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:PM:DEViation? [MINimum|MAXimum]**	

Return Parameter	<NR3>	Returns the phase deviation in degrees.

Example **SOURce1:PM:DEViation? MAX**
+3.600E+02

The maximum phase deviation is 360°.

Phase-Shift Keying (PSK) Commands

PSK Overview

The following is an overview of the steps required to generate a PSK modulated waveform.

Enable PSK Modulation	1. Turn on PSK modulation using the SOURce[1|2]: PSK:STAT ON command.
↓ Configure Carrier	2. Use the APPLy command to select a carrier waveform. Alternatively, the FREQ, AMPl, and DCOffs commands can be used to create a carrier waveform with a designated frequency, amplitude and offset.
↓ Select PSK Source	3. Select an internal or external modulation source using the SOURce[1|2]:PSK:MOD:INP command.
↓ Select PSK Phase	4. Set the phase using the SOURce[1|2]:PSK:PHAS command.
↓ Set PSK Rate	5. Use the SOURce[1|2]: PSK:INT:RATE command to set the PSK rate. The PSK rate can only be set for internal sources.

SOURce[1|2]:PSKey:STATe

Source Specific Command

Description	Turns PSK Modulation on or off for the selected channel. By default PSK modulation is off.
Note	Burst or sweep mode will be disabled if PSK modulation is enabled on the same channel. As only one modulation is allowed at any one time on the same channel, other modulation modes will be disabled when PSK modulation is enabled.

Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:PSKey:STATe {OFF|ON}**	
Example	**SOUR1:PSK:STAT ON** Enables PSK modulation	
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:PSKey:STATe?**	
Return Parameter	0	Disabled (OFF)
	1	Enabled (ON)
Example	**SOUR1:PSK:STAT?** **ON** PSK modulation is currently enabled.	

SOURce[1|2]:PSKey:MODulation:INPut

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets or queries the PSK source as internal or external for the selected channel. Internal is the default source.	
Note	If an external PSK source is selected, PSK rate is controlled by the Trigger INPUT terminal on the rear panel.	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:PSKey:MODulation:INPut {INTernal|EXTernal}**	
Example	**SOUR1:PSK:MOD:INP EXT** Sets the PSK source to external.	
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:PSKey:MOD:INP?**	
Return Parameter	INT	Internal
	EXT	External
Example	**SOUR1:PSK:MOD:INP?** **INT** The PSK source is set to internal.	

SOURce[1|2]:PSKey:PHASe

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets the PSK Phase setting. The default is 90 degree.

Note	For PSK, the modulating waveform is a square wave with a duty cycle of 50%.	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:PSKey:PHASe{<angle>|MINimim|MAXimum}**	
Parameter	<angle>	-360 ~ +360 degree
Example	**SOUR1:PSK:PHAS 180** Sets the PSK phase to 180 degree.	
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:PSKey:PHASe? [MINimum|MAXimum]**	
Return Parameter	<NR3>	Returns the phase degree
Example	**SOUR1:PSK:PHAS?** **+1.800E+02** The phase returned is 180 degree.	

SOURce[1|2]:PSKey:INTernal:RATE

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets or queries the PSK rate for internal sources only.	
Note	External sources will ignore this command.	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:PSKey:INTernal:RATE {<rate in Hz> |MINimum|MAXimum}**	
Parameter	<rate in Hz>	2 mHz~1MHz
Example	**SOUR1:PSK:INT:RATE MAX** Sets the rate to the maximum (1MHz).	
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:PSKey:INTernal:RATE? [MINimum|MAXimum]**	
Return Parameter	<NR3>	Returns the PSK rate in Hz.
Example	**SOUR1:PSK:INT:RATE? MAX** **+1.0000E+05** Returns the maximum PSK rate allowed.	

Additive Modulation (SUM) Commands

SUM Overview

The following is an overview of the steps required to generate a SUM waveform.

Enable SUM Modulation	1. Turn on SUM modulation using the SOURce[1|2]:SUM:STATe ON command.
Configure Carrier	2. Use the APPLy command to select a carrier waveform. Alternatively, the FREQ, AMPl, and DCOffs commands can be used to create a carrier waveform with a designated frequency, amplitude and offset.
Select Modulation Source	3. Select an internal or external modulation source using the SOURce[1|2]:SUM:MOD:INP command.
Select shape	4. Use the SOURce[1|2]:SUM:INT:FUNCtion command to select a sine, square, upramp, dnramp or triangle modulating waveshape. For internal sources only.
Set SUM Frequency	5. Set the SUM frequency using the SOURce[1|2]:SUM:INT:FREQuency command. For internal sources only.
Set the SUM Amplitude	6. Use the SOURce[1|2]:SUM:AMP command to set the SUM amplitude.

SOURce[1|2]:SUM:STATe

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets or disables SUM modulation for the selected channel. By default SUM modulation is disabled. SUM modulation must be enabled before setting other parameters.
Note	Burst or sweep mode will be disabled if SUM modulation is enabled on the same channel. As only one modulation is allowed at any one time on the same channel, other modulation modes will be disabled when SUM modulation is enabled.
Syntax	**SOUR[1|2]:SUM:STATe {OFF|ON}**
Example	**SOUR1:SUM:STAT ON** Enables SUM modulation.
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:SUM:STATe?**

Return Parameter	0	Disabled (OFF)
	1	Enabled (ON)

Example	**SOUR1:SUM:STAT?** **1** SUM modulation mode is currently enabled.

SOURce[1|2]:SUM:MODulation:INPut

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets or queries the modulation source as internal or external for the selected channel. Internal is the default modulation source.
Note	If an external modulation source is selected, the SUM amplitude is limited to ± 5V from the MOD INPUT terminal on the rear panel. For example, if SUM amplitude is set to 100%, then the maximum amplitude is +5V, and the minimum amplitude is -5V.

Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:SUM:MODulation:INPut {INTernal|EXTernal}**
Example	**SOUR1:SUM:MOD:INP EXT** Sets the modulation source to external.
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:SUM:MODulation:INPut?**
Return Parameter	INT — Internal EXT — External
Example	**SOUR1:SUM:MOD:INP?** **INT** The modulation source is set to internal.

SOURce[1|2]:SUM:INTernal:FUNCtion

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets the shape of the modulating waveform from sine, square, triangle, upramp and dnramp for the selected channel. The default shape is sine.
Note	Square and triangle waveforms have a 50% duty cycle. Upramp and dnramp have a symmetry of 100% and 0%, respectively.
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:SUM:INTernal:FUNCtion {SINusoid|SQUare|TRIangle|UPRamp|DNRamp}**
Example	**SOUR1:SUM:INT:FUNC SIN** Sets the SUM modulating wave shape to sine.
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:SUM:INTernal:FUNCtion?**
Return Parameter	SIN — Sine; UPRAMP — Upramp SQU — Square; DNRAMP — Dnramp TRI — Triangle
Example	**SOUR1:SUM:INT:FUNC?** **SIN** The shape for the modulating waveform is Sine.

SOURce[1|2]:SUM:INTernal:FREQuency

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets the frequency (SUM frequency) of the internal modulating waveform for the selected channel. The default frequency is 10Hz.	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:SUM:INTernal:FREQuency {<frequency>|MINimum|MAXimum}**	
Parameter	<frequency>	2mHz~ 20kHz
Example	**SOUR1:SUM:INT:FREQ +1.0000E+02**	
	Sets the modulating frequency to 100Hz.	
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:SUM:INTernal:FREQuency? [MINimum|MAXimum]**	
Return Parameter	<NR3>	Returns the frequency in Hz.
Example	**SOUR1:SUM:INT:FREQ? MAX**	
	+2.0000E+04	
	Returns the maximum frequency allowed.	

SOURce[1|2]:SUM:AMPLitude

Source Specific Command

Description	The SUM amplitude command sets or queries the amplitude of the modulating waveform as a percentage of the carrier amplitude.	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:SUM:AMPLitude {<amplitude percent>|MINimum|MAXimum}**	
Parameter	<amplitude percent>	0% ~ 100%
Example	**SOUR1:SUM:AMPL MAX**	
	Sets the SUM amplitude to 100%.	
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:SUM:AMPLitude?**	
Return Parameter	<NR3>	Returns the amplitude in %.

Example	SOUR1:SUM:AMPL?
	+1.0000E+02
	The SUM amplitude is 100%.

Pulse Width Modulation (PWM) Commands

PWM Overview

The following is an overview of the steps required to generate a PWM modulated waveform.

Enable PWM Modulation	1. Turn on PWM modulation using the SOURce[1|2]: PWM:STATe ON command.
Configure Carrier	2. Use the APPLy command to select a pulse waveform. Alternatively, the FREQ, AMPl, and DCOffs commands can be used to create a pulse waveform with a designated frequency, amplitude and offset.
Select Modulation Source	3. Select an internal or external modulation source using the SOURce[1|2]:PWM:MOD:INP command.
Select Shape	4. Use the SOURce[1|2]: PWM:INT:FUNC command to select a sine, square, upramp, dnramp or triangle modulating waveshape. For internal sources only.
Select Modulating Frequency	5. Set the modulating frequency using the SOURce[1|2]:PWM:INT:FREQ command. For internal sources only.
Set Duty Cycle/Pulse Width	6. Use the SOURce[1|2]:PWM:DUTY command to set the duty cycle or Pulse Width.

SOURce[1|2]:PWM:STATe

Source Specific Command

Description	Turns FSK Modulation on or off. By default FSK modulation is off.	
Note	Burst or sweep mode will be disabled if PWM modulation is enabled on the same channel. As only one modulation is allowed at any one time, other modulation modes will be disabled when FSK modulation is enabled on the same channel.	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:PWM:STATe {OFF|ON}**	
Example	**SOUR1:PWM:STAT ON** Enables PWM modulation	
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:PWM:STATe?**	
Return Parameter	0	Disabled (OFF)
	1	Enabled (ON)
Example	**SOUR1:PWM:STAT?** **ON** FSK modulation is currently enabled.	

SOURce[1|2]:PWM:MODulation:INPut

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets or queries the PWM source as internal or external. Internal is the default source.
Note	If an external PWM source is selected, the duty cycle/pulse width is controlled by the MOD INPUT terminal on the rear panel.
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:PWM:MODulation:INPut {INTernal|EXTernal}**
Example	**SOUR1:PWM:MOD:INP EXT** Sets the PWM source to external.
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:PWM:MODulation:INPut?**

Return Parameter	INT	Internal
	EXT	External

Example

SOUR1:PWM:MOD:INP?

INT

The PWM source is set to internal.

SOURce[1|2]:PWM:INTernal:FUNction

Source Specific Command

Description: Sets the shape of the modulating waveform from sine, square, triangle, upramp and dnramp. The default shape is sine.

Note: Square and triangle waveforms have a 50% duty cycle. Upramp and dnramp have a symmetry to 100% and 0%, respectively.

Carrier must be a pulse or PWM waveform.

Syntax: **SOURce[1|2]:PWM:INTernal:FUNction {SINusoid|SQUare|TRIangle|UPRamp|DNRamp}**

Example

SOUR1:PWM:INT:FUN SIN

Sets the PWM modulating wave shape to sine. .

Query Syntax: **SOURce[1|2]:PWM:INTernal:FUNction?**

Return Parameter	SIN	Sine	UPRAMP	Upramp
	SQU	Square	DNRAMP	Dnramp
	TRI	Triangle		

Example

SOUR1:PWM:INT:FUNC?

SIN

The shape for the modulating waveform is Sine.

SOURce[1|2]:PWM:INTernal:FREQuency

Source Specific Command

Description: Sets the modulating waveform frequency for internal sources. The default frequency is set to 10Hz.

Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:PWM:INTernal:FREQuency {<frequency>|MINimum|MAXimum}**	
Parameter	<frequency>	2 mHz~ 20 kHz
Example	**SOUR1:PWM:INT:FREQ MAX**	
	Sets the frequency to the maximum value.	
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:PWM:INTernal:FREQuency?**	
Return Parameter	<NR3>	Returns the frequency in Hz.
Example	**SOUR1:PWM:INT:FREQ? MAX**	
	+2.0000E+04	
	Returns the modulating frequency. (20kHz)	

SOURce[1|2]:PWM:DUTY

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets or queries the duty cycle deviation. The default duty cycle is 50%.	
Note	The duty cycle is limited by period, edge time and minimum pulse width.	
	The duty cycle deviation of an external source is controlled using the ±5V MOD INPUT terminal on the rear panel. A positive signal (>0~+5V) will increase the deviation (up to the set duty cycle deviation), whilst a negative voltage will reduce the deviation.	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:PWM:DUTY {< percent>|minimum |maximum}**	
Parameter	<percent>	0%~100% (limited, see above)
Example	**SOUR1:PWM:DUTY +3.0000E+01**	
	Sets the duty cycle to 30%.	
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:PWM:DUTY?**	
Return Parameter	<NR3>	Returns the dutyin %.

Example	SOUR1:PWM:DUTY?
	+3.0000E+01
	The current duty cycle is 30%.

Frequency Sweep Commands

Sweep Overview

Below shows the order in which commands must be executed to perform a sweep.

Enable Sweep Mode

1. Turn on Sweep mode modulation using the SOURce[1|2]: SWE:STAT ON command.

Select waveform shape, amplitude and offset

2. Use the APPLy command to select the waveform shape. Alternatively, the FREQ, AMPl, and DCOffs commands can be used to create a waveform with a designated frequency, amplitude and offset.

Select Sweep Boundaries

3. Set the frequency boundaries by setting start and stop frequencies or by setting a center frequency with a span.

Start~Stop	Use the SOURce[1|2]:SWE:FREQ:STAR and SOURce[1|2]:SWE:FREQ: STOP to set the start and stop frequencies. To sweep up or down, set the stop frequency higher or lower than the start frequency.
Span	Use the SOURce[1|2]:SWE:FREQ: CENT and SOURce[1|2]:SWE: FREQ:SPAN commands to set the center frequency and the frequency span. To sweep up or down, set the span as positive or negative.

Select Sweep Mode

4. Choose Linear or Logarithmic spacing using the SOURce[1|2]:SWE:FUNC command.

Select Sweep Time ↓	5.	Choose the sweep time using the SOURce[1|2]:SWE:TIME command.
Select the sweep trigger source	6.	Select an internal or external sweep trigger source using the SOURce[1|2]:TRIG command.

SOURce[1|2]:SWEep:STATe

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets or disables Sweep mode. By default Sweep is disabled.	
Note	Any modulation modes or Burst mode will be disabled if sweep mode is enabled on the same channel.	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:SWEep:STATe {OFF|ON}**	
Example	**SOUR1:SWE:STAT ON** Enables sweep mode.	
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:SWEep:STATe?**	
Return Parameter	0	Disabled (OFF)
	1	Enabled (ON)
Example	**SOUR1:SWE:STAT?** **1** Sweep mode is currently enabled.	

SOURce[1|2]:SWEep:TYPE

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets or queries the sweep type, frequency or amplitude sweep. By default, the sweep type is set to frequency.
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:SWEep:TYPE {FREQuency|AMPLitude}**
Example	**SOUR1:SWE:TYPE FREQ** Sets sweep mode to frequency.

Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:SWEep:TYPE?**	
Return Parameter	FREQ	Frequency sweep
	AMPL	Amplitude sweep
Example	**SOUR1:SWE:TYPE?** FREQ Sweep type is frequency.	

SOURce[1|2]:SWEep:MODE

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets or queries the sweep triggering mode. The triggering mode can be set to continuous or gate. By default, the triggering mode is set to continuous.	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:SWEep:MODE {CONTinuous|GATE}**	
Example	**SOUR1:SWE:MODE GATE** Sets triggering mode to gate.	
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:SWEep:MODE?**	
Return Parameter	CONT	Continuous mode
	GATE	Gated mode
Example	**SOUR1:SWE:MODE?** GATE The sweep trigger mode is set to gate.	

SOURce[1|2]:SWEep:SHAPe

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets or queries the sweep waveform shape. The sweep can be set to a sawtooth or a shuttlecock-like shape. By default, the shape is set to sawtooth.	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:SWEep:SHAPe{SAWtooth|TRIangle}**	
Parameter	SAW	Sawtooth shaped sweep
	TRI	Triangle (shuttle cock) shaped sweep.

Example	**SOUR1:SWE:SHAPe SAW**	
	Sets the sweep shape to sawtooth.	
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:SWEep:SHAPe?**	
Return Parameter	sawtooth	Sawtooth shaped sweep
	triangle	Triangle (shuttle cock) shaped sweep.
Example	**SOUR1:SWE:SHAPe?**	
	Sawtooth	
	The sweep shape is set as sawtooth.	

SOURce[1|2]:SWEep:MANual:TRIGger

Source Specific Command

Description	Performs a manual trigger when the sweep trigger is set to manual for the selected channel.
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:SWEep:MANual:TRIGger**
Example	**SOUR1:SWE: MAN:TRIG**
	Performs a manual trigger.

SOURce[1|2]:SWEep:FREQuency:STARt

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets the start frequency of the sweep for the selected channel. 100Hz is the default start frequency.	
Note	To sweep up or down, set the stop frequency higher or lower than the start frequency.	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:SWEep:FREQuency:STARt {<frequency>|MINimum|MAXimum}**	
Parameter	<frequency>	1μHz~ 30MHz (20MHz AFG-3021/3022)
		1μHz~ 1MHz (Ramp, Triangle)

Example	**SOUR1:SWE:FREQ:STAR +2.0000E+03** Sets the start frequency to 2kHz.	
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:SWEep:FREQuency:STARt? [MINimum|MAXimum]**	
Return Parameter	<NR3>	Returns the start frequency in Hz.
Example	**SOUR1:SWE:FREQ:STAR? MAX** **+3.0000E+07** Returns the maximum start frequency allowed.	

SOURce[1|2]:SWEep:FREQuency:STOP

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets the stop frequency of the sweep for the selected channel. 1 kHz is the default start frequency.	
Note	To sweep up or down, set the stop frequency higher or lower than the start frequency.	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:SWEep:FREQuency:STOP {<frequency>|MINimum|MAXimum}**	
Parameter	<frequency>	1μHz~ 30MHz (20MHz AFG-3021/3022) 1μHz~ 1MHz (Ramp, Triangle)
Example	**SOUR1:SWE:FREQ:STOP +2.0000E+03** Sets the stop frequency to 2kHz.	
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:SWEep:FREQuency:STOP? [MINimum|MAXimum]**	
Return Parameter	<NR3>	Returns the stop frequency in Hz.
Example	**SOUR1:SWE:FREQ:STOP? MAX** **+3.0000E+07** Returns the maximum stop frequency allowed.	

SOURce[1|2]:SWEep:FREQuency:CENTer

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets or queries the center frequency of the sweep for the selected channel. 550 Hz is the default center frequency.	
Note	The maximum center frequency depends on the sweep span and maximum frequency: max center freq = max freq – span/2	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:SWEep:FREQuency:CENTer {<frequency>|MINimum|MAXimum}**	
Parameter	<frequency>	1μHz~ 30MHz (20MHz AFG-3021/3022) 1μHz~ 1MHz (Ramp)
Example	**SOUR1:SWE:FREQ:CENT +2.0000E+03** Sets the center frequency to 2kHz.	
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:SWEep:FREQuency:CENTer? [MINimum| MAXimum]**	
Return Parameter	<NR3>	Returns the center frequency in Hz.
Example	**SOUR1:SWE:FREQ:CENT? MAX** **+3.0000E+07** Returns the maximum center frequency allowed, depending on the span.	

SOURce[1|2]:SWEep:FREQuency:SPAN

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets or queries the frequency span of the sweep for the selected channel. 900 Hz is the default frequency span. The span frequency is equal to the stop-start frequencies.

Note	To sweep up or down, set the span as positive or negative. The maximum span frequency has a relationship to the center frequency and maximum frequency: max freq span= 2(max freq – center freq)	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:SWEep:FREQuency:SPAN {<frequency>|MINimum|MAXimum}**	
Parameter	<frequency>	1μHz~ 30MHz (20MHz AFG-3021/3022) 1μHz~ 1MHz (Ramp)
Example	**SOUR1:SWE:FREQ:SPAN +2.0000E+03** Sets the frequency span to 2kHz.	
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:SWEep:FREQuency:SPAN? [MINimum| MAXimum]**	
Return Parameter	<NR3>	Returns the frequency span in Hz.
Example	**SOUR1:SWE:FREQ:SPAN?** **+2.0000E+03** Returns the frequency span for the current sweep.	

SOURce[1|2]:SWEep:FUNCtion

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets linear or logarithmic sweep spacing. The default spacing is linear.	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:SWEep:FUNCtion {LINear|LOG}**	
Example	**SOUR1:SWE:FUNC LIN** Sets the spacing to linear.	
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:SWEep:FUNCtion?**	
Return Parameter	LIN	Linear spacing
	LOG	Logarithmic spacing
Example	**SOUR1:SWE:FUNC?** **LOG**	

The spacing is currently set as linear.

SOURce[1|2]:SWEep:TIME

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets or queries the sweep time. The default sweep time is 1 second.	
Note	The function generator automatically determines the number of frequency points that are used for the sweep based on the sweep time.	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:SWEep:TIME {<seconds>|MINimum|MAXimum}**	
Parameter	<seconds>	1 ms ~ 500 s
Example	**SOUR1:SWE:TIME +1.0000E+00** Sets the sweep time to 1 second.	
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:SWEep:TIME? {[MINimum|MAXimum]}**	
Return Parameter	<NR3>	Returns sweep time in seconds.
Example	**SOUR1:SWE:TIME?** **+2.0000E+01** Returns the sweep time (20 seconds).	

SOURce[1|2]:SWEep:TRIGger

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets or queries the trigger source as internal, external, manual or off for the selected channel. Internal is the default trigger source. INTernal will constantly output a swept waveform at a defined interval time. EXTernal will output a swept waveform after each external trigger pulse. Manual will ouput a swept waveform after the trigger softkey is pressed or the SOURce[1|2]:SWEep:MANual:TRIGger command is issued. The OFF setting is for continuous sweeping.

Note	If the APPLy command was used to create the waveform shape, the source is automatically set to INTernal. The *OPC/*OPC? command/query can be used to signal the end of the sweep.	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:SWEep:TRIGger {EXTernal|MANual|OFF|INTernal,<seconds>|MINimum|MAXimum}**	
Parameter	INTernal	Internal trigger
	EXTernal	External trigger
	MANual	Manual trigger
	OFF	No interval time, sweep continuously
	<seconds>	1ms~ 500s. Interval time in seconds for the internal trigger.
	MINimum	Sets the interval time to the minimum
	MAXimum	Sets the interval time to the maximum
Example	**SOUR1:SWE:TRIG EXT** Sets the sweep source to external.	
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:SWEep:TRIGger?**	
Return Parameter	INT,<NR3>	Internal trigger, interval time in seconds
	EXT	External trigger
	MAN	Manual trigger
	OFF	Sweep continuously
Example	**SOUR1:SWE:TRIG?** **INT +1.00000E+00** The sweep source is set to an interval time of 1 second.	

SOURce[1|2]:SWEep:AMPLitude:STARt

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets the start amplitude for when the sweep is set to the amplitude sweep type. By default the start amplitude is set to 1Vpp.	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:SWEep:AMPLitude:STARt {<ampiltude>|MINimum|MAXimum}**	
Parameter	<NR3>	Sweep amplitude in volts. (range:1mV~10V @50Ω)
Example	**SOUR1:SWE:AMPL:STAR MIN** Sets the start sweep to the minimum level (1mVpp).	
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:SWEep:AMPLitude:STARt? {[MINimum|MAXimum]}**	
Return Parameter	<NR3>	Sweep amplitude in volts.
Example	**SOUR1:SWE:AMPL:STAR?** **1.000E+00** The start amplitude is set to 1Vpp.	

SOURce[1|2]:SWEep:AMPLitude:STOP

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets the stop amplitude for when the sweep is set to the amplitude sweep type. By default the stop amplitude is set to 3Vpp.	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:SWEep:AMPLitude:STOP {<ampltude>|MINimum|MAXimum}**	
Parameter	<NR3>	Sweep amplitude in volts. (range:1mV~10V @50Ω)
Example	**SOUR1:SWE:AMPL:STOP 3** Sets the stop sweep to 3Vpp).	
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:SWEep:AMPLitude:STOP? {[MINimum|MAXimum]}**	
Return Parameter	<NR3>	Sweep amplitude in volts.

Example SOUR1:SWE:AMPL:STOP?
3.000E+00

The stop amplitude is set to 3Vpp.

Burst Mode Commands

Burst Mode Overview

Burst mode can be configured to use an internal trigger (N Cycle mode) or an external trigger (Gate mode) using the Trigger INPUT terminal on the rear panel. Using N Cycle mode, each time the function generator receives a trigger, the function generator will output a specified number of waveform cycles (burst). After the burst, the function generator will wait for the next trigger before outputting another burst. N Cycle is the default Burst mode.

The alternative to using a specified number of cycles, Gate mode uses the external trigger to turn on or off the output. When the Trigger INPUT signal is high*, waveforms are continuously output (creating a burst). When the Trigger INPUT signal goes low*, the waveforms will stop being output after the last waveform completes its period. The voltage level of the output will remain equal to the starting phase of the burst waveforms, ready for the signal to go high* again.

*assuming the Trigger polarity is not inverted.

Only one burst mode can be used at any one time. The burst mode depends on the source of the trigger (internal, external, manual) and the source of the burst.

	Function		
Burst Mode & Source	N Cycle*	Cycle	Phase
Triggered – IMMediate	Available	Available	Available
Triggered - EXTernal, MANual	Available	Unused	Available
Gated pulse - IMMediate	Unused	Unused	Available

*burst count

The following is an overview of the steps required to generate a burst waveform.

Enable Burst Mode ↓	1. Turn on Burst mode using the SOURce[1|2]:BURS:STAT ON command.
Configuration ↓	2. Use the APPLy command to select a sine, square, ramp, pulse or triangle burst waveform*. Alternatively, the FREQ, AMPl, and DCOffs commands can be used to create the burst waveform* with a designated frequency, amplitude and offset. *2 mHz minimum for internally triggered bursts.
Choose Triggered/Gated Mode ↓	3. Use the SOURce[1|2]:BURS:MODE command to select from triggered or gated burst modes.
Set Burst Count ↓	4. Use the SOURce[1|2]:BURS:NCYC command to set the burst count. This command is only for triggered burst mode only.
Set the burst period ↓	5. Use the SOURce[1|2]:BURS:INT:PER command to set the burst period/cycle. This command is only applicable for triggered burst mode (internal trigger).
Set Burst Starting Phase ↓	6. Use the SOURce[1|2]:BURS:PHAS command to set the burst starting phase.
Select the trigger	7. Use the SOURce[1|2]:BURS:TRIG command to select the trigger source for triggered burst mode only. For manual triggering, execute the SOUR[1]:BURSt:TRIGger:MANual for each trigger.

SOURce[1|2]:BURSt:STATe

Source Specific Command

Description	Turns burst mode on or off for the selected channel. By default burst mode is turned off.	
Note	When burst mode is turned on, sweep and any modulation modes are disabled on the same channel.	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:BURSt:STATe {OFF|ON}**	
Parameter	OFF	Disabled
	ON	Enabled
Example	**SOUR1:BURS:STAT OFF**	
	Turns burst mode on.	
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:BURSt:STATe?**	
Return Parameter	0	Disabled
	1	Enabled
Example	**SOUR1:BURS:STAT?**	
	OFF	
	Burst mode is off.	

SOURce[1|2]:BURSt:MODE

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets or queries the burst mode as gated or triggered. The default burst mode is triggered.	
Note	The burst count, period, trigger source and any manual trigger commands are ignored in gated burst mode.	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:BURSt:MODE {TRIGgered|GATE}**	
Parameter	TRIGgered	Triggered mode
	GATE	Gated mode
Example	**SOUR1:BURS:MODE TRIG**	
	Sets the burst mode to triggered.	

Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:BURSt:MODE?**	
Return Parameter	TRIG	Triggered mode
	GATE	Gated mode
Example	**SOUR1:BURS:MODE?**	
	TRIG	
	The current burst mode is triggered.	

SOURce[1|2]:BURSt:NCYCles

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets or queries the number of cycles (burst count) in triggered burst mode for the selected channel. The default number of cycles is 1. The burst count is ignored in gated mode.	
Note	If the trigger source is set to immediate, the product of the burst period and waveform frequency must be greater than the burst count:	
	Burst Period X Waveform frequency > burst count	
	If the burst count is too large, the burst period will automatically be increased and a "Settings conflict" error will be generated.	
	Only sine and square waves are allowed infinite burst above 25 MHz(not applicable for AFG-3021/3022).	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:BURSt:NCYCles{<cycles> |INFinity|MINimum |MAXimum}**	
Parameter	<cycles>	1~1,000,000 cycles.
	INFinity	Sets the number to continuous.
	MINimum	Sets the number to minimum allowed.
	MAXimum	Sets the number to maximum allowed.
Example	**SOUR1:BURS:NCYC INF**	
	Sets the number of burst cycles to continuous (infinite).	

Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:BURSt:NCYCles? [MINimum|MAXimum]**	
Return Parameter	<NR3>	Returns the number of cycles.
	INF	INF is returned if the number of cycles is continuous.
Example	**SOUR1:BURS:NCYC?** **+1.0000E+02** The burst cycles are set to 100.	

SOURce[1|2]:BURSt:INTernal:PERiod

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets or queries the burst period for the selected channel. Burst period settings are only applicable when the trigger is set to immediate. The default burst period is 10ms. During manual triggering, external triggering or Gate burst mode, the burst period settings are ignored.	
Note	The burst period must be long enough to output the designated number of cycles for a selected frequency. Burst period > burst count/(waveform frequency + 200 ns) If the period is too short, it is automatically increased so that a burst can be continuously output. A “data out of range” error will also be generated.	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:BURSt:INTernal:PERiod {<seconds>|MINimum|MAXimum}**	
Parameter	<seconds >	1 us ~ 500 seconds
Example	**SOUR1:BURS:INT:PER +1.0000E+01** Sets the period to 10 seconds.	
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:BURSt:INTernal:PERiod? [MINimum|MAXimum]**	
Return Parameter	<NR3>	Returns the burst period in seconds.

Example	**SOUR1:BURS:INT:PER?**
	+1.0000E+01
	The burst period is 10 seconds.

SOURce[1|2]:BURSt:PHASe

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets or queries the starting phase for the burst for the selected channel. The default phase is 0 degrees. At 0 degrees, sine, square and ramp waveforms are at 0 volts. In gated burst mode, waveforms are continuously output (burst) when the Trig signal is true. The voltage level at the starting phase is used to determine the voltage level of the signal in-between bursts.	
Note	The phase command is not used with pulse waveforms.	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:BURSt:PHASe {<angle>|MINimum|MAXimum}**	
Parameter	<angle>	-360 ~ 360 degrees
Example	**SOUR1:BURS:PHAS MAX** Sets the phase to 360 degrees.	
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:BURSt:PHASe? [MINimum|MAXimum]**	
Return Parameter	<NR3>	Returns the phase angle in degrees.
Example	**SOUR1:BURS:PHAS?** **+1.2000E+01** The burst starting phase is 120 degrees.	

SOURce[1|2]:BURSt:MANual:TRIGger

Source Specific Command

Description	This command is used to manually trigger a burst waveform when the source trigger is set to manual for the selected channel. This command is the equivalent of pressing the trigger soft-key on the front panel for manual triggering.

Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:BURSt:MANual:TRIGger**
Example	**SOUR1:BURS:MAN:TRIG**
	Manually triggers the burst waveform.

SOURce[1|2]:BURSt:TRIGger

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets or queries the trigger source for triggered burst mode for the selected channel. In trigged burst mode, a waveform burst is output each time a trigger signal is received and the number of cycles is determined by the burst count.	
	There are three trigger sources for triggered burst mode:	
	Internal	A burst is output at a set frequency determined by the burst period.
	External	EXTernal will output a burst waveform after each external trigger pulse. Any additional trigger pulse signals before the end of the burst are ignored.
	Manual	Manual triggering will output a burst waveform after the SOUR[1]:BURSt:MANual:TRIGger command is executed or the trigger soft-key is pressed.
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:BURSt:TRIGger {INTernal|EXTernal|MANual}**	
Example	**SOUR1:BURS:TRIG:SOUR EXT**	
	Sets the burst trigger source to external.	
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:BURSt:TRIGger?**	
Return Parameter	INT	Internal
	EXT	External
	MANual	Manual

Example	**SOUR1:BURS:TRIG?**
	INT
	The burst trigger source is set to immediate.

SOURce[1|2]:BURSt:TRIGger:DELay

Source Specific Command

Description	The DELay command is used to insert a delay (in seconds) before a burst is output for the selected channel. The delay starts after a trigger is received. The default delay is 0 seconds.	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]: BURSt:TRIGger:DELay {<seconds>|MINimum|MAXimum}**	
Parameter	<seconds>	0~100 seconds
Example	**SOUR1:BURS:TRIG:DEL +1.0000E+01**	
	Sets the trigger delay to 10 seconds.	
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:BURSt:TRIGger:DELay? [MINimum|MAXimum]**	
Return Parameter	<NRf>	Delay in seconds
Example	**SOUR1:BURS:TRIG:DEL**	
	+1.0000E+01	
	The trigger delay is 10 seconds.	

SOURce[1|2]:BURSt:TRIGger:SLOPe

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets or queries the trigger edge for externally triggered bursts from the Trigger INPUT terminal on the rear panel for the selected channel. By default the trigger is rising edge (Positive).	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:BURSt:TRIGger:SLOPe {POSitive|NEGative}**	
Parameter	POSitive	rising edge
	NEGative	falling edge
Example	**SOUR1:BURS:TRIG:SLOP NEG**	

	Sets the trigger slope to negative.	
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:BURSt:TRIGger:SLOPe?**	
Return Parameter	POS	rising edge
	NEG	falling edge
Example	**SOUR1:BURS:TRIG:SLOP**	
	NEG	
	The trigger slope is negative.	

SOURce[1|2]:BURSt:GATE:POLarity

Source Specific Command

Description	In gated mode, for the selected channel, the function generator will output a waveform continuously while the external trigger receives logically true signal from the Trigger INPUT terminal. Normally a signal is logically true when it is high. The logical level can be inverted so that a low signal is considered true.	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:BURSt:GATE:POLarity{NORMal|INVertes}**	
Parameter	NORMal	Logically high
	INVertes	Logically low
Example	**SOUR1:BURS:GATE:POL INV**	
	Sets the state to logically low (inverted).	
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:BURSt:GATE:POLarity?**	
Return Parameter	NORM	Normal(High) logical level
	INV	Inverted (low) logical level
Example	**SOUR1:BURS:GATE:POL?**	
	INV	
	The true state is inverted(logically low).	

Arbitrary Waveform Commands

Arbitrary Waveform Overview

Use the steps below to output an arbitrary waveform over the remote interface.

Output Arbitrary Waveform ↓	1. Use the SOURce[1|2]:ARB:BUILt:ARB_waveform command (Example: SOURce[1|2]:ARB:BUILt:SQUare) to output the arbitrary waveform currently selected in memory.
Select Waveform Frequency, amplitude and offset ↓	2. Use the APPLy command to select frequency, amplitude and DC offset. Alternatively, FREQ, FUNC, AMPl, and DCOffs commands can be used.
Load Waveform Data ↓	3. Waveform data (1 to 8388608 points per waveform) can be downloaded into volatile memory using the SOURce[1|2]:DATA:DAC command. Binary integer or decimal integer values in the range of ± 32767 can be used.
Set Waveform Rate	4. The waveform rate is the product of the number of points in the waveform and the waveform frequency.

Rate = Hz × # points

Frequency:	1µHz ~ 125MHz µ
# points:	2~ 8,388,608

SOURce[1|2]:DATA:DAC

Source Specific Command

Description

The SOURce[1|2]:DATA:DAC command is used to download binary or decimal integer values into memory using the IEEE-488.2 binary block format or as an ordered list of values.

Note 1

The integer values (±32767) correspond to the maximum and minimum peak amplitudes of the waveform. For instance, for a waveform with an amplitude of 5Vpp (0 offset), the value 32767is the equivalent of 2.5 Volts. If the integer values do not span the full output range, the peak amplitude will be limited. The IEEE-488.2 binary block format is comprised of three parts:

$\underbrace{\#}_{1}\ \underbrace{7}_{2}\ \underbrace{2097152}_{3}$

1. Initialization character (#)
2. Digit length (in ASCII) of the number of bytes
3. Number of bytes

IEEE 488.2 uses two bytes to represent waveform data (16 bit integer). Therefore the number of bytes is always twice the number of data points.

Note 2

The data sent by the command is limited to 1MB. To overcome the 1MB limitation, use the <start> parameter to send data segments of 1MB or less. Do not send the command before the last transmission has finished. An example will be shown below.

Syntax

SOURce[1|2]:DATA:DAC VOLATILE, <start>, {<binary block>|<value>, <value>, . . . }

Parameter

<start>	Start address of the arbitrary waveform
<binary block>	
<value>	Decimal or integer values ±32767

Example1	**SOUR1:DATA:DAC VOLATILE, 0, #216 Binary Data** The command above downloads 8 data values (stored in 16 bytes) using the binary block format. **SOUR1:DATA:DAC VOLATILE, 1000, 32767, 2048, 0, -2048, -32767** Downloads the data values (32767, 2048, 0, -2048, -32767) to address 1000.
Example2a (0~1M data points)	**SOUR1:DATA:DAC VOLATILE,0,#72097152 Binary Data** This command will send that first 0~1M data points to address 0. To send data to the next 1M data points, see below:
Example2b (1M~2M data points)	**SOUR1:DATA:DAC VOLATILE,1048576,#72097152 Binary Data** This command will send the next 1M data points (1M~2M)

SOURce[1|2]:ARB:EDIT:COPY

Source Specific Command

Description	Copies a segment of a waveform to a specific starting address.	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:ARB:EDIT:COPY [<start>,<length>,<paste>]**	
Parameter	<start>	Start address: 0~8388606
	<length>	Length: 2~8388608
	<paste>	Paste address: 0~8388607
Example	**SOUR1:ARB:EDIT:COPY 1000, 256, 1257** Copies 256 data values starting at address 1000 and copies them to address 1257.	

SOURce[1|2]:ARB:EDIT:DELete — Source Specific Command

Description	Deletes a segment of a waveform from memory for the selected channel. The segment is defined by a starting address and length.
Note	A waveform/waveform segment cannot be deleted when being output.
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:ARB:EDIT:DELete [<STARt>,<LENGth>]**
Parameter	<STARt> — Start address: 0~8388606 <LENGth> — Length: 2~8388608
Example	**SOURce1:ARB:EDIT:DEL 1000, 256** Deletes a section of 256 data points from the waveform starting at address 1000.

SOURce[1|2]:ARB:EDIT:DELete:ALL — Source Specific Command

Description	Deletes all user-defined waveforms from non-volatile memory and the current waveform in volatile memory for the selected channel.
Note	A waveform cannot be deleted when output.
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:ARB:EDIT:DELete:ALL**
Example	**SOUR1:ARB:EDIT:DEL:ALL** Deletes all user waveforms from memory.

SOURce[1|2]:ARB:EDIT:POINt — Source Specific Command

Description	Edit a point on the arbitrary waveform.
Note	A waveform/waveform segment cannot be deleted when being output.
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:ARB:EDIT:POINt [<address>,<data>]**

Parameter	<address>	Address of data point: 0~8388607
	<data>	Value data: ± 32,767
Example	**SOUR1:ARB:EDIT:POIN 1000, 32767**	
	Creates a point on the arbitrary waveform at address 1000 with the highest amplitude.	

SOURce[1|2]:ARB:EDIT:PROTect

Source Specific Command

Description	Protects a segment of the arbitrary waveform from deletion/editing or returns the protection state and co-ordinates (if any).	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:ARB:EDIT:PROTect [<STARt>,<LENGth>]**	
Parameter	<STARt>	Start address: 0~8388606
	<LENGth>	Length: 2~8388608
Example	**SOUR1:ARB:EDIT:PROT 40, 50**	
	Protects a segment of the waveform from address 40 for 50 data points.	
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:ARB:EDIT:PROTect?**	
Return Parameter	"UnProtect"	Returns the string "Unprotect" when protection is disabled.
	"Protect Start:"<STARt>" Protect Length:"<LENGth>	Returns a string showing the start of the protection and the protection length.
Example	**SOUR1:ARB:EDIT:PROT?**	
	Protect Start:0 Protect Length:10	
	Returns the protected segment of the ARB waveform.	

SOURce[1|2]:ARB:EDIT:PROTect:ALL

Source Specific Command

Description	Protects the arbitrary waveform currently in non-volatile memory/ currently being output.
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:ARB:EDIT:PROTect:ALL**
Example	**SOUR1:ARB:EDIT:PROT:ALL**

SOURce[1|2]:ARB:EDIT:UNProtect

Source Specific Command

Description	Unprotects the arbitrary waveform currently in non-volatile memory/currently being output.
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:ARB:EDIT:UNProtect**
Example	**SOUR1:ARB:EDIT:UNP**

SOURce[1|2]:ARB:BUILt:BASIC

Source Specific Command

Description	Creates a basic waveform from several options with a specified start address, length and scale; with a specified frequency and percent when it comes to PULSe, whereas with a specified start address, length and data when it comes to DC.	
Syntax	**PULSe**	**SOURce[1|2]:ARB:BUILt:BASIC [PULS,{<frequency>|MINimum|MAXimum},{<percent>|MINimum|MAXimum}]**
	DC	**SOURce[1|2]:ARB:BUILt:BASIC [DC,<STARt>,<LENGth>,<Data>]**
	Others	**SOURce[1|2]:ARB:BUILt:BASIC ["Waveform",<STARt>,<LENGth>,<SCALe>]**
Parameter	"Waveform"	SINusoid, SQUare, RAMP, SINC, EXPRise, EXPFail, DC, PULSe
	<STARt>	Start address*: 0~8388607
	<LENGth>	Length*: 1~8388608
	<SCALe>	Scale: 1~32767

<frequency>	Sets the pulse frequency
<percent>	Sets the duty of the pulse as a percentage
<Data>	Data: ± 32767

* Start + Length ≤ 8388608

* Frequency	Resolution	Duty Resolution
1pHz~5Hz	1pHz	0.0001%
>5Hz~50Hz	1uHz	0.0001%
>50Hz~500Hz	10uHz	0.001%
>500Hz~5kHz	100uHz	0.01%
>5kHz~50kHz	1mHz	0.1%
>50kHz~500kHz	10mHz	1%

Example **SOUR1:ARB:BUIL:BASIC SIN,1000,1000,100**

Creates a sin wave 1000 points in length with a scale of 100 and a start address of 1000.

SOURce[1|2]:ARB:BUILt:COMMon

Source Specific Command

Description: Creates a common waveform from the diversified options with several parameters.

Syntax: **SOURce[1|2]:ARB:BUILt:COMMon ["Waveform",<STARt>,<LENGth>,<SCALe>]**

Parameter

"Waveform"	ABSATAN, HAVERCOSINE, SINEVER, ABSSIN, HAVERSINE, STAIR_DOWN, ABSSINEHALF , N_PULSE, STAIR_UD, AMPALT, NEGRAMP, STAIR_UP, ATTALT, RECTPULS, STEPRESP, DIRIC_EVEN, ROUNDHALF, TRAPEZIA, DIRIC_ODD, SAWTOOT, TRIPULS, GAUSPULS, SINETRA
<STARt>	Start address*: 0~8388607
<LENGth>	Length*: 1~8388608
<SCALe>	Scale: 1~32767

	* Start + Length ≤ 8388608
Example	**SOUR1:ARB:BUIL:COMM STAIR_UD 1000,1000,100**
	Creates an up & down staircase waveform 1000 points in length with a scale of 100 and a start address of 1000.

SOURce[1|2]:ARB:BUILt:MATH

Source Specific Command

Description	Creates a math-relevant function waveform from the several options in waveforms.	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:ARB:BUILt:MATH ["Waveform",<STARt>,<LENGth>,<SCALe>]**	
Parameter	"Waveform"	DLORENTZ, LN, SQRT, SINCE, LORENTZ, XSQUARE, GAUSS
	<STARt>	Start address*: 0~8388607
	<LENGth>	Length*: 1~8388608
	<SCALe>	Scale: 1~32767
	* Start + Length ≤ 8388608	
Example	**SOUR1:ARB:BUIL:MATH DLORENTZ 1000,1000,100**	
	Creates a derivative of Lorentz function waveform 1000 points in length with a scale of 100 and a start address of 1000.	

SOURce[1|2]:ARB:BUILt:TRIGonometric

Source Specific Command

Description	Creates a trigonometric-relevant function waveform from the several options in waveforms.	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:ARB:BUILt:TRIGonometric ["Waveform",<STARt>,<LENGth>,<SCALe>]**	
Parameter	"Waveform"	ARCCOS, ARCTAN, SECH, ARCCOT, ARCTANH, SINH, ARCCSC, COSH, TAN, ARCSEC, COT, TANH, ARCSIN, CSC, ARCSINH, SEC
	<STARt>	Start address*: 0~8388607

<LENGth>	Length*: 1~8388608
<SCALe>	Scale: 1~32767

* Start + Length ≤ 8388608

Example

SOUR1:ARB:BUIL:TRIG ARCCOS 1000,1000,100

Creates an inverse cosine function waveform 1000 points in length with a scale of 100 and a start address of 1000.

SOURce[1|2]:ARB:BUILt:WINdow

Source Specific Command

Description

Creates a window-relevant function waveform from the several options in waveforms.

Syntax

SOURce[1|2]:ARB:BUILt:WINdow ["Waveform",<STARt>,<LENGth>,<SCALe>]

Parameter

"Waveform"	BARTHANNWIN, CHEBWIN, KAISER, BARTLETT, FLATTOPWIN, TRIANG, BLACKMAN, HAMMING, TUKEYWIN, BOHMANWIN, HANN
<STARt>	Start address*: 0~8388607
<LENGth>	Length*: 1~8388608
<SCALe>	Scale: 1~32767

* Start + Length ≤ 8388608

Example

SOUR1:ARB:BUIL:WIN BARTHANNWIN 1000,1000,100

Creates a Bartlett-Hann window function waveform 1000 points in length with a scale of 100 and a start address of 1000.

SOURce[1|2]:ARB:BUILt:MEDical

Source Specific Command

Description

Creates a medical-relevant function waveform from the several options in waveforms.

Syntax

SOURce[1|2]:ARB:BUILt:MEDical ["Waveform",<STARt>,<LENGth>,<SCALe>]

Parameter	"Waveform"	Cardiac, EOG, EEG, EMG, PLETH, RESP, ECG1, ECG2, ECG3, ECG4, ECG5, ECG6, ECG7, ECG8, ECG9, ECG10, ECG11, ECG12, ECG13, ECG14, ECG15, LFPULSE, TENS1, TENS2, TENS3
	<STARt>	Start address*: 0~8388607
	<LENGth>	Length*: 1~8388608
	<SCALe>	Scale: 1~32767
	* Start + Length ≤ 8388608	
Example	**SOUR1:ARB:BUIL:MED EOG 1000,1000,100**	
	Creates an electro-oculogram medical function waveform 1000 points in length with a scale of 100 and a start address of 1000.	

SOURce[1|2]:ARB:BUILt:AUTOelec

Source Specific Command

Description	Creates an autoelectro-relevant function waveform from the several options in waveforms.	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:ARB:BUILt:AUTOelec ["Waveform",<STARt>,<LENGth>,<SCALe>]**	
Parameter	"Waveform"	IGNITION, SP, VR, TP1, TP2A, TP2B, TP3A, TP3B, TP4, TP5A, TP5B
	<STARt>	Start address*: 0~8388607
	<LENGth>	Length*: 1~8388608
	<SCALe>	Scale: 1~32767
	* Start + Length ≤ 8388608	
Example	**SOUR1:ARB:BUIL:AUTO SP 1000,1000,100**	
	Creates an automotive starting profile with ringing function waveform 1000 points in length with a scale of 100 and a start address of 1000.	

SOURce[1|2]:ARB:OUTPut

Source Specific Command

Description	Marks a section of the ARB waveform to be output.	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:ARB:OUTPut [<STARt>,<LENGth>]**	
Parameter	<STARt>	Start address*: 0~8388606
	<LENGth>	Length*: 2~8388608
Example	**SOUR1:ARB:OUTP 100, 1000**	
	Sets the ARB output section from point 100 to 1100.	
Query Syntax	**SOUR1:ARB:OUTP?**	
Return Parameter	Returns the following string:	
	Start:<STARt>,Length:<LENGth>	
	<STARt>	0~8388606
	<LENGth>	2~8388608
Example	**SOUR1:ARB:OUTP?**	
	0, 1024	
	The output section starts at 0 and ends at 1024.	

SOURce[1|2]:ARB:RATE

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets or queries the sample rate of the ARB waveform.	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:ARB:RATE {<frequency>|MINimum|MAXimum}**	
Parameter	<frequency>	Sets the sample rate frequency in Hz.
	MINimum	1μ Hz
	MAXimum	250MHz
Example	**SOUR1:ARB:RATE 20000**	
	Sets the ARB rate to 20kHz.	

Query Syntax	**SOUR1:ARB:RATE?**	
Return Parameter	<NRf>	Returns the rate in Hz.
Example	**SOUR1:ARB:RATE?** **+2.000000000000E+04** The rate is 20 kHz.	

SOURce[1|2]:ARB:GATE

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets or queries whether a high or low level TTL signal applied to the trigger input turns the output on or off when the ARB output trigger is in the Gated mode (for the selected channel). Using this command will set the ARB output trigger as Gate Pos or Gate Neg and disable the Ncycle or Infinite trigger settings.	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:ARB:GATE {POSitive|NEGative}**	
Parameter	POSitive	Gated output when a high TTL level signal is applied.
	NEGative	Gated output when a low TTL level signal is applied.
Example	**SOUR1:ARB:GATE POS** Configures the CH1 ARB waveform to be output when a positive TTL signal is applied to the CH1 trigger input.	
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:ARB:GATE?**	
Return Parameter	OFF	Indicates that the trigger is in Ncycle mode.
	POSitive	Trigger gate polarity is negative.
	NEGative	Trigger gate polarity is positive.
Example	**SOURce1:ARB:GATE?** **OFF** The ARB output trigger is in Ncycle mode.	

SOURce[1|2]:ARB:NCYCles

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets how the ARB Ncycle mode is triggered	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:ARB:NCYCles {INFinite|MANual|EXTernal}**	
Parameter	INFinite	Continuous cycles
	MANual	Manual trigger
	EXTernal	External trigger
Example	**SOUR1:ARB:NCYC INF**	
	Sets the number of ARB waveform output cycles to continuous (infinite).	
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:ARB:NCYCles?**	
Return Parameter	OFF	ARB output trigger is in the Gate mode.
	INF	Continuous cycles
	MAN	Manual trigger
	EXT	External trigger
Example	**SOUR1:ARB:NCYC?**	
	INF	
	The ARB waveform output is set to infinite.	

SOURce[1|2]:ARB:NCYCles:CYCle

Source Specific Command

Description	The arbitrary waveform output can be repeated for a designated number of cycles.	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:ARB:NCYCles:CYCle {<cycles>|MINimum|MAXimum}**	
Parameter	<cycles>	1 ~ 8388607 cycles
	MINimum	Minimum number of cycles (1)
	MAXimum	Maximum number of cycles (8388607)

Example	**SOUR1:ARB:NCYC:CYC MAX** Sets the number of ARB waveform output cycles to the maximum.
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:ARB:NCYCles:CYCle? {[MINimum|MAXimum]}**
Return Parameter	<NR3> Number of Ncycles.
Example	**SOUR1:ARB:NCYC:CYC?** **+8.388607E+06** Sets the number of ncycles to 8388607.

SOURce[1|2]:ARB:MANual:TRIGger

Source Specific Command

Description	This command is used to manually trigger the ARB output for the selected channel. This command is the equivalent of pressing the trigger soft-key on the front panel for manual triggering.
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:ARB:MANual:TRIGger**
Example	**SOUR1:ARB:MAN:TRIG** Manually triggers the ARB waveform.

IQ Waveform Command

IQ Waveform Overview

Use the steps below to output an IQ waveform over the remote interface (the entire IQ waveform commands are only available for AFG-3032/3022 models).

Enter IQ mode ↓	1. Use the command SOUR:IQ:STAT ON to enter the IQ mode.
Select amplitude and I,Q offset for IQ waveform ↓	2. Use the APPLy command SOUR[1|2]:APPL:IQ to select output amplitude and I, Q offset.
Adjust ratio of IQ amplitude ↓	3. Use the command SOURce[1|2]:IQ:RAT to adjust ratio of IQ amplitude.
Set modulated symbol rate ↓	4. Use the command SOUR:IQ:RATE to set the modulated symbol rate.
Set modulation type ↓	5. Use the command SOUR:IQ:TYPE FSK to set modulation as FSK type.
Set max deviation of FSK ↓	6. Use the command SOURce[1|2]:IQ:FSK:DEV to set the maximum deviation of FSK.
Set state number of FSK ↓	7. Use the command SOURce[1|2]:IQ:FSK:NST to set the state number of FSK.
Write in the state setting with Apply command	8. Use the command SOUR:IQ:APPL to write the state setting command to the system.

SOURce[1|2]:APPLy:IQ

Description	Sets and outputs the repeated frequency, amplitude, I offset and Q offset for IQ waveform. Note that the available range of frequency varies by different modulation modes.
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:APPLy:IQ [<frequency> [,<amplitude> [,<Ioffset> [,<Qoffset>]]]]**

Parameter		
	frequency	977Hz~40.690104kHz (ask bpsk qpsk dqpsk pi4_QPSK pi4_DQPSK 8PSK APSK QAM)
	frequency	15.625nHz~39.0625kHz (msk fsk)
	frequency	1.563nHz~39.0625kHz (Oqpsk)
	amplitude	1mV~10V(50Ω)
	I offset	-4.99V~4.99V(50Ω)
	Q offset	-4.99V~4.99V(50Ω

Example	**SOUR:APPL:IQ 1Hz,2Vpp,1Vdc,1Vdc** Sets and outputs IQ waveform in 1Hz,2Vpp,1Vdc,1Vdc.

SOURce[1|2]:IQ:FREQ

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets the repeated frequency, the range of which varies by different modulation modes, for IQ waveform.
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:IQ:FREQ {<frequency>|MINimum|MAXimum}**

Parameter		
	<frequency>	977Hz~40.690104kHz (ask bpsk qpsk dqpsk pi4_QPSK pi4_DQPSK 8PSK APSK QAM)

	<frequency>	15.625nHz~39.0625kHz (msk fsk)
	<frequency>	1.563nHz~39.0625kHz (Oqpsk)
Example	**SOUR:IQ:FREQ MAX** Sets the frequency of IQ waveform to the maximum value.	
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:IQ:FREQ? {[MINimum|MAXimum]}**	
Example	**SOUR:IQ:FREQ? MAX** **+3.9062500000000E+04** Indicates that the maximum value of frequency for IQ waveform is 39.0625kHz.	

SOURce[1|2]:IQ:RATE

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets the symbol rate for IQ waveform.	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:IQ:RATE {<frequency>|MINimum|MAXimum}**	
Parameter	<frequency>	1μHz~41.666666MHz (ask bpsk qpsk dqpsk pi4_QPSK pi4_DQPSK 8PSK APSK QAM)
	<frequency>	1μHz~2.5MHz (msk fsk)
	<frequency>	1μHz~25MHz (oqpsk)
Example	**SOUR:IQ:RATE MAX** Sets the symbol rate for IQ waveform to the maximum value.	
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:IQ:RATE? {[MINimum|MAXimum]}**	

Example	**SOUR:IQ:RATE? MAX**
	+4.16666666666E+07
	Indicates that the maximum symbol rate for IQ waveform is 41.666666MHz.

SOURce[1|2]:IQ:AMPLitude

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets the amplitude for IQ waveform (it is calculated by amplitude, which consists of I amplitude from channel 1 and Q amplitude from channel 2, multiplied by ratio. Note that the available range of amplitude x ratio is from 1mV to 10V when 50Ω).
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:IQ:AMPLitude {<amplitude>|MINimum|MAXimum}**
Parameter	<amplitude> 1mV~10V(50Ω)
Example	**SOUR:IQ:AMPL MAX**
	Sets the amplitude for IQ waveform to the maximum value.
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:IQ:AMPLitude? {[MINimum|MAXimum]}**
Example	**SOUR:IQ:AMPL? MAX**
	+1.000E+01
	Indicates that the maximum amplitude for IQ waveform is 10V.

SOURce[1|2]:IQ:RATIo

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets the ratio for IQ waveform. The Q amplitude from channel 2 is from ratio x amplitude. Note that the available range of amplitude x ratio is from 1mV to 10V when 50Ω).
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:IQ:RATio {<ratio>|MINimum|MAXimum}**

Parameter	<ratio>	0.0001~10000

Example **SOUR:IQ:RAT MAX**

Sets the ratio for IQ waveform to the maximum value.

Query Syntax **SOURce[1|2]:IQ:RATio? {[MINimum|MAXimum]}**

Example **SOUR:IQ:RAT? MAX**

+5.00000000E+00

Indicates that the maximum ratio for IQ waveform is 5.

SOURce[1|2]:IQ:IOFFSet

Source Specific Command

Description Sets the I offset value for IQ waveform.

Syntax **SOURce[1|2]:IQ:IOFFSet {<Ioffset>|MINimum|MAXimum}**

Parameter	<Ioffset>	-4.99V~4.99V(50Ω)

Example **SOUR:IQ:IOFFS MAX**

Sets the I offset value for IQ waveform to the maximum value.

Query Syntax **SOURce[1|2]:IQ:IOFFSet? {[MINimum|MAXimum]}**

Example **SOUR:IQ:IOFFS? MAX**

+4.00E+00

Indicates that the maximum I offset value for IQ waveform is 4V.

SOURce[1|2]:IQ:QOFFSet

Source Specific Command

Description Sets the Q offset value for IQ waveform.

Syntax **SOURce[1|2]:IQ:QOFFSet {<Qoffset>|MINimum|MAXimum}**

Parameter	<Qoffset>	-4.99V~4.99V(50Ω)

Example	**SOUR:IQ:QOFFS MAX** Sets the Q offset value for IQ waveform to the maximum value.
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:IQ:QOFFSet? {[MINimum|MAXimum]}**
Example	**SOUR:IQ:QOFFS? MAX** **+4.00E+00** Indicates that the maximum Q offset value for IQ waveform is 4V.

SOUR:IQ:APPLy

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets the apply commands. Writes the set commands including NSTate, MAPping and FORMat types into the system without changing the IQ type. Note: Under IQ mode, it requires setting apply command after completing setting up, in terms of partial commands, to write into the system. For saving time on each command setting, it is available to write command into the system after all the settings are finished.
Syntax	**SOUR:IQ:APPLy**
Example	**SOURce:IQ:STATe ON** **SOURce:IQ: PSK:NSTate 8** **SOURce:IQ: PSK:MAPping DVB_S2** **SOUR:IQ:APPLy** Enters the IQ mode in the first command. Sets the IQ modulation as 8PSK and DVB_S2 in the 2nd and 3rd commands. Finally enables all the commands by the last one.

SOURce[1|2]:IQ:TYPE

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets the type for IQ waveform.	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:IQ:TYPE {<type>}**	
Parameter	<type>	ASK|MSK|FSK|PSK|QPSK|APSK|QAM
Example	**SOUR:IQ:TYPE ASK** Sets the type for IQ waveform as ASK.	
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:IQ:TYPE?**	
Return Parameter	<type>	"ASK","MSK", "FSK,2","FSK,4","FSK,8", "PSK,2","PSK,8", "QPSK,normal","QPSK,differential","QPSK,offset","QPSK,npi4","QPSK,dpi4", "APSK,16","APSK,32", "QAM,16","QAM,32","QAM,64"
Example	**SOUR:IQ:TYPE?** FSK,2 Indicates that the type for IQ waveform is FSK,2.	

SOURce[1|2]:IQ:ASK:DEPTh

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets the depth of ASK modulation for IQ waveform.	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:IQ:ASK:DEPTh {<depth>|MINimum|MAXimum}**	
Parameter	<depth>	0 ~ 100
Example	**SOUR:IQ:ASK:DEPT MAX** Sets the depth of ASK modulation for IQ waveform to the maximum value.	

Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:IQ:ASK:DEPTh ? {[MINimum|MAXimum]}**	
Parameter	ON	Channel tracking is on.
	INV	Inverted channel tracking is on.
	OFF	Channel tracking is off.
Example	**SOUR:IQ:ASK:DEPT? MAX** **+1.00E+02** Indicates that the maximum depth of ASK modulation for IQ waveform is 100.	

SOURce[1|2]:IQ:FSK:NSTate

Source Specific Command

Description	Selects the state of IQ FSK modulation.	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:IQ:FSK:NSTate {<Index>|MINimum|MAXimum}**	
	Note	It changes setting only and is in conjunction with the cammand SOUR:IQ:APPL.
Parameter	<index>	2 – 2FSK 4 – 4FSK 8 – 8FSK
Example	**SOUR:IQ:FSK:NST MAX** Selects the state of IQ FSK modulation to the maximum value.	
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:IQ:FSK:NSTate? {[MINimum|MAXimum]}**	
Example	**SOUR:IQ:FSK:NST? MAX** **4** Indicates that the state of IQ FSK modulation is the maximum value.	

SOURce[1|2]:IQ:FSK:DEViation

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets the deviation of FSK modulation for IQ waveform.
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:IQ:FSK:DEViation {<frequency>|MINimum|MAXimum}**
Parameter	<frequency> 0μHz~30MHz
Example	**SOUR:IQ:FSK:DEV MAX** Sets the deviation of FSK modulation for IQ waveform to the maximum value.
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:IQ:FSK:DEViation? {[MINimum|MAXimum]}**
Example	**SOUR:IQ:FSK:DEV? MAX** **+3.0000000E+7** Indicates that the deviation of FSK modulation for IQ waveform is 30MHz

SOURce[1|2]:IQ:PSK:NSTate

Source Specific Command

Description	Selects either BPSK or 8PSK of the PSK modulation for IQ waveform.
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:IQ:PSK:NSTate {<Index>|MINimum|MAXimum}**
	Note It changes setting only and is in conjunction with the cammand SOUR:IQ:APPL.
Parameter	<index> 2 – BPSK 8 – 8PSK
Example	**SOUR:IQ:PSK:NST MAX** Selects the maximum mode of the PSK modulation for IQ waveform.
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:IQ:PSK:NSTate? {[MINimum|MAXimum]}**

Example	**SOUR:IQ:PSK:NST? MAX**
	8
	Indicates that the 8PSK mode of the PSK modulation for IQ waveform is selected.

SOURce[1|2]:IQ:PSK:MAPping

Source Specific Command

Description	Selects the mapping type of 8PSK in PSK modulation for IQ waveform.	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:IQ:PSK:MAPping {<mapping>}**	
	Note	It changes setting only and is in conjunction with the cammand SOUR:IQ:APPL.
Parameter	<mapping>	NATURAL GRAY DVB_S2 (8PSK)
Example	**SOUR:IQ:PSK:MAP DVB_S2**	
	Selects DVB_S2 mapping type of 8PSK in PSK modulation for IQ waveform.	
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:IQ:PSK:MAPping?**	
Example	**SOUR:IQ:PSK:MAP?**	
	NATURAL	
	Indicates that NATURAL mapping type of 8PSK in PSK modulation for IQ waveform is selected.	

SOURce[1|2]:IQ:QPSK:FORMat

Source Specific Command

Description	Selects the format of PSK modulation for IQ waveform.	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:IQ:QPSK:FORMat {<format>}**	
	Note	It changes setting only and is in conjunction with the cammand SOUR:IQ:APPL.

Parameter	<format>	NORMal – QPSK DIFFerentia – DQPSK OFFSet – OQPSK NPI4 – pi4QPSK DPI4 – pi4DQPSK
Example	**SOUR:IQ:QPSK:FORM NPI4** Selects NPI4 (pi/4 QPSK) of PSK modulation for IQ waveform.	
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:IQ:QPSK:FORMat?**	
Example	**SOUR:IQ:QPSK:FORM?** **NPI4** Indicates that the selected format of PSK modulation for IQ waveform is NPI4 (pi/4 QPSK).	

SOURce[1|2]:IQ:QPSK:MAPping

Source Specific Command

Description	Selects the mapping type of QPSK and pi/4 DQPSK in PSK modulation for IQ waveform.	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:IQ:QPSK:MAPping {<format>,<mapping>NORMal,NATURAL|GRAY|DVB_S2|WCDMA};{DPI4,NATURAL|NADC|APCO25|PHS|TETRA}**	
	Note	It changes setting only and is in conjunction with the cammand SOUR:IQ:APPL.
Parameter	<format>	NORMal – QPSK DPI4 – pi4DQPSK
	<mapping>	NATURAL|GRAY|DVB_S2|WCDMA (NORMal) NATURAL|NADC|APCO25|PHS|TETRA (DPI4)
Example	**SOUR:IQ:QPSK:MAP NORM,WCDMA** Selects the mapping mode WCDMA of the NORMAL (QPSK) modulation for IQ waveform.	

Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:IQ:QPSK:MAPping? {<format>}**	
Parameter	<format>	NORMal – QPSK DPI4 – pi4DQPSK
Example	**SOUR:IQ:QPSK:MAPping? DPI4** **NATURAL** Indicates that the mapping mode NATURAL of the DPI4 (pi/4 DQPSK) modulation for IQ waveform is selected.	

SOURce[1|2]:IQ:APSK:NSTate

Source Specific Command

Description	Selects either 16APSK or 32APSK of the APSK modulation for IQ waveform.	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:IQ:APSK:NSTate {<Index>|MINimum|MAXimum}**	
	Note	It changes setting only and is in conjunction with the cammand SOUR:IQ:APPL.
Parameter	<index>	16 – 16APSK 32 – 32APSK
Example	**SOURce:IQ:APSK:NST MAX** Selects the maximum mode of the APSK modulation for IQ waveform.	
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:IQ:APSK:NSTate? {[MINimum|MAXimum]}**	
Example	**SOURce:IQ:APSK:NST? MAX** **32** Indicates that the 32APSK mode of the APSK modulation for IQ waveform is selected.	

SOURce[1|2]:IQ:APSK:MAPping — Source Specific Command

Description	Selects the mapping type of APSK modulation for IQ waveform.	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:IQ:APSK:MAPping {<Index>,<mapping>}**	
	Note	It changes setting only and is in conjunction with the cammand SOUR:IQ:APPL.
Parameter	<index>	16 – 16APSK 32 – 32APSK
	<mapping>	DVB_S2_23|DVB_S2_34|DVB_S2_45|DVB_S2_56|DVB_S2_89|DVB_S2_910(l6APSK) DVB_S2_34|DVB_S2_45|DVB_S2_56|DVB_S2_89|DVB_S2_910(32APSK)
Example	**SOUR:IQ:APSK:MAP 16,DVB_S2_45** Selects the mapping type DVB_S2_45 of 16APSK modulation for IQ waveform.	
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:IQ:APSK:MAPping? {<Index>}**	
Parameter	Index	16 – 16APSK 32 – 32APSK
Example	**SOUR:IQ:APSK:MAP? 16** **DVB_S2_45** Indicates that the mapping type DVB_S2_45 of 16APSK modulation for IQ waveform is selected.	

SOURce[1|2]:IQ:QAM:NSTate — Source Specific Command

Description	Selects the state of QAM modulation for IQ waveform.

Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:IQ:QAM:NSTate {<Index>|MINimum|MAXimum}**	
	Note	It changes setting only and is in conjunction with the cammand SOUR:IQ:APPL.
Parameter	index	16 – 16QAM 32 – 32QAM 64 – 64QAM
Example	**SOUR:IQ:QAM:NST MAX** Selects the maximum state of the QAM modulation for IQ waveform.	
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:IQ:QAM:NSTate? {[MINimum|MAXimum]}**	
Example	**SOUR:IQ:QAM:NST? MAX** **64** Indicates that the 64QAM state of the QAM modulation for IQ waveform is selected.	

SOURce[1|2]:IQ:QAM:MAPping

Source Specific Command

Description	Selects the mapping type of 16QAM modulation for IQ waveform.	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:IQ:QAM:MAPping {<mapping>}**	
	Note	It changes setting only and is in conjunction with the cammand SOUR:IQ:APPL.
Parameter	<mapping>	DVB_C GRAY(16QAM)
Example	**DVB_C|SOUR:IQ:QAM:MAP GRAY** Selects the mapping type GRAY of 16QAM modulation for IQ waveform.	
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:IQ:QAM:MAPping?**	
Example	**SOUR:IQ:QAM:MAP?** **GRAY**	

Indicates that the mapping type GRAY of 16QAM modulation for IQ waveform is selected.

SOURce[1|2]:IQ:SOURce

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets the binary sequence generated from IQ waveform as RANDOM, PATTERN2, PATTERN4, PATTERN8, PATTERN16 OR PATTERN32.	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:IQ:SOURce {<source>}**	
Parameter	<source>	RANDOM – randomly pattern PATTERN2 – repeating 0011 PATTERN4 – repeating 00001111 PATTERN8 – repeating 0 & 1 for 8 times respectively PATTERN16 – repeating 0 & 1 for 16 times respectively PATTERN32 – repeating 0 & 1 for 32 times respectively
Example	**SOUR:IQ:SOUR PATTERN2** Sets the binary sequence generated from IQ waveform as PATTERN2.	
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:IQ:SOURce?**	
Example	**SOUR:IQ:SOUR?** **PATTERN2** Indicates that the binary sequence generated from IQ waveform is PATTERN2.	

SOURce[1|2]:IQ:STATe

Source Specific Command

Description	Enters or exits from the IQ mode.
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:IQ:STATe {OFF|ON}**
Example	**SOUR:IQ:STAT ON**

	Enters the IQ mode.
Query Syntax	SOURce[1|]:IQ:STATe?
Example	SOUR:IQ:STAT? ON Indicates that it is currently under the IQ mode.

Tracking Commands

SOURce[1|2]:COUPle:FREQuency:MODE

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets the frequency coupling mode for the AFG-3022 and AFG-3032 models. By default, frequency coupling is turned off.	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:COUPle:FREQuency:MODE {OFF|OFFSet|RATio}**	
Parameter	OFF	Coupling off, independent output
	OFFSet	Holds the frequency difference at a constant offset value
	RATio	Holds the frequency ratio between each channel to constant ratio.
Example	**SOUR1:COUP:FREQ:MODE OFF** Turns frequency coupling off.	
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:COUPle:FREQuency:MODE**	
Return Parameter	OFF	Coupling off, independent output
	OFFS	Set to constant offset value
	RAT	Set to constant ratio value.
Example	**SOUR1:COUP:FREQ:MODE?** **OFF** Indicates that frequency coupling is turned off.	

SOURce[1|2]:COUPle:FREQuency:OFFSet

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets the frequency coupling offset value. The default value is 0Hz. Applicable for the AFG-3022 and 3032 only. Note: CH2 frequency = CH1 frequency + offset frequency. CH1 frequency is fixed regardless of whether the SOURce1 or SOURce2 command is used.	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:COUPle:FREQuency:OFFSet {<frequency>|MINimum|MAXimum}**	
Parameter	<frequency>	Frequency difference in hertz. Range: -30MHz ~ 30MHz (20MHz AFG-3022) Resolution: 1uHz
	MINimum	Sets the frequency to the minimum.
	MAXimum	Sets the frequency to the maximum.
Example	**SOUR1:COUP:FREQ:OFFS 1000** Sets the frequency coupling to 1kHz.	
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:COUPle:FREQuency:OFFSet {[MINimum|MAXimum]}**	
Return Parameter	<NR3>	Offset frequency.
Example	**SOUR1:COUP:FREQ:OFFS?** **+1.000E+03** Indicates that the frequency coupling offset is 1kHz.	

SOURce[1|2]:COUPle:FREQuency:RATio

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets the frequency coupling ratio value for the selected channel. The default value is 1. Applicable for the AFG-3022 and AFG-3032 only. The frequency ratio is defined as: CH2 frequency / CH1 frequency. CH1 frequency is fixed regardless of whether the SOURce1 or SOURce2 command is used.	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:COUPle:FREQuency:RATio {<ratio>|MINimum|MAXimum}**	
Parameter	<ratio>	Range: 1000~0.001, resolution 0.001
	MINimum	Sets the ratio to the minimum (1000)
	MAXimum	Sets the ratio to the minimum (0.001)
Example	**SOUR1:COUP:FREQ:RAT 100** Sets the ratio value of CH1 to 100.	
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:COUPle:FREQuency:RATio {[MINimum|MAXimum]}**	
Return Parameter	<NR3>	Returns the ratio.
Example	**SOUR1:COUP:FREQ:RAT?** +1.000E+02 Indicates that the ratio value for CH1 is 100.	

SOURce[1|2]:COUPle:AMPLitude

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets or queries the amplitude coupling state. Amplitude coupling sets the amplitude of the selected channel to be the same as the other channel. By default amplitude coupling is turned off. Only applicable to the AFG-3022 and the AFG-3032.	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:COUPle:AMPLitude {ON|OFF}**	
Parameter	ON	Turns amplitude coupling on.

	OFF	Turns amplitude coupling off.
Example	**SOURce1:COUP:AMPL ON** Turns amplitude coupling on.	
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:COUPle:AMPLitude?**	
Return Parameter	ON	Amplitude coupling is on.
	OFF	Amplitude coupling is off.
Example	**SOUR1:COUP:AMPL?** ON Indicates that amplitude coupling is on.	

SOURce[1|2]:TRACking:STATe

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets or queries the tracking state of the selected channel. Tracking will set the waveform shape, frequency and amplitude of one channel to be the same as the other channel. Only applicable to the AFG-3022 and the AFG-3032.	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:TRACking:STATe {ON|INVerted|OFF}**	
Parameter	ON	Turns channel tracking on.
	INVerted	Turns inverted channel tracking on.
	OFF	Turns channel tracking off.
Example	**SOUR1:TRAC:STAT ON** Turns channel tracking on.	
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:TRACking:STATe?**	
Parameter	ON	Channel tracking is on.
	INV	Inverted channel tracking is on.
	OFF	Channel tracking is off.
Example	**SOUR1:TRAC:STAT?** ON Indicates that channel tracking is on.	

SOURce[1|2]:]TRACk:MODE

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets both ARB data and amplitude for 2 channels. The first group of INC|EXC is to set if ARB data of 2 channels are identical, and the 2nd group is to set if amplitudes of 2 channels are identical.	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:]TRACk:MODE {INC|EXC, INC|EXC}**	
Parameter	INC	Sets ARB data of 2 channels as tracking (identical) in the 1st group. Sets amplitudes of 2 channels as tracking (identical) in the 2nd group.
	EXC	Sets ARB data of 2 channels as not tracking (dissimilar) in the 1st group. Sets amplitudes of 2 channels as not tracking (dissimilar) in the 2nd group.
Example	**SOUR1:TRAC:MODE INC,EXC** Sets ARB data of 2 channels as tracking (identical), whilst sets amplitudes of 2 channels as not tracking (dissimilar).	
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:]TRACk:MODE?**	
Example	**SOUR1:TRAC:MODE?** INC, EXC Indicates that ARB data of 2 channels are tracking (identical), and amplitudes of 2 channels are not tracking (dissimilar).	

Reference Commands

SOURce[1|2]:REFerence

Source Specific Command

Description	Sets or queries the 10MHz reference source as internal or external.	
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:REFerence {INTernal|EXTernal}**	
Parameter	INTernal	Sets the reference to the internal source.
	EXTernal	Sets the reference to the external source.
Example	**SOUR1:REF INT**	
	Sets the reference to the internal source.	
Query Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:REFerence?**	
Parameter	INT	The reference is the internal source.
	EXT	The reference is the external source.
Example	**SOUR1:REF?**	
	INT	
	Indicates that reference is set to internal.	

SOURce[1|2]:REFerence:SYNChronous

Source Specific Command

Description	Allows the unit to synchronize with a 10MHz external reference signal. Equivalent to the setting the clock source to EXT Sync when using the front panel operation.
Syntax	**SOURce[1|2]:REFerence:SYNChronous**

Save and Recall Commands

Up to 10 different instrument states can be stored to non-volatile memory (memory locations 0~9).

*SAV

Instrument Command

Description	Saves the current instrument state to a specified save slot. When a state is saved, all the current instrument settings, functions and waveforms are also saved.
Note	The *SAV command doesn't save waveforms in non-volatile memory, only the instrument state. The *RST command will not delete saved instrument states from memory.
Syntax	***SAV {0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9}**
Example	***SAV 0** Save the instrument state to memory location 0.

*RCL

Instrument Command

Description	Recall previously saved instrument states from memory locations 0~9.
Syntax	***RCL {0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9}**
Example	***RCL 0** Recall instrument state from memory location 0.

MEMory:STATe:DELete

Instrument Command

Description	Delete memory from a specified memory location.
Syntax	**MEMory:STATe:DELete {0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9}**
Example	**MEM:STAT:DEL 0** Delete instrument state from memory location 0.

MEMory:STATe:DELete ALL

Instrument Command

Description	Delete memory from all memory locations, 0~9.
Syntax	**MEMory:STATe:DELete ALL**
Example	**MEM:STAT:DEL ALL** Deletes all the instrument states from memory locations 0~9.

MEMory:STATe?

Source Specific Command

Description	Queries the memory state of memory locations 0 ~9 as “Valid” or “Empty”.
Query Syntax	**MEMory:STATe?**
Return Parameter	Returns the following string: 0:<state>,1:<state>,2:<state>,3:<state>,4<state>,5:<state>,6:<state>,7:<state>,8:<state>,9:<state> <state> Where state is “Empty” or “Valid”.
Example	**MEMory:STATe?** 0:Valid,1:Empty,2:Empty,3:Empty,4:Empty,5:Empty,6:Empty,7:Empty,8:Empty,9:Empty Indicates memory 0 is valid and all other memory locations are empty.

Error Messages

The AFG-30XX has a number of specific error codes. Use the SYSTem:ERRor command to recall the error codes. For more information regarding the error queue, see page 424.

Command Error Codes

-101 Invalid character

An invalid character was used in the command string. Example: #, $, %.

SOURce1:AM:DEPTh MIN%

-102 Syntax error

Invalid syntax was used in the command string. Example: An unexpected character may have been encountered, like an unexpected space.

SOURce1:APPL:SQUare , 1

-103 Invalid separator

An invalid separator was used in the command string. Example: a space, comma or colon was incorrectly used.

APPL:SIN 1 1000 OR SOURce1:APPL:SQUare

-108 Parameter not allowed

The command received more parameters than were expected. Example: An extra (not needed) parameter was added to a command

SOURce1:APPL? 10

-109 Missing parameter

The command received less parameters than expected. Example: A required parameter was omitted.

SOURce1:APPL:SQUare

-112 Program mnemonic too long

A command header contains more than 12 characters:

OUTP:SYNCHRONIZATION ON

-113 Undefined header

An undefined header was encountered. The header is syntactically correct. Example: the header contains a character mistake.

SOUR1:AMM:DEPT MIN

-123 Exponent too large

Numeric exponent exceeds 32,000. Example:

SOURce[1]:BURSt:NCYCles 1E34000

-124 Too many digits

The mantissa (excluding leading 0's) contains more than 255 digits.

-128 Numeric data not allowed

An unexpected numeric character was received in the command. Example: a numeric parameter is used instead of a character string.

SOURce1:BURSt:MODE 123

-131 Invalid suffix

An invalid suffix was used. Example: An unknown or incorrect suffix may have been used with a parameter.

SOURce1:SWEep:TIME 0.5 SECS

-138 Suffix not allowed

A suffix was used where none were expected. Example: Using a suffix when not allowed.

SOURce1:BURSt: NCYCles 12 CYC

-148 Character data not allowed

A parameter was used in the command where not allowed. Example: A discrete parameter was used where a numeric parameter was expected.

SOUR1:SWE:TRIG ON

-158 String data not allowed

An unexpected character string was used where none were expected. Example: A character string is used instead of a valid parameter.

SOURce1:SWEep:FUNCtion 'TEN'

-161 Invalid block data

Invalid block data was received. Example: The number of bytes sent with the DATA:DAC command doesn't correlate to the number of bytes specified in the block header.

-168 Block data not allowed

Block data was received where block data is not allowed. Example:

SOURce1:BURSt:NCYCles:CYCles #10

-170~177 expression errors

Example: The mathematical expression used was not valid.

Execution Errors

-211 Trigger ignored

A trigger was received but ignored. Example: Triggers will be ignored until the function that can use a trigger is enabled (burst, sweep, etc.).

-223 Too much data

Data was received that contained too much data. Example: An arbitrary waveform with over 8388708 points cannot be used.

-221 Settings conflict; turned off infinite burst to allow immediate trigger source

Example: Infinite burst is disabled when an immediate trigger source is selected. Burst count set to 1,000,000 cycles.

-221 Settings conflict; infinite burst changed trigger source to MANual

Example: The trigger source is changed to immediate from manual when infinite burst mode is selected.

-221 Settings conflict; burst period increased to fit entire burst

Example: The function generator automatically increases the burst period to allow for the burst count or frequency.

-221 Settings conflict; burst count reduced

Example: The burst count is reduced to allow for the waveform frequency if the burst period is at it's maximum.

-221 Settings conflict; trigger delay reduced to fit entire burst

Example: The trigger delay is reduced to allow the current period and burst count.

-221 Settings conflict;amplitude units changed to Vpp due to high-Z load

Example: If the output impedance is set to high, dBm units cannot be used. The units are automatically set to Vpp.

-221 Settings conflict: made compatible with pulse function

Example: When the function is changed to pulse, the output frequency is automatically reduced if over range.

-221 Settings conflict;frequency reduced for ramp function

Example: When the function is changed to ramp, the output frequency is automatically reduced if over range.

-221 Settings conflict;frequency reduced for triangle function

Example: When the function is changed to triangle, the output frequency is automatically reduced if over range.

-221 Settings conflict;frequency made compatible with burst mode

Example: When the function is changed to burst, the output frequency is automatically adjusted if over range.

-221 Settings conflict;not able to modulate this function

Example: A modulated waveform cannot be generated with noise or pulse waveforms.

-221 Settings conflict;not able to sweep this function

Example: A swept waveform cannot be generated with noise or pulse waveforms.

-221 Settings conflict: Burst function can not be performed under current setting.

Example: The burst function cannot be used with harmonic waveforms.

-221 Settings conflict: ARB Ncycle function can not be performed under current setting.

nNcycle function will be disabled.

-221 Settings conflict: Sweep Gate function can not be performed under current setting.

Gate function will be disabled.

-221 Settings conflict: Function can not be performed under current setting.

Function is disabled.

-221 Settings conflict;pulse width decreased due to period

Example: The pulse width has been adjusted to suit the period settings.

-221 Settings conflict;amplitude changed due to function

Example: The amplitude (VRM / dBm) has been adjusted to suit the selected function. For the AFG-30XX, a typical square wave has a much higher amplitude (5V Vrms) compared to a sine wave (~3.54) due to crest factor.

-221 Settings conflict;FM deviation cannot exceed carrier

Example: The deviation cannot be set higher than the carrier frequency

-221 Settings conflict;FM deviation exceeds max frequency

Example: If the FM deviation and carrier frequency combined exceeds the maximum frequency plus 100 kHz, the deviation is automatically adjusted.

-221 Settings conflict;frequency forced duty cycle change

Example: If the frequency is changed and the current duty cannot be supported at the new frequency, the duty will be automatically adjusted.

-221 Settings conflict:frequency forced symmetry change.

Example: This error occurs when SYM is set larger than 100%.

-221 Settings conflict;offset changed due to amplitude

Example: The offset is not a valid offset value, it is automatically adjusted, considering the amplitude.

$|\text{offset}| \leq$ max amplitude – Vpp/2

-221 Settings conflict;amplitude changed due to offset

Example: The amplitude is not a valid value, it is automatically adjusted, considering the offset.

Vpp ≤ 2X (max amplitude - |offset|)

-221 Settings conflict;low level changed due to high level

Example: The low level value was set too high. The low level is set 1 mV less than the high level.

-221 Settings conflict;high level changed due to low level

Example: The high level value was set too low. The high level is set 1 mV greater than the low level.

-222 Data out of range;value clipped to upper limit

Example: The parameter was set out of range. The parameter is automatically set to the maximum value allowed.

SOURce[1]:FREQuency 30.1MHz.

-222 Data out of range;value clipped to lower limit

Example: The parameter was set out of range. The parameter is automatically set to the minimum value allowed.

SOURce[1]:FREQuency 0.1μHz.

-222 Data out of range: pulse width limited by period.

Example: The pulse width is limited by the period according to the formula below.

Period ≧ Width+ 0.625 * [(Rise Time - 0.6nS)+(Fall Time - 0.6nS)]

To resolve the error, set the duty to the smallest possible value and then increase the frequency until the duty changes accordingly.

-222 Data out of range: pulse rise/fall time limited by pulse width

Example: The rise/fall time is limited by the pulse width according to the formula below.

Width - 0.625 * [(Rise Time - 0.6nS) + (Fall Time - 0.6nS)] ≧ 0

-222 Data out of range;period;

Example: If the period was set to a value out of range, it is automatically set to an upper or lower limit.

-222 Data out of range;frequency;

Example: If the frequency was set to a value out of range, it is automatically set to an upper or lower limit.

-222 Data out of range;user frequency; value clipped to upper limit

Example: If the frequency is set to a value out of range for an arbitrary waveform using SOURce[1|2]: APPL:USER, it is automatically set to the upper limit.

-222 Data out of range;ramp frequency; value clipped to upper limit

Example: If the frequency is set to a value out of range for a ramp waveform using, SOURce[1|2]: APPL: RAMP, it is automatically set to the upper limit.

-222 Data out of range;pulse frequency; value clipped to upper limit

Example: If the frequency is set to a value out of range for a pulse waveform using, SOURce[1|2]: APPL:PULS, it is automatically set to the upper limit.

-222 Data out of range;burst period;

Example: If the burst period was set to a value out of range, it is automatically set to an upper or lower limit.

222 Data out of range;burst count;

Example: If the burst count was set to a value out of range, it is automatically set to an upper or lower limit.

-222 Data out of range; burst period limited by length of burst; value clipped to upper limit

Example: The burst period must be greater than burst count divided by the frequency + 200 ns. The burst period is adjusted to satisfy these conditions.

burst period > 200 ns + (burst count/burst frequency).

-222 Data out of range; burst count limited by length of burst; value clipped to lower limit

Example: The burst count must be less than burst period * the waveform frequency when the the trigger source is set to immediate (SOURce[1|2]:BURSt:TRIGger IMM). The burst count is automatically set to the lower limit.

-222 Data out of range;amplitude;

Example: If the amplitude was set to a value out of range, it is automatically set to an upper or lower limit.

-222 Data out of range;offset;

Example: If the offset was set to a value out of range, it is automatically set to an upper or lower limit.

-222 Data out of range;frequency in burst mode;

Example: If the frequency was set to a value out of range in burst mode. The burst frequency is automatically set to an upper or lower limit, taking the burst period into account.

-222 Data out of range;frequency in FM;

Example: The carrier frequency is limited by the frequency deviation (SOURce[1]: FM:DEV). The carrier frequency is automatically adjusted to be less than or equal to the frequency deviation.

-222 Data out of range;FM deviation; value clipped to ...

Example: The frequency deviation is outside of range. The deviation is automatically adjusted to an upper or lower limit, depending on the frequency.

-222 Data out of range;trigger delay; value clipped to upper limit

Example: The trigger delay was set to a value out of range. The trigger delay has been adjusted to the maximum (85 seconds).

-222 Data out of range; trigger delay limited by length of burst; value clipped to upper limit

Example: The trigger delay and the burst cycle time combined must be less than the burst period.

-222 Data out of range;duty cycle;

Example: The duty cycle is limited depending on the frequency.

Duty Cycle	Frequency
40%~60%	25 MHz ~ 30MHz
20%~80%	< 25 MHz

-222 Data out of range; duty cycle limited by frequency; value clipped to upper limit

Example: The duty cycle is limited depending on the frequency. When the frequency is greater than 25 MHz, the duty cycle is automatically limited to 60%.

-313 Calibration memory lost;memory corruption detected

Indicates that a fault (check sum error) has occurred with the non-volatile memory that stores the calibration data.

-314 Save/recall memory lost;memory corruption detected

Indicates that a fault (check sum error) has occurred with the non-volatile memory that stores the save/recall files.

-315 Configuration memory lost;memory corruption detected

Indicates that a fault (check sum error) has occurred with the non-volatile memory that stores the configuration settings.

-350 Queue overflow

Indicates that the error queue is full (over 20 messages generated, and not yet read). No more messages will be stored until the queue is empty. The queue can be cleared by reading each message, using the *CLS command or restarting the function generator.

Query Errors

-410 Query INTERRUPTED

Indicates that a command was received but the data in the output buffer from a previous command was lost.

-420 Query UNTERMINATED

The function generator is ready to return data, however there was no data in the output buffer. For example: Using the APPLy command.

-430 Query DEADLOCKED

Indicates that a command generates more data than the output buffer can receive and the input buffer is full. The command will finish execution, though all the data won't be kept.

Arbitrary Waveform Errors

-770 Nonvolatile arb waveform memory corruption detected

Indicates that a fault (check sum error) has occurred with the non-volatile memory that stores the arbitrary waveform data.

-781 Not enough memory to store new arb waveform; bad sectors

Indicates that a fault (bad sectors) has occurred with the non-volatile memory that stores the arbitrary waveform data. Resulting in not enough memory to store arbitrary data.

-787 Not able to delete the currently selected active arb waveform

Example: The currently selected waveform is being output and cannot be deleted.

800 Block length must be even

Example: As block data (DATA:DAC VOLATILE) uses two bytes to store each data point, there must be an even number or bytes for a data block.

SCPI Status Registers

The status registers are used to record and determine the status of the function generator.

The function generator has a number of register groups:

Questionable Status Registers

Standard Event Status Registers

Status Byte Register

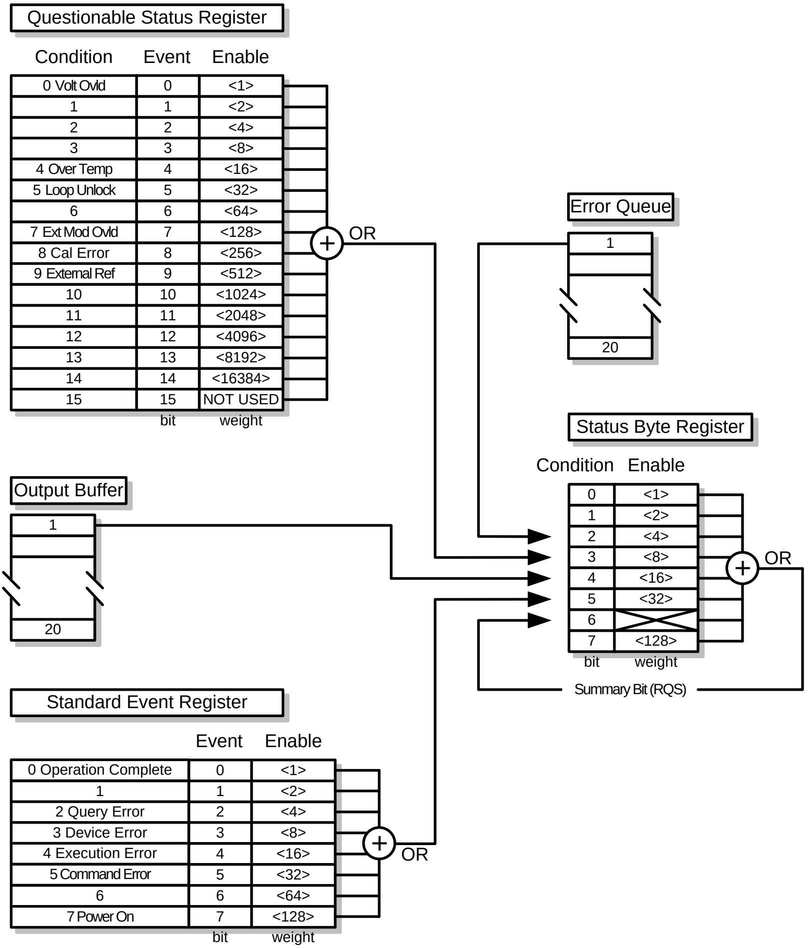
As well as the output and error queues.

Each register group is divided into three types of registers: condition registers, event registers and enable registers.

Register types

Condition Register	The condition registers indicate the state of the function generator in real time. The condition registers are not triggered. I.e., the bits in the condition register change in real time with the instrument status. Reading a condition register will not clear it. The condition registers cannot be cleared or set.
Event Register	The Event Registers indicate if an event has been triggered in the condition registers. The event registers are latched and will remain set unless the *CLS command is used. Reading an event register will not clear it.
Enable Register	The Enable register determines which status event(s) are enabled. Any status events that are not enabled are ignored. Enabled events are used to summarize the status of that register group.

AFG-30XX Status System



Questionable Status Register

Description	The Questionable Status Registers will show if any faults or errors have occurred.

Bit Summary

Register	Bit	Bit Weight
Voltage overload	0	1
Over temperature	4	16
Loop unlock	5	32
Ext Mod Overload	7	128
Cal Error	8	256
External Reference	9	512

Standard Event Status Registers

Description	The Standard Event Status Registers indicate when the *OPC command has been executed or whether any programming errors have occurred.
Notes	The Standard Event Status Enable register is cleared when the *ESE 0 command is used. The Standard Event Status Event register is cleared when the *CLS command or the *ESR? command is used.

Bit Summary

Register	Bit	Bit Weight
Operation complete bit	0	1
Query Error	2	4
Device Error	3	8
Execution Error	4	16
Command Error	5	32
Power On	7	128

Error Bits	Operation complete	The operation complete bit is set when all selected pending operations are complete. This bit is set in response to the *OPC command.
	Query Error	The Query Error bit is set when there is an error reading the Output Queue. This can be caused by trying to read the Output Queue when there is no data present.
	Device Error	The Device Dependent Error indicates a failure of the self-test, calibration, memory or other device dependent error.
	Execution Error	The Execution bit indicates an execution error has occurred.
	Command Error	The Command Error bit is set when a syntax error has occurred.
	Power On	Power has been reset.

The Status Byte Register

Description	The Status Byte register consolidates the status events of all the status registers. The Status Byte register can be read with the *STB? query or a serial poll and can be cleared with the *CLS command. Clearing the events in any of the status registers will clear the corresponding bit in the Status Byte register.
Notes	The Status byte enable register is cleared when the *SRE 0 command is used. The Status Byte Condition register is cleared when the *CLS command is used.

Bit Summary	Register	Bit	Bit Weight
	Error Queue	2	4
	Questionable Data	3	8
	Message Available	4	16
	Standard Event	5	32
	Master Summary / Request Service	6	64

Status Bits	Error Queue	There are error message(s) waiting in the error queue.
	Questionable data	The Questionable bit is set when an "enabled" questionable event has occurred.
	Message Available	The Message Available bit is set when there is outstanding data in the Output Queue. Reading all messages in the output queue will clear the message available bit.
	Standard Event	The Event Status bit is set if an "enabled" event in the Standard Event Status Event Register has occurred.
	Master Summary/ Service Request bit	The Master Summary Status is used with the *STB? query. When the *STB? query is read the MSS bit is not cleared. The Request Service bit is cleared when it is polled during a serial poll.

Output Queue

Description	The Output queue stores output messages in a FIFO buffer until read. If the Output Queue has data, the MAV bit in the Status Byte Register is set.

Error Queue

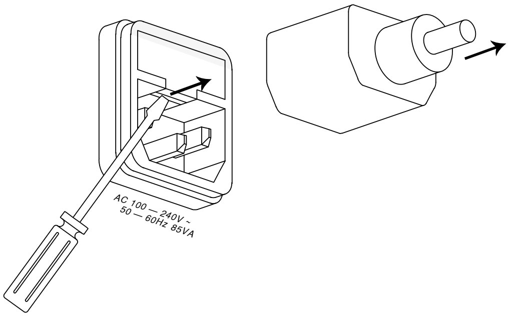
Description	The error queue is queried using the SYSTem:ERRor? command. The Error queue will set the "Error Queue" bit in the status byte register if there are any error messages in the error queue. If the error queue is full the last message will generate a "Queue overflow" error and additional errors will not be stored. If the error queue is empty, "No error" will be returned. Error messages are stored in the error queue in a first-in-first-out order. The errors messages are character strings that can contain up to 255 characters.

APPENDIX

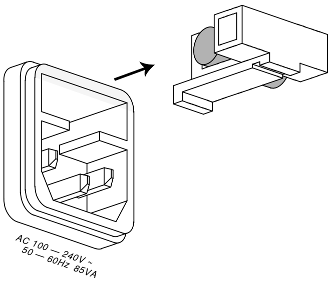
Fuse Replacement

Procedure

1. Remove the power cord and remove the fuse socket using a minus driver.



2. Replace the fuse in the holder.



Ratings

AFG-3022 & AFG-3032: T1A/250V
AFG-3021 & AFG-3031: T0.63A/250V

AFG-3021, AFG-3022, AFG-3031 & AFG-3032 Specifications

The specifications apply when the function generator is powered on for at least 30 minutes under +20°C~+30°C.

General Specification		AFG-3021	AFG-3031	AFG-3022	AFG-3032
	Channels	1	1	2	2
	Instrument Chassis	Isolated	Isolated	Isolated	Isolated
	Signal Ground	—	—	Isolated	Isolated
Waveforms					
	Standard	Sine, Square, Ramp, Pulse, Noise, Harmonic, DC			
Arbitrary Waveforms					
	ARB Function	Built in			
	Sample Rate	250 MSa/s			
	Repetition Rate	125MHz			
	Waveform Length	8M points			
	Amplitude Resolution	16 bits			
	Non-Volatile Memory	Ten 8M waveforms(1)			
	User-defined Output Section	Any section from 2 to 8M points			
	Trigger	Infinite/Manual/External			
	Built-in Arbitrary	Sine, Square, Ramp, Sinc, Exp Rise, Exp Fall, DC, Pulse, Abstan, Havercosine, Sinever, Abssin, Haversine, Stair_down, Abssinehalf, N_pulse, Stair_UD, Ampalt, Negramp, Stair_up, Attalt, Rectpuls1, Stepresp, Diric_even, Roundhalf, Trapezia, Diric_odd, Sawtoot, Tripuls1, Gauspuls1, Sinetra, Dlorentz, Ln, Sqrt, Since, Lorentz, Xsquare, Gauss, Arccos, Arctan, Sech, Arccot, Arctanh, Sinh, Arccsc, Cosh, Tan, Arcsec, Cot, Tanh, Arcsin, Csc, Arcsinh, Sec, Barthannwin, Chebwin, Kaiser, Bartlett, Flattopwin, Triang, Blackman, Hamming, Tukeywin, Bohmanwin, Hann, Cardiac, EOG, EEG, EMG, PLETH, RESP, ECG1, ECG2, ECG3, ECG4, ECG5, ECG6, ECG7, ECG8, ECG9, ECG10, ECG11, ECG12, ECG13, ECG14, ECG15, LFPULSE, TENS1, TENS2, TENS3, IGNITION, SP, VR, TP1, TP2A, TP2B, TP3A, TP3B, TP4, TP5A, TP5B			

	Note:	It is required to update the ARB data first prior to enabling both Medical (Cardiac, EOG, EEG, EMG, PLETH, RESP, ECG1, ECG2, ECG3, ECG4, ECG5, ECG6, ECG7, ECG8, ECG9, ECG10, ECG11, ECG12, ECG13, ECG14, ECG15, LFPULSE, TENS1, TENS2, TENS3) and AutoElec (IGNITION, SP, VR, TP1, TP2A, TP2B, TP3A, TP3B, TP4, TP5A, TP5B) waveforms.
IQ Waveforms		
	Source	Random, Fixed Pattern
	Type	ASK, MSK, FSK, 2FSK, 4FSK, 8FSK, BPSK, QPSK, DQPSK, OQPSK, pi/4 – QPSK, pi/4 – DQPSK, 8PSK, 16APSK, 32APSK, 16QAM, 32QAM, 64QAM

Frequency Characteristics					
Range	Sine	20MHz	30MHz	20MHz	30MHz
	Square	20MHz	30MHz	20MHz	30MHz
	Triangle, Ramp	1MHz			
Resolution		1μHz			
Accuracy	Stability	±1 ppm 0 to 50˚C ±0.3 ppm 18 to 28˚C			
	Aging	±1 ppm, per 1 year			
	Tolerance	≤1 μHz			

Output Characteristics(2)		
Amplitude	Range	1 mVpp to 10 Vpp(into 50Ω) 2 mVpp to 20 Vpp(open-circuit)
	Accuracy	± 1% of setting ±1 mVpp (at 1 kHz/into 50Ω without DC offset)
	Resolution	0.1 mV or 4 digits
	Flatness	±0.1dB: <10 MHz ±0.2 dB: 10 MHz to 30 MHz (sinewave relative to 1 kHz/into 50Ω)
	Units	Vpp, Vrms, dBm,
Offset	Range	±5 Vpk ac +dc (into 50Ω) ±10Vpk ac +dc (open circuit)
	Accuracy	1% of setting + 2 mV + 0.5% Amplitude
Waveform Output	Impedance	50Ω typical (fixed) > 10MΩ (output disabled)
	Protection	Short-circuit protected Overload relay automatically disables main output
	Ground Isolation	42Vpk max.
Sync Output	Level	TTL-compatible into>1kΩ
	Impedance	50Ω nominal
	Ground Isolation	42Vpk max. (same ground as CH1 output)

Sine wave Characteristics					
	Harmonic Dstortion(5)	–60 dBc DC ~ 1 MHz, Ampl<3 Vpp –55 dBc DC ~ 1 MHz, Ampl>3 Vpp –45 dBc 1MHz ~ 5 MHz, Ampl>3 Vpp –30 dBc 5MHz ~ 30 MHz, Ampl>3 Vpp			
	Total Harmonic Distortion	< 0.2%+0.1mVrms DC to 20 kHz			
	Spurious (non-harmonic)(5)	–60 dBc DC~1 MHz –50 dBc 1MHz~20MHz –50 dBc + 6 dBc/octave 1MHz~30MHz(AFG-3031/3032 only)			
	Phase Noise	< -110dBc/Hz (typical), 15kHz offset, fc=10MHz			
Square wave Characteristics					
	Rise/Fall Time	<8 ns(3)			
	Overshoot	<5%			
	Asymmetry (@50% duty)	1% of period +1 ns			
	Variable Duty Cycle	20.0% to 80.0%: ≤ 20 MHz	20.0% to 80.0%: ≤ 25 MHz 40.0% to 60.0%: 25~ 30MHz	20.0% to 80.0%: ≤ 20 MHz	20.0% to 80.0%: ≤ 25 MHz 40.0% to 60.0%: 25~ 30MHz
	Jitter	0.01%+525ps < 2 MHz 0.1%+75ps > 2 MHz			
Ramp Characteristics					
	Linearity	< 0.1% of peak output			
	Variable Symmetry	0% to 100% (0.1% resolution)			
Pulse Characteristics					
	Frequency	1uHz ~ 20MHz	1uHz ~ 25MHz	1uHz ~ 20MHz	1uHz ~ 25MHz
	Width	20ns ~ 999.83ks (Extended mode 0.00ns ~1,000ks(6)) Width - 0.625 * [(Rise Time - 0.6ns) + (Fall Time - 0.6ns)] ≧ 0 Period ≧ Width+ 0.625 * [(Rise Time - 0.6nS)+(Fall Time - 0.6ns)]			
	Duty Setting Range	0.017% to 99.983% (Extended mode 0.0000% to 100.0000%(6))			
	Period	40ns ~ 1000000s			

	Rise time and Fall Time (7)	9.32ns ~ 799.89ks
	Resolution	0.0001%
	Overshoot	< 5%
	Jitter	50ps typical (<10kHz)
Noise		
	Noise Type	Gaussian
	Noise Bandwidth	100MHz equivalent bandwidth
Harmonic		
	Harmonic Order	≤ 8
	Harmonic Type	Even, Odd, All, User Amplitude and Phase can be set for all harmonics
AM and AM(DSB-SC) Modulation		
	Carrier Waveforms	Sine, Square, Triangle, Ramp, Pulse, Noise, Arb
	Modulating Waveforms	Sine, Square, Triangle, Up/Dn Ramp
	Modulating Frequency	2mHz to 20kHz
	Depth	0% to 120.0%
	Source	Internal / External
FM Modulation		
	Carrier Waveforms	Sine, Square, Triangle, Ramp
	Modulating Waveforms	Sine, Square, Triangle, Up/Dn Ramp
	Modulating Frequency	2mHz to 20kHz
	Peak Deviation	DC to 30MHz(1 uHz resolution) (DC to 20MHz for AFG-3021/3022)
	Source	Internal / External
PWM		
	Carrier Waveforms	Square
	Modulating Waveforms	Sine, Square, Triangle, Up/Dn Ramp
	Modulating Frequency	2mHz to 20kHz
	Deviation	0% ~ 100.0% of pulse width, 0.1% resolution
	Source	Internal / External
FSK		
	Carrier Waveforms	Sine, Square, Triangle, Ramp

	Modulating Waveforms	50% duty cycle square			
	Internal Rate	2mHz to 1MHz			
	Frequency Range	DC to 20MHz	DC to 30MHz	DC to 20MHz	DC to 30MHz
	Source	Internal / External			
PSK					
	Carrier Waveforms	Sine, Square, Triangle, Ramp			
	Modulating Waveforms	50% duty cycle square			
	Internal Rate	2mHz to 1MHz			
	Frequency Range	DC to 20MHz	DC to 30MHz	DC to 20MHz	DC to 30MHz
	Source	Internal / External			
Additive modulation (Sum)					
	Carrier Waveforms	Sine, Triangle, Ramp, Pulse, Noise			
	Modulating Waveforms	Sine, Square, Triangle, Up/Dn Ramp			
	Ratio	0% to 100% of carrier amplitude, 0.01% resolution			
	Modulating Frequency	2mHz to 20kHz			
	Source	Internal /External			
PM					
	Carrier Waveforms	Sine, Triangle, Ramp			
	Modulating Waveforms	Sine, Square, Triangle, Up/Dn Ramp			
	Phase Deviation Setting Range	0° to 360°, 0.1° resolution			
	Modulating Frequency	2mHz to 20kHz			
	Source	Internal			
Sweep					
	Waveforms	Frequency Sweep: Sine, Square, Triangle, Ramp Amplitude Sweep: Sine, Square, Triangle, Ramp, Pulse, Noise, ARB			
	Type	Frequency, Amplitude			
	Functions	Linear or Logarithmic			
	Directions	Up or Down			
	Start/Stop Frequency	Any frequency within the waveform’s range			

	Sweep Time	1ms to 500s (1ms resolution)
	Trigger Mode	Single, External, Internal
	Trigger Source	Internal/External
Burst		
	Waveforms	Sine, Square, Triangle, Ramp, Pulse and Noise
	Frequency	1μHz to 20MHz; 1μHz to 30MHz(4); 1μHz to 20MHz; 1μHz to 30MHz(4)
	Burst Count	1 to 1000000 cycles or Infinite
	Start/Stop Phase	-360.0° to +360.0° (0.1° resolution)
	Internal Period	1us to 500s
	Gate Source	External Trigger (pulse waveforms can only be used in gate mode)
	Trigger Source	Single, External or Internal Rate
	Trigger Delay	N-Cycle, Infinite: 0us to 100s(1us resolution)
External Modulation Input		
	Type	AM, AM (DSB-SC), FM, PWM, Sum
	Voltage Range	± 5V full scale
	Input Impedance	10kΩ
	Frequency	DC to 20kHz
	Ground Isolation	42Vpk max. (same ground as corresponding channel)
Modulation Output (AFG-3021/3031)		
	Type	AM, AM (DSB-SC), FM, PWM, PM, Sum, Sweep
	Amplitude	≥ 1Vpp
	Impedance	> 10kΩ typical
External Trigger Input		
	Type	For FSK, PSK, Burst, Sweep, N Cycle ARB
	Input Level	TTL Compatibility
	Slope	Rising or Falling (Selectable)
	Pulse Width	>100ns
	Input rate	DC to 1MHz
	Input Impedance	10kΩ, DC coupled
Latency	Sweep	<1us (typical)
	Burst	<0.55us (typical)
	ARB	< (27.5/sample rate) + 274ns
Jitter	Sweep	2.5 us
	Burst	1 ns; except pulse, 300 ps
10 MHz Reference Output		
	Output Voltage	1 Vp-p/50Ω square wave
	Output Impedance	50Ω, AC coupled

	Output Frequency	10MHz
10 MHz Reference Input		
	Input Voltage	0.5Vp-p to 5Vp-p
	Input Impedance	1kΩ, unbalanced, AC coupled
	Max. Allowed Input	± 10Vdc
	Input Frequency	10MHz ± 10Hz
	Waveform	Sine or square (50±5% duty)
	Ground Isolation	42Vpk max.
External-Sync		
	Phase Delay (max.)	Series Connection: 39+(N-2)*39 ±25nS Parallel connection: (N-1)*6 ±25nS (where N=number of connected units)
	Maximum number of connected units	Series Connection: 4 Parallel Connection: 6
	Applicable Functions	Sine, Square, Triangle, Pulse, Ramp, Harmonic, MOD, Sweep, Burst

Store/Recall	10 Groups of Setting Memories
Interface	GPIB(optional), LAN, USB
Display	4.3 inch TFT LCD, 480 × 3 (RGB) × 272

General Specifications		
	Power Source	AC100 - 240V, 50 - 60Hz
	Power Consumption	85 VA for AFG-3032 & AFG-3022 50VA for AFG-3021 & AFG-3031
	Operating Environment	Temperature to satisfy the specification: 18 ~ 28˚C Operating temperature: 0 ~ 40˚C Relative Humidity: ≤ 80%, 0 ~ 40˚C ≤ 70%, 35 ~ 40˚C Installation category: CAT Ⅱ
	Operating Altitude	2000 meters
	Pollution Degree	EN 61010 Degree 2, Indoor Use
	Storage Temperature	-10~70˚C, Humidity: ≤70%
Dimensions	Bench Top	265(W) x 107(H) x 374(D)
	Weight	Approx. 3.5kg
	Safety Designed to	EN 61010-1
	EMC Tested to	EN 61326, EN 55011
	Accessories	Test cable(GTL-110×1 for AFG-3021/3031, GTL-110×2 for AFG-3022/3032), User Manual Compact Disk × 1, Quick Start Guide × 1, Power cord × 1

(1). A total of ten waveforms can be stored. (Every waveform can be composed of 8M points maximum.)
(2). Add 1/10th of output amplitude and offset specification per °C for operation outside of 0°C to 28°C range (1-year specification).
(3). Edge time decreased at higher frequency.
(4). Sine and square waveforms above 25 MHz are allowed only with an “Infinite” burst count.
(5). Harmonic distortion and Spurious noise at low amplitudes is limited by a -70 dBm floor.
(6). Loss may occur if the pulse width is beyond the setting range of the normal mode. The pulse may vanish at times.
(7). Rise time and Fall time should be ≥ 0.01% of period.

Declaration of Conformity

We

GOOD WILL INSTRUMENT CO., LTD.

declare that the below mentioned product

Type of Product: Arbitrary Function Generator
Model Number: AFG-3032, AFG-3031, AFG-3022, AFG-3021
are herewith confirmed to comply with the requirements set out in the Council Directive on the Approximation of the Law of Member States relating to the EMC: 2014/30/EU, LVD: 2014/35/EU, WEEE: 2012/19/EU and RoHS: 2011/65/EU.
For the evaluation regarding the Electromagnetic Compatibility and Low Voltage Directive, the following standards were applied:

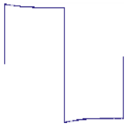
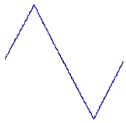
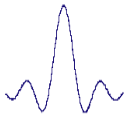
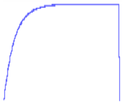
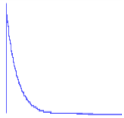
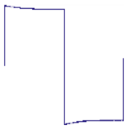
◎ **EMC**	
EN 61326-1 : EN 61326-2-1:	Electrical equipment for measurement, control and laboratory use — EMC requirements (2013)
Conducted and Radiated Emission EN 55011:2016	Electrical Fast Transients EN 61000-4-4:2012
Current Harmonics EN 61000-3-2:2014	Surge Immunity EN 61000-4-5: 2014
Voltage Fluctuations EN 61000-3-3:2013	Conducted Susceptibility EN 61000-4-6: 2014
Electrostatic Discharge EN 61000-4-2: 2009	Power Frequency Magnetic Field EN 61000-4-8:2010
Radiated Immunity EN 61000-4-3:2006+A1:2008+A2:2010	Voltage Dip/ Interruption EN 61000-4-11: 2004
Low Voltage Equipment Directive 2014/35/EU	
Safety Requirements	EN 61010-2-031: 2002+A1: 2008

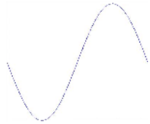
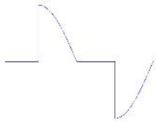
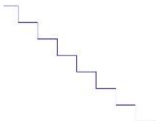
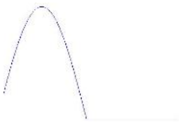
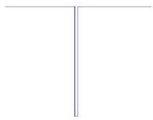
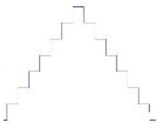
GOODWILL INSTRUMENT CO., LTD.
No. 7-1, Jhongsing Road, Tucheng District, New Taipei City 236, Taiwan
Tel: +886-2-2268-0389 Fax: +886-2-2268-0639
Web: http://www.gwinstek.com Email: marketing@goodwill.com.tw

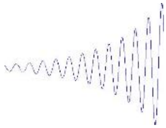
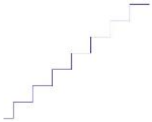
GOODWILL INSTRUMENT (SUZHOU) CO., LTD.
No. 521, Zhujiang Road, Snd, Suzhou Jiangsu 215011, China
Tel: +86-512-6661-7177 Fax: +86-512-6661-7277
Web: http://www.instek.com.cn Email: marketing@instek.com.cn

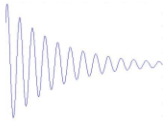
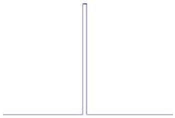
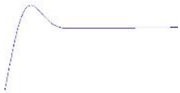
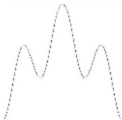
GOODWILL INSTRUMENT EURO B.V.
De Run 5427A, 5504DG Veldhoven, The Netherlands
Tel: +31-(0)40-2557790 Fax: +31-(0)40-2541194
Email: sales@gw-instek.eu

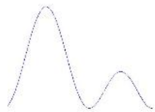
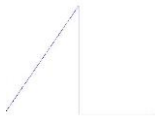
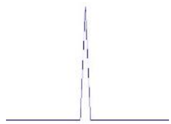
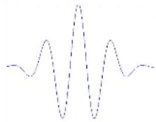
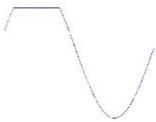
ARB Built-In Waveforms

Basic		
Sine	y= sin(x)	
Square	50% duty square waveform	
Ramp	50% symmetry	
Sinc	y=sinc(x)	
Exp Rise	Exponential rise	
Exp Fall	Exponential fall	
DC	DC waveform	
Pulse	Pulse waveform with user-defined frequency and duty	

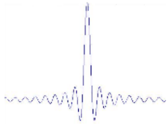
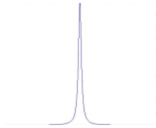
Common 1		
Absatan	y=|atan(x)| The absolute of atan(x)	
Havercosine	y=(1-sin(x))/2 Havercosine function	
Sinever	Piecewise sine function	
Abssin	y=|sin(x)| The absolute of sin(x)	
Haversine	y=(1-cos(x))/2 Haversine function	
Stair_down	Step down	
Abssinehalf	y=sin(x),0<x<pi y=0,pi<x<2pi Half_wave function	
N_pulse	Negative pulse	
Stair_ud	Step up and step down	

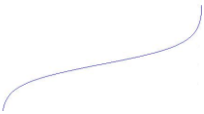
Ampalt	y=e(x).sin(x) Oscillation rise	
Negramp	y=-x Line segment	
Stair_up	Step up	

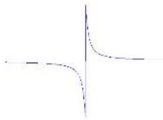
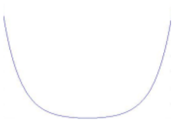
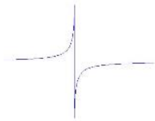
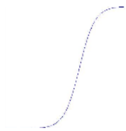
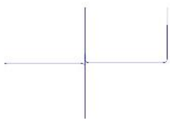
Common 2		
Attalt	y=e(-x).sin(x) Oscillation down	
Rectpuls	Sampled aperiodic rectangle	
Stepresp	Heaviside step function	
Diric	Even f(x)=-1^(x*(n-1)/2*pi) x=0,±2*pi,±4*pi,……	
Roundhalf	y=sqrt(1-x^2) The half roud	

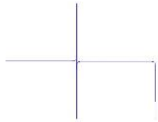
Trapezia	Piecewise function	
Diric	Odd f(x)=sin(nx/2)/n*sin(x/2) x=±pi,±3pi，……	
Sawtoot	Sawtooth or triangle wave	
Tripuls	Sampled aperiodic triangle	
Gauspuls	f(x)=a*e^(-(x-b)^2)/c^2) Gaussian-modulated sinusoidal pulse	
Sinetra	Piecewise function	

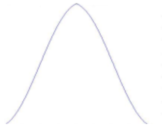
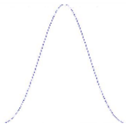
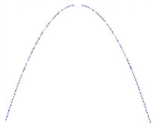
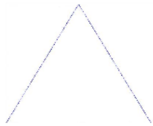
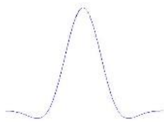
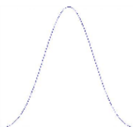
Math		
Dlorentz	The derivative of the lorentz function y=-2x/(k*x^2+1)	
Ln	Logarithm function	
Sqrt	y=sqrt(x)	

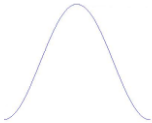
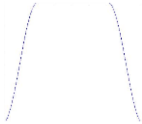
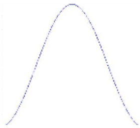
Since	y=sin(x)/x	
Lorentz	Lorentz function y=1/(k*x^2+1)	
Xsquare	Parabola	
Gauss	A waveform representing a gaussian bell curve	

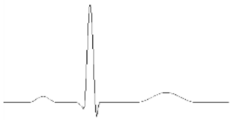
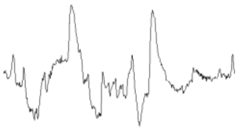
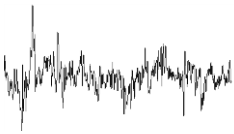
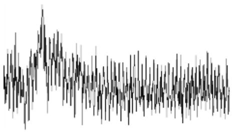
Trig		
Arccos	Arc cosine	
Arctan	Arc tangent	
Sech	Hyperbolic secant	
Arccot	Arc cotangent	
Arctanh	Hyperbolic arc tangent	

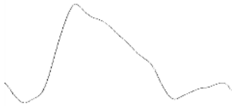
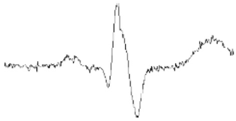
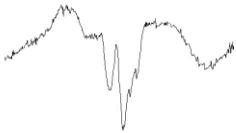
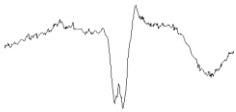
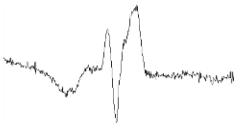
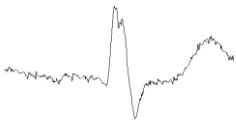
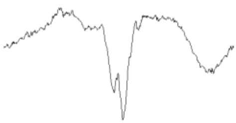
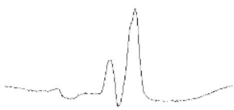
Sinh	Hyperbolic sine	
Arccsc	Arc cosecant	
Cosh	Hyperbolic cosine	
Tan	Tangent	
Arcsec	Arc secant	
Cot	Cotangent	
Tanh	Hyperbolic tangent	
Arcsin	Arc sine	
Csc	Cosecant	

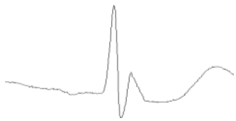
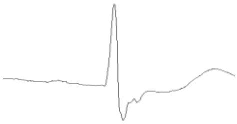
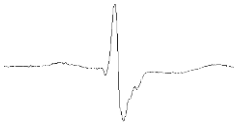
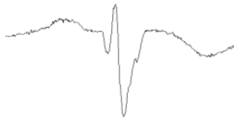
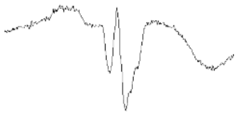
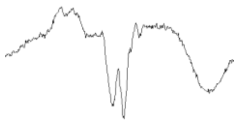
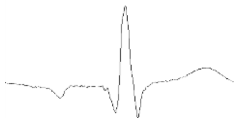
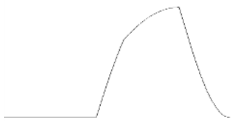
Arcsinh	Hyperbolic arc sine	
Sec	Secant	

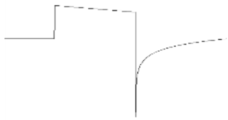
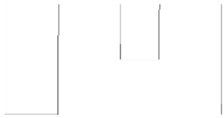
Window		
Barthannwin	Modified Bartlett-Hann window	
Chebwin	The Chebyshev window function	
Kaiser	The Kaiser window function	
Bartlett	The Bartlett window is very similar to a triangular window as returned by the triang function.	
Flattopwin	The Flattopwin window function	
Triang	The Triang window function	
Blackman	The Blackman window function	

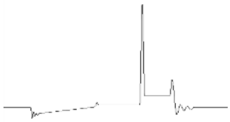
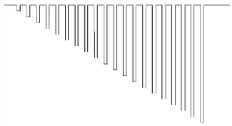
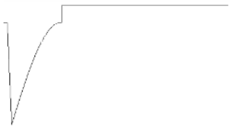
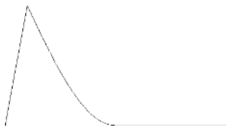
Hamming	The Hamming window function	
Tukeywin	The Tukey window function	
Bohmanwin	The Bohman window function	
Hann	The Hann window function	

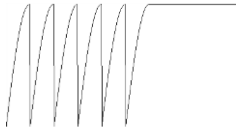
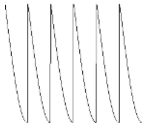
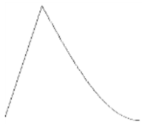
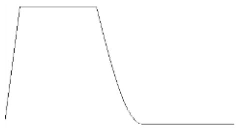
Medical		
Cardiac	Cardiac signal	
EOG	Electro-oculogram	
EEG	Electroencephalogram	
EMG	Electromyogram	

Pleth	Pulsilogram	
Resp	Speed curve of the respiration	
ECG1	Electrocardiogram 1	
ECG2	Electrocardiogram 2	
ECG3	Electrocardiogram 3	
ECG4	Electrocardiogram 4	
ECG5	Electrocardiogram 5	
ECG6	Electrocardiogram 6	
ECG7	Electrocardiogram 7	

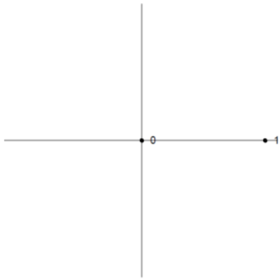
ECG8	Electrocardiogram 8	
ECG9	Electrocardiogram 9	
ECG10	Electrocardiogram 10	
ECG11	Electrocardiogram 11	
ECG12	Electrocardiogram 12	
ECG13	Electrocardiogram 13	
ECG14	Electrocardiogram 14	
ECG15	Electrocardiogram 15	
LFpulse	Waveform of the low frequency pulse electrotherapy	

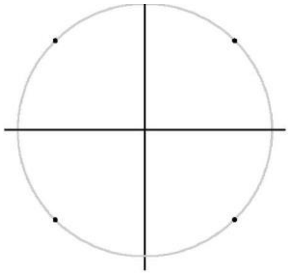
Tens1	Waveform 1 of the nerve stimulation electrotherapy	
Tens2	Waveform 2 of the nerve stimulation electrotherapy	
Tens3	Waveform 3 of the nerve stimulation electrotherapy	

AutoElec		
Ignition	Ignition waveform of the automotive motor	
ISO16750-2 SP	Automotive starting profile with ringing	
ISO16750-2 VR	Automotive supply voltage profile for resetting	
ISO7637-2 TP1	Automotive transients arising from disconnection	
ISO7637-2 TP2A	Automotive transients arising from inductance in wiring	

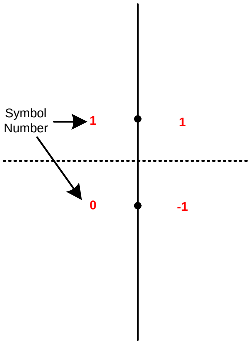
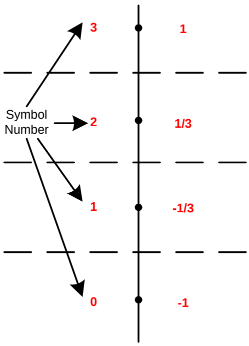
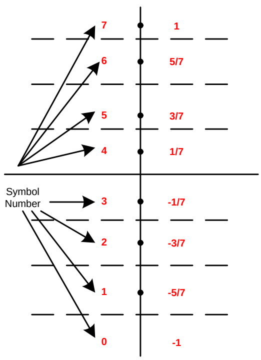
ISO7637-2 TP2B	Automotive transients arising from the ignition switching off	
ISO7637-2 TP3A	Automotive transients arising from switching	
ISO7637-2 TP3B	Automotive transients arising from switching	
ISO7637-2 TP4	Automotive working profile during start-up	
ISO7637-2 TP5A	Automotive transients arising from cut-off of battery power	
ISO7637-2 TP5B	Automotive transients arising from cut-off of battery power	

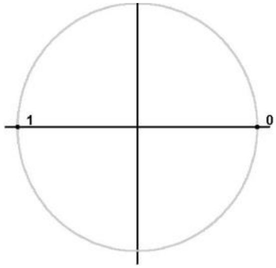
IQ Waveform Mapping

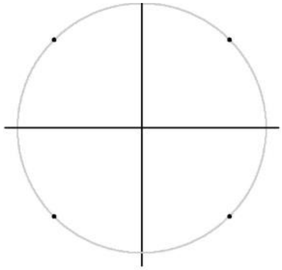
ASK	

MSK (NATURAL)	

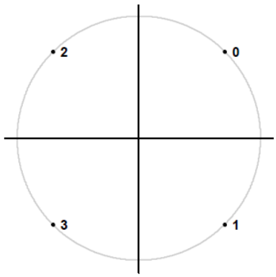
MSK (NATURAL) Logical symbol mapping		
Modulation symbol (binary indication: MSB, LSB)	0	1
Phase shift	-90°	+90°

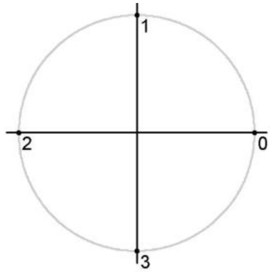
2FSK (NATURAL)	
4FSK (NATURAL)	
8FSK (NATURAL)	

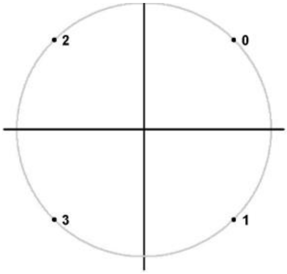
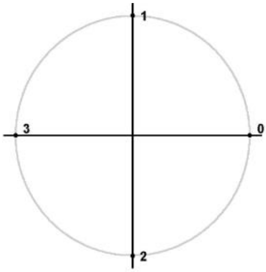
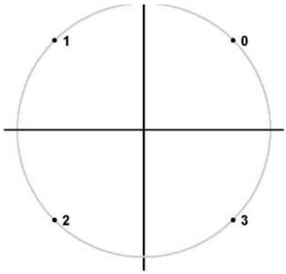
BPSK (NATURAL)	

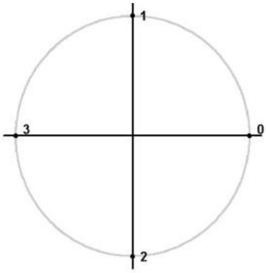
DQPSK (INMARSAT)	

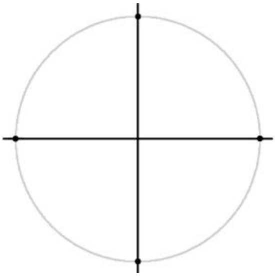
DQPSK (INMARSAT) Logical symbol mapping				
Modulation symbol (binary indication: MSB, LSB)	00	01	10	11
Phase shift	0°	-90°	+90°	180°

OQPSK (GRAY)	

π /4 QPSK (Natural)	

QPSK (DVB_S2)	
QPSK (GRAY)	
QPSK (NATURAL)	

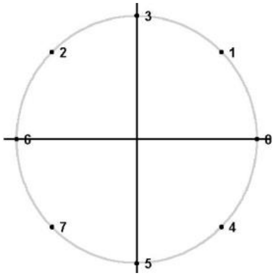
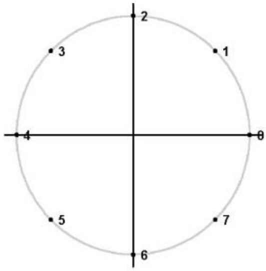
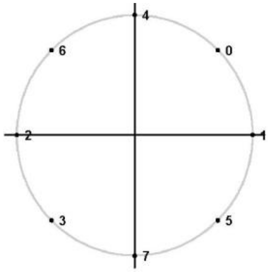
QPSK (WCDMA)	

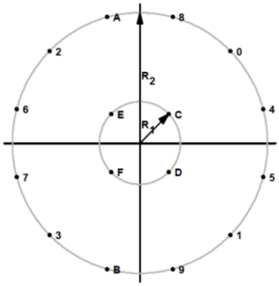
π/4 DQPSK (NATURAL, NADC, APCO25, PHS, TETRA)	

π/4 DQPSK (NADC, PHS, TETRA) Logical symbol mapping				
Modulation symbol (binary indication: MSB, LSB)	00	01	10	11
Phase shift	0°+45°	90°+45°	-90°+45°	-180°+45°

π/4 DQPSK (Natural) Logical symbol mapping				
Modulation symbol (binary indication: MSB, LSB)	00	01	10	11
Phase shift	0°+45°	90°+45°	-180°+45°	-90°+45°

π/4 DQPSK (APCO25) Logical symbol mapping				
Modulation symbol (binary indication: MSB, LSB)	00	01	10	11
Phase shift	0°+45°	90°+45°	-90°+45°	-180°+45°

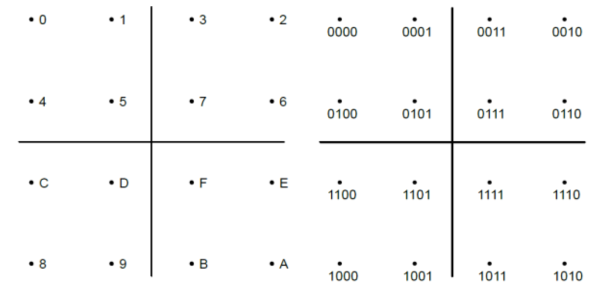
8PSK (GRAY)	
8PSK (NATURAL)	
8PSK (DVB_S2)	

16APSK (DVB_S2)	

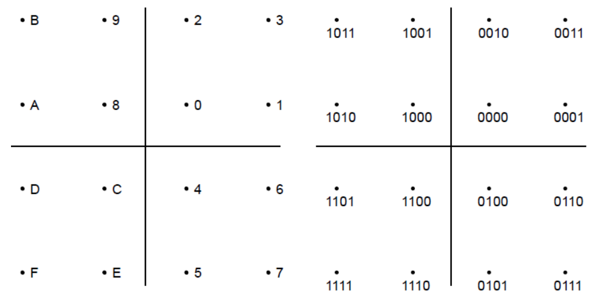
16APSK		
Code Rate	Modulation / coding spectral efficiency	R1/R2
2/3	2.66	3.15
3/4	2.99	2.85
4/5	3.19	2.75
5/6	3.32	2.70
8/9	3.55	2.60
9/10	3.59	2.57

32APSK			
Code Rate	Modulation / coding spectral efficiency	γ1	γ2
3/4	3.74	2.84	5.27
4/5	3.99	2.72	4.87
5/6	4.15	2.64	4.64
8/9	4.43	2.54	4.33
9/10	4.49	2.53	4.30

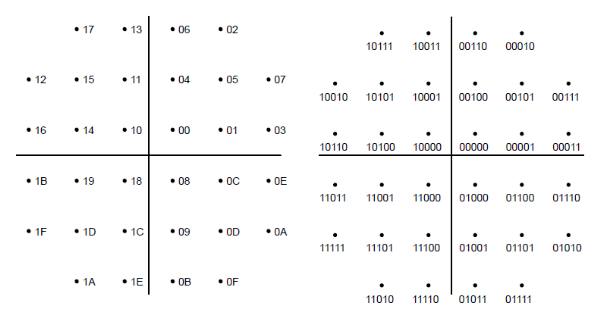
16QAM (GRAY)



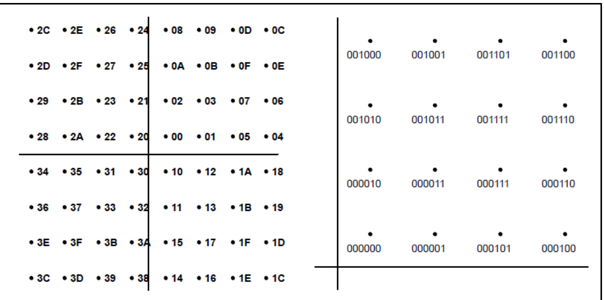
16QAM (DVB_C)



32QAM (DVB_C)



64QAM (DVB_C)



INDEX

16APSK 453
16QAM 454
2FSK 448
32APSK 453
32QAM 454
4FSK 448
64QAM 454
8FSK 448
8PSK 452
Amplitude coupling 196
Arbitrary waveforms 204, 243
  Built-In 205
  display 212
  navigation 216
  overview 218
  editing 219
  inserting 205
  saving 235
ASK 447
Beeper 184
BPSK 449
Built-in ARB waveforms . 435, 447
Caution symbol 7
Channel tracking 197
Cleaning the instrument 10
Declaration of conformity 434
Default settings 75
Digital inputs 27
Display
  diagram 22
Display brightness 185
Display suspend 184
Disposal
  symbol 7
Disposal instructions 11
DQPSK 449
DSO link 188, 193
Dual channel 191
  amplitude coupling 196
  channel tracking 197
  dso link 188, 193
  frequence coupling 194
  output impedance 192
  phase 191
EN61010
  measurement category 8
  pollution degree 10
Environment
  safety instructions 10
Equipment category 11
Ethernet interface 260
Firmware 182
Frequency coupling 194
Front panel diagram 16
Function keys
  key overview 16
Fuse replacement 425
  safety instruction 9
GPIB
  remote control interface 259
Ground
  symbol 7
Help menu 28
interface 258
LAN interface 260
Language selection 183
List of features 13
Menu Tree 53
Modulation 95
  AM 98
  Burst 161
  FM 109

PM 124
PWM 143
SUM 136
MSK 447
Multi-unit sync
connection 200
setup 202
Operation
Amplitude 93
Channel selection 78
DC Wave 91
Frequency 92
Harmonic Characteristics 90
Harmonic Order 89
Harmonic Wave 88
Noise Wave 87
Offset 94
Pulse duty 85
Pulse rise & fall time 83, 84
Pulse width 82
Ramp 85, 86
Sine 79
Square 79
Triangle 80
Operation keys
key overview 17
Operation menu 77
OQPSK 449
Output indicators 18
Output terminals 18
Phase settings 191
Power on/off
safety instruction 9, 11
Power up 24
QPSK 450, 451
Quick reference 25
Rear panel diagram 20
Reference clock 186
remote control
interface configuration 258, 264
Remote interface 257
Error messages 407
functionality check 262
GPIB 177
LAN 178
LAN host name 179
SCPI registers 419
screen lock 262
Syntax 267
terminal connection 262
USB 181
Screen lock 262
Secondary System Settings 172
Remote interface 177
System and Settings 182
Service operation
about disassembly 8
Set output impedance 188, 192
Setting up the instrument 23
Software 182
Specifications 426
Syncing multiple units 200
Tracking 197
UK power cord 12
Updating Software and firmware
.... 182
USB
remote control interface 258
Warning symbol 7
π/4 DQPSK 451
π/4 QPSK 450